indicated that T binding sites were distinct from 5-HT receptors. Tetrahydro-β-carboline, quipazine, PEA, amphetamine, *p*-chloroamphetamine and methamphetamine inhibited [^{3}H]-T binding (Cascio and Kellar, 1983). Wood *et al.* (1984) further characterized the binding site and reported on its stereospecificity. They also suggested that the T binding site may represent the T receptor in brain. Compounds derived from T such as tryptolines appear to be potent displacers of [^{3}H]-T binding (Wood *et al.*, 1984). Bruning and Rommelspacher (1984) characterized T binding sites in different organs of rat and Charlton *et al.* (1985) reported that kynuramine had high affinity for the [^{3}H]-T binding site. Perry (1986), employing *in vitro* autoradiographic techniques, examined the distribution of [^{3}H]-T binding sites in rat brain. He observed a concentration of T binding sites in forebrain and limbic structures, with the highest number of sites in choroid plexus and interpeduncular nucleus. A binding site for [^{3}H]-T in choroid plexus (termed T-2) was pharmacologically distinct from the rest of the brain sites (termed T-1) in that kynuramine and several other compounds inhibited [^{3}H]-T binding at the T-1 site but not at the T-2 site. [^{3}H]-5-Hydroxytryptamine also exhibited a binding site in the choroid plexus but it was distinct from the T-2 site of T. Using quantitative autoradiography, Kaulen *et al.* (1986) studied the distribution of [^{3}H]-T binding sites in rat brain and observed the β-carbolines harmine and harmaline to be potent displacers, while 5-HT as well as several 5-HT receptor antagonists such as methysergide and metergoline were observed to be weak displacers of [^{3}H]-T binding. The pattern of distribution and displacement characteristics indicated that [^{3}H]-T binding sites were uniquely distinct from 5-HT$_1$, 5-HT$_2$ and [^{3}H]-imipramine binding sites (Kaulen *et al.*, 1986).

McCormack *et al.* (1986) employed quantitative autoradiography to study the distribution of [^{3}H]-T binding sites in numerous brain regions of rat and dog and observed highest densities of binding in more rostral portions of the brain. Altar *et al.* (1986) reported that [^{3}H]-T binds to rat brain regions with up to 58% specificity (as determined with 10 M T as a displacer), with greatest binding in nucleus accumbens and claustrum. *p*-Methoxyphenylpropylamine, harmaline and 5-methyltryptamine displaced [^{3}H]-T binding in the nanomolar range, whereas 5-HT caused displacement in the micromolar range (Altar *et al.*, 1986). Chronic administration of PAR to rats was reported to decrease [^{3}H]-T binding in cerebral cortex, hippocampus, striatum and hypothalamus whereas neurotoxins such as 6-hydroxydopamine and 5,7-dihydroxytryptamine did not affect [^{3}H]-T binding, indicating respectively that changes in T metabolism alter the [^{3}H]-T binding and that the locations of binding sites were distinct from 5-HT and DA neurons (Cascio and Kellar, 1986). At the present time there are no agonists or antagonists specific for [^{3}H]-T receptors (binding sites), although several compounds exhibit affinity for them. Thus the functional significance of T binding sites remains unresolved.

Because of the possible modulator or transmitter function of T in brain, disturbances in synthesis and metabolism of T could contribute to the pathophysiology of psychiatric disorders. Significant correlations between *increased urinary* T output and exacerbated symptoms in schizophrenia (Brune and Himwhich, 1961; Herkert and Keup, 1969) were noted, and urinary T output has been reported to be altered in the general psychiatric population (Slingsby and Boulton, 1976). Coppen et al. (1965) observed decreased urinary T output in depressed patients, with no correlation with indoleacetic acid (IAA), the major metabolite of T. Kuehl et al. (1968) indicated that some Parkinsonian patients may excrete abnormally high amounts of T in their urine. However, Anderson et al. (1984) recently studied central T turnover by measuring IAA levels in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) of normals, schizophrenics, anorectics, manics and depressives and observed no significant changes in T turnover in these disorders.

From the brief review presented above it seems likely that the trace amines (PEA and T) may play a role in the etiology of various affective and neurological disorders. To adequately study the functional significance of PEA and T, it should be possible to selectively alter their concentrations without affecting those of other neurotransmitters and modulators. Nonselective increases in these biogenic amines following the administration of MAO inhibitors negate the use of these drugs to elucidate the role of trace amines. Rapid metabolism of the trace amines themselves preclude their use alone to selectively increase and sustain brain PEA and T levels. In the investigation reported in this thesis, a number of N-alkylated analogs of PEA and T were examined for their abilities to increase and sustain the parent amine levels. The neurochemical consequences of such an alteration in brain trace amines with the concomitant presence of their prodrugs have also been examined by measuring the levels of putative neurotransmitter amines and their metabolites. The results of this work are presented in subsequent sections.

K. Analytical Techniques

During the course of these investigations levels of arylalkylamines and their prodrugs were measured in rat brain, blood and liver by analytical techniques that utilized gas chromatography with electron-capture detection (GC-ECD). The levels of the putative neurotransmitter amines NA, DA and 5-HT and the acid metabolites homovanillic acid (HVA), 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) and 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic acid (5-HIAA) were quantitated using a modification of a previously reported high-pressure liquid chromatography technique with electrochemical detection (HPLC-EC) (Saller and Salama, 1984). Brief accounts of these techniques are presented in subsequent sections.

K.1 Gas chromatography

Gas chromatography (GC) is a vapour phase separation technique that is used for both quantitative and qualitative purposes and it is in the quantitative mode that GC has been used most widely in neurochemistry. In common with many liquid chromatographic techniques, GC employs stationary phases and mobile phases and separation is achieved by the relative partition of various components of a mixture between these two phases. In GC, the stationary phase is generally a high boiling point organic liquid which is either polar or nonpolar depending upon the compounds to be separated on it. Usual~~ly the~~ stationary phase is coated onto particles of a support material and these are packed into columns which are then housed in a gas chromatographic oven. Numerous inert gases such as helium, argon, nitrogen and hydrogen have been used in GC as carrier gases (mobile phases). In liquid chromatography, polarity of the mobile phase is altered to elute components in a mixture that are separated by differential partition between stationary and mobile phases and in GC oven temperature programming is employed to effect the same. The vapour carrier gas sweeps the components through the column as they separate on the basis of vapour phase characteristics and the polarity of the column. The oven temperature range used is governed by the stability of the stationary phase and that of the detector as well as the volatility of the components to be separated. Isothermal (oven temperature held constant) separations may be used if temperature programming fails to resolve closely eluting peaks.

During the course of the present investigation all the gas chromatographic separations were performed on high resolution fused silica capillary columns. Such columns offer the resolution and degree of separation necessary for trace analysis. Extensive reviews on types of gas chromatographic columns available and their application to neurochemistry, pharmacology and clinical biochemistry are available (Walker et al., 1977; Jennings, 1980; Freeman, 1981; Baker et al., 1982; Coutts et al., 1985; Jaeger, 1985).

K.1.1 Detectors for GC

The electron-capture detector (ECD) and the nitrogen-phosphorous detector (NPD) are the two most widely employed detectors in analytical neurochemistry, although flame ionization and thermal conductivity detectors are also used occasionally. For reviews on GC detectors see Walker et al. (1977), Hall (1978), Baker et al. (1981,1982), Coutts and Baker (1982), and Coutts et al. (1985). The discussion here will be limited to the ECD and to the use of the mass spectrometer as a highly specialized detector.

K.1.1.1 Electron-capture detector. Lovelock and Lipsky (1960) first introduced the ECD, and since then it has undergone several variations to attain the present day's selectivity and sensitivity. The detector comprises a source of continuous β-particles such as ^3H or ^{63}Ni that will ionize the carrier gas molecules, generating a number of secondary electrons. Mutual collisions of these secondary electrons generate low-energy thermal electrons. These thermal electrons are collected at a positively charged plate (anode) and constitute the standing current (baseline). The introduction of a sample component from the GC column which is capable of attracting (or capturing) the secondary electrons decreases the number of electrons collected by the anode, hence producing a decrease in standing current. The decrease in current is proportional to the concentration of the substance capturing the electrons. The disturbance in baseline current, after suitable amplification and sign change, is recorded as a positive peak on the recorder.

The ECD is commonly operated in either constant voltage or pulsed voltage mode which differ primarily in the method of thermal electron collection at the anode. In the constant voltage mode, a fixed voltage is applied to the anode which constantly collects thermal electrons. As large amounts of electrophoric component elute from the GC column it may deplete the thermal electrons and become negatively charged and compete with thermal electrons for collection at the anode, thereby decreasing the linearity of response and sensitivity. One way of overcoming the problem is to apply short pulses (duration of 1 μsec) of voltage for relatively short time intervals (5 to 150 μsec) to the anode. By careful adjustment of pulse width and pulse frequency one can extend the dynamic range of the ECD from 200 (of constant voltage mode) to 1000 (Baker et al., 1981). A third mode is the pulsed voltage and constant current method as introduced by Maggs et al. (1971); this type of ECD has picomole sensitivity with a dynamic range extending up to 10,000. Most ECDs employ ^{63}Ni as a β-emitter because of the longer half-life (92 years) relative to that of ^{3}H. The activities of the β-sources vary from 10-1000 mCi: in general, an increase in the β-source activity leads to an increase in the sensitivity and the linear dynamic response range, hence ^{3}H as a β-source provides greater sensitivity than ^{63}Ni.

K.2 Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS)

Mass spectrometry (MS) is a unique spectrometric technique capable of structural elucidation (determination of functional groups and exact molecular weight) as well as quantitation. In the present investigation, combined GC-MS was used for characterization of all derivatives formed during development of novel methods for analysis of the amines and analogs of interest. Interfacing MS with GC results in a powerful tool capable of separation, characterization and quantitation of complex mixtures. In this form, the mass spectrometer forms a highly selective and sensitive detector, albeit a costly one. The effluent from the GC is enriched in content of the analyte by removing carrier gas (or carrier gas + makeup gas) before passing the sample into the mass spectrometer. In the mass spectrometer the analyte undergoes ionization either due to bombardment with high energy electrons (electron impact, EI) or due to collisions with an ionized reactant gas (chemical ionization, CI) such as methane, isobutane or ammonia, to generate positive, negative and neutral fragments; a total ion current (TIC) profile of either positive ions or negative ions can be recorded at the detector. In the single-ion-monitoring (SIM) mode, one ion fragment unique for the analyte can be monitored, thus vastly improving the sensitivty of the detector. Use of the SIM mode is often referred to as mass fragmentography. In this mode, GC-MS is widely used for quantitative purposes, while in the multiple ion monitoring mode GC-MS is employed to confirm the presence of a compound in a mixture. In the EI-MS mode, because of the high energy electron bombardment, ion fragmentation is quite extensive and often a molecular ion may not be present and other fragments may not be structurally unique for the analyte. In CI-MS, milder ionization usually generates fewer fragments that carry the charge (positive or negative). These have high masses and are often structurally unique for the analyte, especially the quasimolecular ion MH^+. Thus CI-MS-SIM mode operation may offer greater sensitivity for quantitative analysis than does EI-MS-SIM.

The application of GC-MS to neurochemistry has been the subject of a number of recent reviews (Gelpi, 1982; Faull and Barchas, 1983a; Durden, 1985; Karoum, 1983,1985).

K.3 Derivatization for GC-ECD

During the course of present work GC-ECD was employed to analyze bioactive trace amines and their prodrugs and TCP and its analogs in body fluids and tissues of experimental animals and some patient urine samples, hence the discussion of derivatization procedures is limited to their applications to GC-ECD. Extensive reviews of derivatization techniques are available (Ahuja, 1976; Blau and King, 1978; Knapp, 1979; Baker <u>et al.</u>, 1981; Faull and Barchas, 1983b; Coutts <u>et al.</u>, 1985). The choice of derivatizating agents for analysis is governed by several factors:

1. type of derivative formed (single or multiple) and its stability during handling and storage (silyl and alkyl boronates are highly moisture-sensitive).
2. nature of the derivatizing agent, its stability during storage (silyl derivatizing agents are sensitive to moisture).
3. conditions in which the derivatization reaction has to be conducted (aqueous or anhydrous) which in turn dictate sample preparation.
4. degree of volatility imparted by derivatization (fluorinating agents do not generally increase boiling point whereas other halogenated reagents markedly increase boiling point of the derivative).
5. degree of separation (empirical predictions are often difficult to make, and separation is a function of GC conditions in their entirety, e.g., type of column, length of column, temperature programming, etc.)
6. further use of the derivatized analyte (i.e. whether derivative is to be employed for GC-MS-SIM or not)
7. response on ECD.

During the course of investigations described in this thesis pentafluorobenzoyl chloride (PFBC) and pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride (PFBSC) have been extensively used to derivatize arylalkylamines and their prodrugs, and detailed techniques are presented in Chapter II.

Acid chlorides as acylating agents form an important group of derivatizing agents because of their extreme reactivity towards phenolic

Table 7. Representative examples of GC-ECD analysis using PFBC and PFBSC as derivatizing agents.

Derivatizing Agent	Compound(s)	Functional Group Derivatized	Derivatization Conditions [aqueous (Aq), nonaqueous (NAq)]	References
PFBC	Amphetamine Phenmetrazine	amino	NAq	Angaard and Hankey (1969)
	Amphetamine and Ephedrines	amino	NAq	Wilkinson (1970)
	Clonidine	imino and imidazolidine	Aq	Nazarali *et al.* (1986b)
	Amphetamine	amino	NAq	Midha *et al.* (1979a)
	Fenfluramine Norfenfluramine	amino	NAq	Midha *et al.* (1979b)
	Amphetamine, Chloramphentamine, Cyclopentamine, Ethylamphetamine, Fencamfamine, Fenfluramine, other doping agents, and TCP	amino	Aq	Delbeke *et al.* (1983)
	NA, DA	amino, phenolic alcoholic	NAq	Bock and Weser (1981)
	Amphetamine	amino	Aq	Cristofoli *et al.* (1982)

Derivatizing Agent	Compound(s)	Functional Group Derivatized	Derivatization Conditions [aqueous (Aq), nonaquous (NAq)]	References
PFBC	Amphetamine, *p*-OH-amphetamine, *N*-alkylated amphetamines	amino, phenolic	Aq	Nazarali *et al.* (1984)
	PEA	amino	NAq	Moffat *et al.* (1972)
	PEA	amino	Aq	Nazarali *et al.* (1986a)
	Methoxyphenamine and its ring hydroxylated metabolites	amino and phenolic	Aq	Roy *et al.* (1984)
	PEA, T, *m*- and *p*-TA, HA, MeHA, normetanephine, 5-HT	amino and phenolic	Aq	Wong (1985)
	PEA and N-alkylated analogs	amino	Aq	present investigation and Coutts *et al.* (1985)
	PLZ	hydrazine	Aq	Rao *et al.* (1986c)
	Tricyclic antidepressants	amino and phenolic	Aq	Baker *et al.* (1986c)

Derivatizing Agent	Compound(s)	Functional Group Derivatized	Derivatization Conditions [aqueous (Aq), nonaquous (NAq)]	References
PFBSC	PEA	amino	Aq	Baker *et al.* (1986a)
	TCP	amino	Aq	Rao *et al.* (1986a)
	PEA and N-alkylated analogs	amino	Aq	present investigation
	T and N-cyanoethyl-T	amino (aliphatic but not indolic)	Aq	present investigation
	N-alkylated analog of TCP and ring substituted TCP analogs	amino	Aq	present investigation
	Tricyclic antidepressants	amino	Aq	Baker *et al.* (1986c)
	Tyrosylpeptides and nucleic acid pyrimidine bases	amino and phenolic	NAq	Sentissi *et al.* (1984) Nazareth *et al.* (1984)

hydroxylic and amino groups under both aqueous and anhydrous conditions. Table 7 shows some representative applications of PFBC and PFBSC as derivatizing agents for various types of compounds.

From Table 7 it is evident that the earlier techniques have employed primarily nonaqueous derivatization conditions which require the analytes to be in an organic solvent or in a dry form. Extraction of trace amines and drug molecules having multiple functional groups from biological samples has not always been satisfactory. It would be advantageous to combine extraction with a derivatization step to simplify the assay procedures. During the course of the investigations reported in this thesis, both PFBC and PFBSC have been employed to effect extractive derivatization under aqueous conditions. Another approach with which to increase extraction efficiency of polar organic molecules containing amino and/or phenolic functional groups into organic solvents is to convert them into nonpolar derivatives under aqueous conditions by reaction with acetic anhydride followed by extraction; this must then be followed by reaction with a reagent that will provide electron-capturing groups if GC-ECD is to be used for analysis. The applicability of such a technique has been extensively reviewed in Baker et al. (1981, 1982) and Coutts et al. (1985).

K.4 High pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC)

Conventional column chromatographic techniques employed gravity-fed open column adsorbents such as silica gel and alumina with fairly large particle size, resulting in appreciable band spreading due to differential mass transfer. Development of pellicular adsorbents (30-45 um particle size) resulted in more efficient separation with minimized band spreading. With the development of efficient columns and low dead-volume detectors, HPLC became a routine technique for the analysis of several bioactive amines. This technique combined with electrochemical detection (HPLC-EC) is particularly well suited for the analysis of catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites. Present day HPLC columns for reverse-phase separation are usually made up of silica chemically bonded to either octadecylsilane (C_{18}) or C_{22} hydrocarbon available in a particle size range of 5-10 μm. Goldberg (1982) compared different reverse-phase HPLC columns that are commercially available. The basic mechanism of separation involves differential mass transfer of analyte between stationary phase and mobile phase. Depending upon the nature of the mobile phase, HPLC can be divided into two types: (1) Normal phase HPLC. In this technique the mobile phase is nonpolar (usually organic) as is the stationary phase. (2) Reversed-phase HPLC (RP-HPLC), in which a polar (aqueous) mobile phase is employed. The type of detection system and the nature of analytes dictate the nature of mobile phase that can be employed; for electrochemical detection, normal phase HPLC is unsuitable because of low oxidizability of neurochemicals in organic solvents. For most HPLC-EC applications, aqueous mobile phases with reasonable ionic content (usually millimolar concentrations) are widely used. Many of the catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites are either amphoteric or too polar and elute very quickly with the mobile phase; resolution of these compounds requires modification of RP-HPLC. Majors (1980) identified six techniques in RP-HPLC, namely (1) regular, (2) ionization control, (3) ion suppression, (4) ion pair, (5) secondary equalibrium and (6) non-aqueous. Among these six combinations of techniques (2)-(4) are in use in RP-HPLC to achieve an optimum degree of separation of mixtures of catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites. Recognition of the fact that modification of the polarity of the analytes relative to the mobile phase affects the mass transfer of analytes (i.e. separation) led to the employment of aqueous buffers with (a) controlled pH to limit the analyte's ionization, (b) organic modifiers to reduce surface tension between the adsorbent and the mobile phase and to change the net polarity of the mobile phase, and (c) ion pairing agents to reduce the analyte's polarity. Buffers are prepared to contain the above complementary factors either alone or in combination to suit the analysis requirements.

Control of pH can be achieved by proper selection of buffer reagents; in general, acetate, phosphate or citrate buffers are employed in RP-HPLC in the pH range of 2-8. This pH range offers the best stability for the adsorbent (HPLC column). Efficiency of separation and column stability should be kept in mind when selecting an appropriate buffer system. Citrate buffer has been reported to cause permanent deterioration of octadecylsilane (ODS) columns (Freed and Asmus, 1979), whereas acetate buffers are reported to give low column efficiency, possibly due to the formation of nonpolar complexes with analyte molecules (Brown and Krstulovic, 1979). In potassium-containing buffers, potassium has been reported to form an insoluble complex with sodium dodecylsulfate, a commonly employed ion-pairing agent (Crombeen _et al._, 1978).

Addition of organic modifiers such as acetonitrile, methanol and tetrahydrofuran alter the solvation power of the solvent, reduce surface tension between mobile and stationary phases and decrease the polarity of the eluents (Berendsen and De Galan, 1980), although the exact mechanisms of their influence are not clear. Increasing concentrations of organic modifiers generally decrease the retention time of polar analytes on a HPLC column.

The pH value of the buffer determines the extent of ionization or ion suppression of biogenic amines. At acidic pH values, the amino groups of catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites will be completely ionized, whereas in alkaline pH the acidic functional groups will be ionized. Addition of an anionic soap (e.g. alkyl sulfates) to the acidic mobile phases results in ion-pair formation with the amino groups of the neurochemicals. In the absence of such an ion-pairing agent, sufficient separation is difficult to achieve. Commercially available ion-pairing agents differ in their alkyl chain length; the longer the alkyl chain the longer would be the retention time of the analyte undergoing ion-pairing (Deelder _et al._, 1979; Melander and Horvath, 1980; Knox and Hartwick, 1981) and the higher the concentration of ion-pairing agent, the longer the retention time (Horvath _et al._, 1977; Deelder _et al._, 1979; Knox and Hartwick, 1981; Kontur _et al._, 1984). Because of longer equilibration times required between the stationary phase and the ion-pairing agent (Michaud _et al._, 1981), predictions of retention times are difficult to make. Under slightly alkaline pH conditions, alkyl boronates could be employed as catechol-specific ion-pairing agents (Joseph, 1985). Normally the ion-pairing agents are added at a concentration of 5 to 10 mM to the mobile phase, depending upon the degree of resolution required.

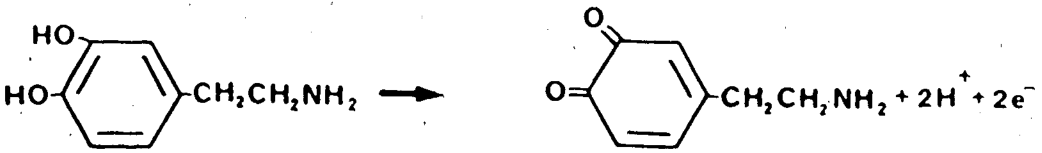


Fig. 10 Electrochemical oxidation of dopamine (DA)

Detailed discussions regarding the use of ion-pairing agents in RP-HPLC may be found in Horvath et al. (1977), Deelder et al. (1979), Melander and Horvath (1980), and Knox and Hartwick (1981).

Among the available detectors, the electrochemical detector is most suitable for the analysis of catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites. Compounds containing phenolic groups or the indole structure can be oxidized. A typical oxidation reaction for DA is presented in Fig. 10.

Such reactions can be brought about electrochemically since they only require electron transfer processes, and the electrochemical procedures are based on the measurement of the current (either generated or consumed) associated with a redox reaction of a electrochemically active analyte on the surface of an electrode; the change in current is proportional to the concentration of analyte causing such changes. If ionic strength, pH and temperature of the buffer are kept constant, quantitative electrochemical detection is possible. Under identical reaction conditions each electrochemically active analyte exhibits a characteristic "half wave potential", a measure of feasibility of electrochemical reactions, and, with a proper selection of oxidation potential, certain compounds can be oxidized while excluding others.

Commercially employed electrochemical detectors can be divided into two categories according to cell design and electrolytic efficiency: amperometric and coulometric. All amperometric detectors are compact in size, with a cell surface area < 0.5 cm^2, and have an electrolytic efficiency around 1-10%. Because of the small surface area (the dead volumes are typically less than 10 μl), the background—current is usually low and the flow fluctuations are minimal. In contrast the coulometric detectors have greater electrode surface area, which leads to large dead volumes in the electroanalytical cell and considerable baseline noise. The electrolytic efficiency approaches nearly 100%, which means a marked increase in sensitivity compared to an amperometric detector. In recent years coulometric detectors with <5 µl total cell volume and low background current noise have been made available. Electrochemically active analytes enter the electrochemical cell continuously as they are separated from the column, are oxidized or reduced at the surface of working electrode and removed from the cell after contact with reference and auxiliary electrodes. Glassy carbon electrodes are widely employed as the working electrodes because of their robustness, whereas Ag/AgCl electrodes and stainless steel or platinum electrodes are employed as reference and auxilliary electrodes respectively. Following are some compounds of neurochemical interest that can be analysed by HPLC-EC.

I. Tyrosine metabolites:

tyrosine (TYR), OA, TA, synephrine, hordenine, DA, α-methyldopamine, epinine, A, NA, aldomet, NME, metanephrine

II. Tryptophan metabolites:

tryptophan (TRP), 5-HTP, 5-HT, 5-HIAA, bufotenin, kynuramine, kynurenic acid, xanthenuric acid

III. Phenylpyruvic acids

4-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid and 4-hydroxy-3-methyoxyphenylpyruvic acid

IV. Acidic and Neutral Metabolites

HVA, protocatechuic acid, 4-hydroxymandelic acid, 3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid (DOMA), vanillylmandelic acid (VMA), 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylethylene glycol (MHPG), 3,4-dihydroxyphenylethylene glycol (DHPG), 3,4-dihydroxyphenylethanol (DOPET), 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylethanol (MOPET)

The catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites can be oxidized (depending upon the ionic strength of mobile phase) at an applied voltage of 0.75-0.9 V against the reference electrode, whereas amino acids such as TRP and TYR are typically oxidized at somewhat higher voltages of 1.0-1.1 V.

Compared to GC, HPLC-EC offers many advantages, namely: (1) HPLC is a liquid phase separation technique, hence there is often no need to extract analytes into organic solvents and perform derivatization reactions; however derivatization is also applied in HPLC for some amines and amino acids that are difficult to detect by HPLC-EC techniques; (2) if proper guard columns are employed, sample preparation is virtually straightforward, and direct injection of brain or tissue homogenates is practiced; (3) HPLC-EC is ideally suited for analytes with suitable redox properties and which are thermolabile; (4) for many catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites, HPLC-EC offers sufficient sensitivity for regional analysis in brain tissue (tissue weights <50 mg), and such sensitivities are equal to those obtained with GC-MS; and (5) although GC techniques allow structural elucidation when combined with MS and afford unique sensitivity in the GC-MS-SIM mode, often mass spectrometric facilities are not within the financial reach of small laboratories. Recent developments have led to the manufacture of HPLC-MS on a commercial scale (albeit expensive) which could be employed for structural elucidation. Although this list of comparisons and contrasts could be further elaborated, suffice it to say that for trace amines (and metabolites) GC techniques offer the best practical possibilities, whereas for catecholamines, indoleamines and their metabolites HPLC-EC is the technique of choice. Comprehensive reviews of HPLC-EC theory and applications to neurochemistry may be found in Warsh et al. (1982), Krstulovic (1982), Hashimoto and Maruyama (1983), Kissinger (1983), and Mefford et al. (1983).

L. Outline of Research Programme, Including Objectives and Hypotheses

The research described in this thesis deals with three areas related to the use of analogs of bioactive amines to modify the brain levels and/or metabolism of these bioactive amines.

1. A major portion of the project was concerned with the testing of the following analogs of PEA as potential prodrugs of PEA: N-cyanoethyl-PEA (CEPEA), N-(3-chloropropyl)-PEA (CPPEA), N-propargyl-PEA (PGPEA) and N,N-dipropargyl-PEA (DPGPEA). These investigations included studies on rat brain, liver and blood concentrations of the prodrugs and PEA at various times after administration of each prodrug. To examine possible interactions of the prodrug and/or the PEA formed from it with putative neurotransmitter amines, brain levels of DA, NA, 5-HT and the metabolites DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA were also measured at the same time intervals after injection of the prodrugs. Since several of the prodrugs had structural similarities to known MAO inhibitors, MAO activity was also measured in the brain samples. In a smaller, preliminary

study, the N-cyanoethyl analog of tryptamine (CET) was also evaluated as a possible prodrug of T.

It was hypothesized that intraperitoneal injection of the N-cyanoethyl, N-(3-chloropropyl), N-propargyl and N,N-dipropargyl analogs of PEA and the N-cyanoethyl analog of T would lead to elevated, sustained brain levels of the parent amine (PEA or T) in question without elevating levels of other biogenic amines. Based on literature reports on metabolism of amphetamine analogs, it was hypothesized that CEPEA would be a more effective prodrug than CPPEA and that PGPEA and DPGPEA would also be effective prodrugs of PEA but might also cause inhibition of MAO.

2. Also investigated were N-alkylated and phenyl ring-substituted analogs of the MAO-inhibiting antidepressant TCP. This drug is structurally similar to amphetamine and PEA and, like those two amines, is rapidly cleared from the brain after intraperitoneal injection following attainment of high brain concentrations shortly after injection. Attempts were made to alter this clearance from brain by preparing the 4-fluoro analog (FTCP) in which <u>para</u>-hydroxylation on the ring would be blocked, and by preparing the N-alkylated analog N-propargyl-TCP which might act as a prodrug of TCP. The N-propargyl analog of PEA had proven to be an effective prodrug of PEA.

Pharmacological studies were carried out in which levels of TCP and FTCP or the N-alkylated prodrug were analyzed in brain, liver and blood of rats at various times after intraperitoneal injection of FTCP or the prodrug. Levels of FTCP (or TCP in the case of the prodrug) were compared to levels of TCP attained in rats which had been injected with an equimolar dose of TCP itself. To examine further the neurochemical actions of TCP, FTCP and the prodrug, investigations were made of levels of the neurotransmitter amines DA, NA and 5-HT in rat brain at the same time intervals.

Based on previous knowledge about hydroxylation of TCP and about propargyl analogs of amphetamine and PEA, the following hypotheses were made: (a) FTCP would attain higher and more prolonged levels in brain than TCP after intraperitoneal injection of an equimolar dose; (b) N-propargyl-TCP (PGTCP) would be an effective prodrug of TCP, resulting in sustained levels of TCP in brain, and (c) PGTCP would be a potent inhibitor of MAO.

In other experiments in this area, TCP, the prodrug and FTCP as well as several other analogs of TCP substituted on the phenyl ring or on the amine group were examined for their MAO-inhibiting properties _in vitro_ relative to TCP. It was hypothesized that N-substituted analogs of TCP would be weaker inhibitors of TCP than TCP itself while the ring-substituted analogs and 2-(naphthyl)-cyclopropylamine might be as potent as TCP.

3. In order to carry out most of the studies described above, it was necessary to develop a number of electron-capture gas chromatographic procedures for the analysis of both the bioactive amines and their respective analogs. This portion of the work involved the testing of two sensitive derivatizing reagents, namely PFBC and PFBSC, the selection of suitable separation conditions, and the confirmation of the structures of the final derivatives (using combined GC-MS) before applying the assay procedures routinely.

Based on preliminary work that had been done with amphetamine and a variety of secondary amines in the Neurochemical Research Unit, it was hypothesized that both reagents would be suitable derivatizing reagents for PEA, T and the drugs of interest in this project.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Analytical Instrumentation and Apparatus

A.1 Gas chromatography

Gas chromatographic analyses were performed on Hewlett-Packard (HP) gas chromatographs each equipped with a 15 mCi ^{63}Ni linear ECD. Two different gas chromatographs were used:

1. A HP 5880A gas chromatograph equipped with a 25 m long fused silica capillary column (0.31 mm I.D., 0.5 µm film of 5% phenylmethylsilicone as stationary phase, Hewlett Packard Co., Palo Alto, U.S.A.) and interfaced with a HP 5880A (level 4) integrator to measure the peak heights.
2. A HP 5890 GC equipped with a 15 m long SE-54® fused silica capillary column (0.246 mm I.D., 0.25 µm film of 5% phenylmethylsilicone + 1% vinyl stationary phase, J. & W. Scientific, Inc., Rancho Cordova, CA, U.S.A.) and interfaced with a HP 3392A integrator.

Helium at a flow rate of 2 ml/min was employed as a carrier gas and 5% methane in argon at a flow rate of 35 ml/min was employed as a makeup gas at the detector on both gas chromatographs. The injector port temperature was 200°C, but the detector temperature and oven temperature programming were changed depending upon the analytical requirements and are described in the individual assay methods.

Measurements of trace amines and drugs in tissue samples were performed by determining the peak height ratios of the analytes to the internal standard (IS) in the sample and using them in linear regression equations of peak height ratios of known amounts of analytes to a fixed amount of IS (standard curve). A standard curve was included in each assay run and carried in parallel through the entire assay procedure. Suitable blanks were included in each assay run to correct for any possible interfering peaks in the chromatograms.

A.2 Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry

Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry was employed to determine the strucutures of the derivatives employed in the GC-ECD assays. These GC-MS analyses were performed using the same column that had been employed for GC-ECD analysis under identical temperature programming conditions. Two types of GC-MS systems have been employed:

1. A quadrupole VG-7070E mass spectrometer interfaced with a Vista-6000 Series Varian GC was employed in the EI mode. The operating conditions of the gas chromatograph were the same as those employed in the GC-ECD analysis; the operating conditions of the mass spectrometer system were as follows: ion source temperature, 250°C; interface temperature, 290°C; column pressure, 1.035 bar (15 p.s.i.); accelerating voltage, 6 kV; ionization voltage, 70 eV; scan speed, 0.5 sec/decade; dwell time, 0.5 sec. A PDP-11/73 computer was used to acquire the data.
2. A HP 5985A GC-MS system containing a quadrupole mass spectrometer was employed. The GC operating conditions were the same as those used in GC-ECD analysis. The mass spectrometer was operated under the following conditions: ion source temperature, 200°C; interface temperature, 275°C; column pressure, 0.69 bar (10 p.s.i.); accelerating voltage, 2200 eV; ionization voltage, 70 eV; scan speed, 100

amu/sec; and dwell time, 200 msec. When CI was employed, methane was used as the reactant gas at a pressure of 3×10^{-4} Torr; the accelerating voltage was 2600 eV. The spectrometric data were handled by a HP 7620 disc drive, a HP 21MX series E computer with a HP 2648 graphics terminal and a HP 9676A printer.

A.3 High pressure liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection

Brain levels of catecholamines, 5-HT and the metabolites DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA were determined by reversed-phase HPLC-EC (RP-HPLC-EC).

The HPLC system was composed of a model 510 solvent delivery system, a model 710B sample injector system (WISP, Waters Associates) set to inject 20 µl of sample and a model 460 electrochemical detector (Waters Associates). The compounds of interest were electrochemically oxidized at a glassy carbon electrode set against a Ag/AgCl reference electrode at a voltage of 0.75 V. A HP 3392A integrator or Waters 740 data module linked to the HPLC system was employed to measure peak heights. A mobile phase composed of 55 mM NaH_2PO_4, 0.85 mM sodium octyl sulfate, 0.37 mM disodium EDTA and 9% acetonitrile was prepared and the pH was adjusted to 3.0 with phosphoric acid. The mobile phase was filtered through a type-HA filter (0.45 µm, Millipore) in a Millipore filtration system, degassed and pumped at a flow rate of 1 ml/min through a Econosphere-C_{18} (dimensions 4.6 mm x 250 mm, 5 µm particle size, Applied Science Labs, Avondale, PA, U.S.A.) column. A precolumn composed of same stationary phase as the analytical column was routinely employed. Brain samples were homogenized in a homogenization solution containing 0.1 mM perchloric acid, 0.1 mM sodium metabisulfite, 0.25 mM disodium EDTA and 50 ng/ml 3,4-dihydroxybenzylamine (DHBA) as an IS.

Using this system, NA, DA, 5-HT, DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA could be analysed in one run.

A.4 Liquid scintillation spectrometry

A Beckman LS 7500 (Beckman Co., Fullerton, CA, U.S.A.) liquid scintillation spectrometer interfaced with a Datamex Model 43 printer was employed. The LS 7500 is a microprocessor-controlled, two or three channel, 300-sample capacity, ambient temperature, soft beta-counting spectrometer. It has the features of automatic quench compensation (AQC), H-number quench monitor, and 10 library programs with unalterable memory. A scintillation cocktail containing 0.4% w/v of butyl-PBD in a mixture of Triton X-100 and toluene (33:66 v/v) was employed in the scintillation procedures.

A.5 Glassware

All glassware was soaked in a soluton of Sparkleen® (Fischer Scientific Co.), placed in ultrasonic cleaner [illegible]ttler Electronics) and sonicated for 45 min in a solution of 2% Decan® (BDH chemicals) in water. The glassware was then washed in tap water and cleaned in a Miele dishwashing machine (Miele Electronics, F.R.G.) in a cold water-hot water-distilled water wash and rinse cycle. Finally the glassware was air dried at 250°-300°C for 1 hr in a mechanical convection oven (Model 28, Precision Scientific Group).

A.6 Balances

Tissue samples, drugs and chemicals were weighed on either a Metler AE160 or Sartorius 2003 MP1 electronic weighing balance with 0.1 mg sensitivity.

A.7 Tissue homogenizer

Tissue samples (brain, liver, lung, spleen, heart and kidney) for GC analysis were homogenized in ice-cold 0.1-0.4N perchloric acid (containing the appropriate antioxidants and IS) in a Tri-R Stir-R® (model S63C, Tri-R Instruments, Rockville, NY, U.S.A.) using a Teflon® pestle and a glass mortar (with a clearance of 0.1-0.15 mm). The rotor shaft has a maximum speed of 12000 rpm with a 10-speed setting. A speed setting of 8 was used routinely. In prepration for HPLC analysis, brain samples were homogenized in homogenizing solutions as described in Section II A.3. Blood samples were sonicated initially for 5 min in ice-cold 0.4N perchloric acid containing 10mg% disodium EDTA.

A.8 Centrifuges

All low-speed centrifugations (up to 1500 g) were performed on either a Sorvall GLC-2B or a Sorvall GLC-1 benchtop centrifuge (DuPont Instruments). High speed centrifugations were performed in a Damon IEC B-20 refrigerated centrifuge (Damon/IEC, Needham Hts., MA, U.S.A.) at 12000 g for 10-15 min at 0-4°C. For small-volume centrifugations, a MSE Micro-Centaur benchtop centrifuge was employed at high speed.

A.9 Shaker-mixer

A IKA-VIBRAX-VXR® (Janke & Kunkel GmbH, Sweden) tube shaker was employed for extraction purposes. This shaker-mixer has the capacity to hold 36 tubes. For mixing and vortexing individual tubes, a benchtop Thermolyne Maxi Mix 1® (Sybron Instruments, Dubuque, IA, U.S.A.) vortexer was employed.

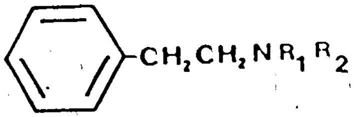
B. Chemicals

The following is a list of the names of the chemicals employed in this study and their respective suppliers or manufacturers.

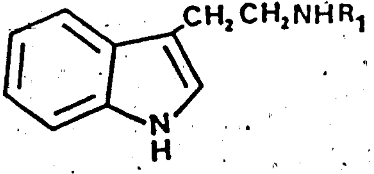
Chemicals	Suppliers or Manufacturers
2-Phenylethylamine (PEA) HCl, tryptamine (T) HCl, benzylamine (BZA) HCl, *p*-chlorophenylethylamine* (CPEA), (±)-tranylcypromine (TCP) HCl, (-)-noradrenaline (NA) HCl, dopamine (DA) HCl, 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT) creatinine sulfate, 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC), homovanillic acid (HVA), 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic acid (5-HIAA), 3,4-dihydroxybenzylamine (DHBA) HCl, butyl-PBD, [2-(4^1-tertbutylphenyl)-5-(4^{11}-biphenyl)-1,2,3,-oxadiazole], di-(2-ethylhexyl)-phosphate (DEHPA), pargyline (PAR) HCl	Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO, U.S.A.)
Pentafluorobenzoyl chloride (PFBC), pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride (PFBSC), octyl sodium sulfate (SOS)	Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, WI, U.S.A.)
Pentafluoropropionic anhydride (PFPA), trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA),	Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockville, IL, U.S.A.)
Triton X-100	Terochem Laboratories (Edmonton, Alta., Canada)
Chloroform (ACS), toluene (glass-distilled), ethyl acetate (glass-distilled), acetonitrile (HPLC grade), methanol (HPLC grade) .	Caledon Labs (Georgetown, Ont., Canada)
Ammonium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium bicarbonate, potassium carbonate, perchloric acid (60%), hydrochloric acid	Fisher Scientific (Fairlawn, NJ, U.S.A.)
Hydroxytryptamine binoxalate, 5-[$2^{14}C$] (sp. activity 55 mCi/mmol); phenylethylamine HCl, 2-[ethyl-1-^{14}C] (sp. activity 50.2 mCi/mmol]	New England Nuclear (NEN) (Boston, MA, U.S.A.)
Sodium phosphate dibasic anhydrous, sodium acid phosphate	Amacham (Seattle, WA, U.S.A.)
Phenelzine (PLZ) sulfate	ICN Pharmaceuticals (Plainview, NY, U.S.A.)

Chemicals	Suppliers
Isopentane (2-methylbutane)	Eastman Kodak (Rochester, NY, U.S.A.)
2,6-Dichlorophenoxypropylamine	May & Baker Ltd. (London, U.K.)
Sodium metabisulfite	J.T. Baker & Co. (Philipsburg, NJ, U.S.A.)
N-(2-Cyanoethyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CEPEA) HCl, N-(3-chloropropyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CPPEA) HCl, N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (PGPEA) HCl, N,N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (DPGPEA) HCl, N-methyl,N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (MPGPEA) HCl, N-(2-cyanoethyl) tryptamine (CET) HCl, *p*-fluorotranylcypromine (FTCP) HCl, *p*-methoxytranylcypromine (MTCP) HCl, 3,4-methylenedioxytranylcypromine (MDTCP) HCl, 3-trifluoromethyltranylcypromine (TTCP) HCl, N-acetyltranylcypromine (ATCP), N-propargyltranylcypromine (PGTCP) HCl, N-ethoxycarbonyltranylcypromine (ECTCP), N-isobutoxycarbonyltranylcypromine (ICTCP), 2-naphthylcyclopropylamine (NCP) HCl, N-(2-cyanoethyl)tranylcypromine (CETCP) HCl	Drs. T. W. Hall, R. G. Micetich and R. T. Goutts Faculty of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences University of Alberta (Edmonton, Alta., Canada)

*converted into HCl salt by Dr. T.W. Hall

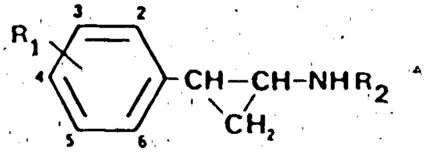


A.	$R_1=R_2=H$	PEA
B.	$R_1=H,\ R_2=CH_2CH_2CN$	CEPEA
C.	$R_1=H,\ R_2=CH_2CH_2CH_2Cl$	CPPEA
D.	$R_1=H,\ R_2=CH_2C\equiv CH$	PGPEA
E.	$R_1=R_2=CH_2C\equiv CH$	DPGPEA
F.	$R_1=CH_3,\ R_2=CH_2C\equiv CH$	MPGPEA

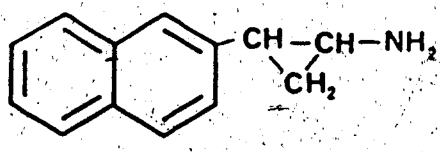


G.	$R=H$	T
H.	$R_1=CH_2CH_2CN$	CET

Fig. 11. Structures of trace amines and their prodrugs.



A.	R_1= H, R_2= H	TCP
B.	R_1 = H, R_2 = $COCH_3$	ATCP
C.	R_1 = 4-OH, R_2= H	HTCP
D.	R_1 = 4-F, R_2= H	FTCP
E.	R_1= 3-CF_3, R_2= H	TTCP
F.	R_1 = 4-OCH_3, R_2= H	MTCP
G.	R_1 = H, R_2= $CH_2C{\equiv}CH$	PGTCP
H.	R_1 = 3,4-(O-CH_2-O), R_2= H	MDTCP
I.	R_1 = H, R_2= $COOCH_2CH_3$	ECTCP
J.	R_1 = H, R_2= $COOCH(CH_3)_2$	ICTCP
K.	R_1= H, R_2= CH_2CH_2CN	CETCP



L. NCP

Fig. 12. Structures of TCP analogs.

B.1 Synthesis of prodrugs of trace amines and analogs of TCP

Detailed synthetic methods and spectroscopic data on prodrugs of PEA and T are reported elsewhere (Coutts et al., 1986c). A brief description of the synthesis of structural analogs of TCP is given below.

Tranylcypromine and its analogs were synthesized from their corresponding cinnamic acids by Trost's method as modified by Kaiser et al. (1965). The appropriate cinnamic acid was obtained either from Aldrich Chemical Co. or synthesized from the corresponding benzaldehydes and malonic acid by the procedure described by Wiley and Smith (1963). The cinnamic acid was converted to its acid chloride by reaction with thionyl chloride in refluxing benzene. The resultant acid chloride was converted to its tert-butyl ester by reacting with dry tert-butyl alcohol and pyridine in methylene chloride as solvent. The tert-butyl cinnamate ester was then converted into its cyclopropyl ester by the reacting with the ylide generated from trimethylsulfoxinium iodide and sodium hydride in dry dimethyl sulfoxide. The cyclopropyl tert-butyl ester was hydrolysed to its corresponding cyclopropane carboxylic acid in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid and the acid was converted to a acid chloride by reacting with thionyl chloride in refluxing benzene. The acid chloride was converted to its acylazide by reacting with sodium azide in the presence of tetra-butylammonium bromide (Pfister and Wyman, 1983). The acylazide was converted into a tert-butylcarbamate by a Curtis rearrangement upon the addition of tert-butyl alcohol. The carbamate was purified by recrystallization and hydrolysed by trifluoroacetic acid to form the corresponding TCP analog. The free base was converted to its HCl salt and purified by recrystallization.

N-Propargyl-TCP (PGTCP) was prepared by reacting 1 mole of TCP in methylene chloride with 1 mole of propargyl bromide (Popov et al., 1967). The resultant PGTCP was isolated from the reaction products by column chromatography over silica gel.

All structures were confirmed by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared spectroscopy and mass spectrometric analysis.

C. Animals

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (175-230 g) were obtained from Bio Science Animal Services, Ellerslie, Alberta, Canada. The animals were housed in plastic cages on cedar chip bedding in a temperature-controlled room (21±1°C), with an alternate 12 hr light and dark schedule. Food and water were provided ad libitum. Animals were fed with Lab-Blox Feed (from Wayne Food Division, Continental Grain Co., Chicago, U.S.A.), composed of 4.0% crude fat (min.), 4.5% crude fibre (max.), and 24% crude protein (min.).

C.1 Administration of drugs

Groups of rats were administered intraperitoneally with drugs (in isotonic saline) at a dose of 0.1 mmol/kg and were sacrificed at predetermined time intervals (5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min in the case of prodrugs of trace amines or trace amines (PEA, T) themselves, and at 0.5, 1.5, 3.0, 6.0, 12.0, 16.0 and 24.0 hr in the case of TCP, FTCP and PGTCP) by cervical dislocation followed by immediate decapitation. Blood samples from the neck region of the decapitated animals were collected in plastic vials into which 100 µl of saturated disodium EDTA solution had been previously added; the contents were thoroughly mixed and frozen solid by immersing in isopentane on solid carbon dioxide. Brains (meninges and pineal gland removed) and liver samples were rapidly dissected out and frozen solid in isopentane on solid carbon dioxide. All the tissue samples were stored at -60°C until the time of analysis. Analysis of these samples was completed within 2-3 weeks of tissue collection.

D. Analysis of Trace Amines, Prodrugs of Trace Amines and MAO Inhibitors

D.1 Analysis of PEA and N-(2-cyanoethyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CEPEA) in rat brain, blood and liver by extractive pentafluorobenzoylation

Analysis of PEA and CEPEA in brain, blood and liver was carried out by a modification of the method of Nazarali et al. (1986a). Partially thawed tissues were weighed and homogenized in 5 volumes of ice cold 0.4 N perchloric acid. The homogenates were centrifuged at 10,000 g for 15 min at 0-4°C. Aliquots (3 ml) of homogenates were transferred to a set of test tubes and 2000 ng of the IS (2,6-dichlorophenoxypropylamine) was added to all tubes. In the case of blood, the samples were allowed to thaw completely and 1 g portions were weighed in polyethylene tubes into which 2 ml of 0.4N perchloric acid was added; the tubes were sonicated for 5 min, centrifuged at 1000 g for 3 min, and the entire clear supernatants were used. Simultaneously, a set of standards containing varying amounts of PEA and CEPEA and 2000 ng of the IS was also included in each assay to be carried through the entire procedure. Excess acid was neutralized by the addition of solid $KHCO_3$ and the precipitate of potassium perchlorate was removed by centrifugation (1000 g, 5 min). The supernatants were adjusted to pH 7.8 and extracted with 3 volumes of chloroform containing DEHPA (2.5% v/v) by shaking vigorously for 3 min. Following a brief centrifugation, the aqueous layers were aspirated off and the organic layers were transferred to clean tubes and extracted for 2 min with equal volumes of 0.5 N HCl. After a brief centrifugation, the aqueous layers were removed and transferred to another set of clean tubes. The PEA, CEPEA and IS were converted to their N-pentafluorobenzoyl (PFB) derivatives by basifying the aqueous layer with solid K_2CO_3 and shaking vigorously for 15 min with 3 ml of a mixture of toluene:acetonitrile:PFBC (9:1:0.01 v:v:v). After centrifugation, the organic layers were transferred to another set of tubes and taken to dryness under a stream of nitrogen. The residues were dissolved in 300 µl of toluene and briefly washed with 500 µl of 1.0 N NH_4OH. After a brief centrifugation, the toluene layers were transferred to microfuge tubes and a 1 µl aliquot from each tube was injected onto the gas chromatograph.

The HP 5880A gas chromatograph system (Section II.A.1) was used with a detector temperature of 300°C. The oven temperature was programmed to increase from an initial temperature of 105°C (held for 0.5 min) at a rate of 25°C/min to 280°C (held for 10 min).

D.2 Analysis of PEA, N-(3-chloropropyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CPPEA) and N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (PGPEA) in rat brain, blood and liver by extractive pentafluorobenzoylation

Levels of PEA, CPPEA and PEPEA in rat brain, blood and liver were determined by a slight modification of the extractive pentafluorobenzoylation method described in Section II.D.1. The extraction step using DEHPA in chloroform was omitted and the rest of the procedure was the same.

The HP 5890 GC system (Section II.A.1) was employed with a detector temperature of 345°. The oven temperature was programmed to increase from 105° (held for 0.5 min) at a rate of 25°/min to 300° (held for 10 min).

D.3 Analysis of PLZ in rat brain and patient urine samples by aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation

The pentafluorobenzoylation procedures described above were modified to provide an assay for PLZ, a MAO inhibitor which had proved difficult to assay in the past (Rao et al., 1986c).

Partially thawed brain samples were weighed, cut into small pieces and homogenized in 5 volumes of ice-cold 0.4N perchloric acid containing 10 mg% sodium EDTA. The homogenates were centrifuged at 12,000 g for 15 min at 0-4°. Aliquots (3 ml) of supernatants were transferred to a set of tubes and 500 ng of the IS (CPEA) was added to each tube. A set of standard tubes each containing varying amounts of authentic PLZ and 500 ng of CPEA in 3.0 ml of 0.4N perchloric acid was also included in each assay and carried through the entire procedure. For the analysis of PLZ in urine samples from human subjects, 3 ml urine samples with added IS were included in the assay. Urine samples were acidified with 100 µl of 0.4N $HClO_4$ with 10 mg% EDTA and centrifuged at 1000 g for 5 min to remove suspended matter. The clear supernatants were transferred to another set of tubes. Excess acid was neutralized by the addition of solid $KHCO_3$, and the resultant precipitate was removed by centrifugation (1000 g, 3 min). The clear supernatants were transferred to another set of tubes, 1/10 the volume of 0.1 M phosphate buffer (pH 7.8) was added and the solutions were extracted by shaking for 5 min with 3 ml of the liquid ion-pairing agent DEHPA (2.5% v/v in chloroform). Following a brief centrifugation, the upper aqueous layers were aspirated off and the organic layers were each back-extracted with 2.5 ml of 0.5N HCl. The samples were centrifuged briefly to separate the phases and the aqueous layers were transferred to another set of tubes and basified by the addition of solid $KHCO_3$ (sufficient that a small excess remained on the bottom of the tubes after shaking). A solution (3 ml) of toluene: acetonitrile:PFBC (9:1:.015 v:v:v) was added to each tube, and the tubes were shaken vigorously for 10 min. A further 2 µl of PFBC in 20 µl of toluene was added to each, shaking was continued for 10 min, and the samples were centrifuged. The organic layers were transferred to another set of tubes and taken to dryness under a stream of nitrogen. The residues were each taken up in 300 µl of toluene and washed rapidly with 500 µl of 1.0N NH_4OH. The toluene layers were transferred to microfuge tubes (400 µl size) and a 1 µl aliquot of each was used for GC-ECD analysis in each case.

The Hewlett Packard (HP) 5890 GC system was employed with a detector temperature of 345°. The oven temperature was programmed to increase from 105° (held for 0.5 min) at a rate of 25°/min to 300° (held for 10 min).

Quantitation was carried out by determining the peak height ratios of PLZ to IS in each sample and comparing the ratios to values on the calibration curve obtained from the standards which were carried through in parallel with each assay run. The calibration curve consisted of plots of quantities of authentic PLZ standards versus the corresponding PLZ/IS peak height ratios.

D.4 Analysis of PEA in rat tissues and body fluids using aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

A method to quantitate PEA levels in rat brain, blood, liver, heart, spleen, lung, kidney and in human urine samples has been developed (Baker et al., 1986a), employing PFBSC as a novel derivatizing agent.

Analysis of PEA in tissues of the rat. The method employed was essentially the same as that described under Section II.D.2 except that a 3 ml mixture of toluene:acetonitrile:PFBSC was employed instead of a solvent mixture containing PFBC. The reaction time was limited to 2 min.

Analysis of PEA in human urine samples. After thawing, portions (4 ml) of urine were transferred to clean tubes. The IS CPEA (500 ng) was added to each tube and the samples were basified by addition of solid $KHCO_3$ and centrifuged briefly at 1000 g for 3 min. The clear supernatants were transferred to another set of tubes, 400 µl of sodium phosphate buffer (pH 7.8) was added, and the urines were extracted by shaking with 4 ml of chloroform containing the liquid ion-pairing agent DEHPA (2.5% v/v). Following a brief centrifugation, the top aqueous layers were aspirated off and the chloroform layers were vigorously shaken with 2.5 ml of 0.5N HCl for 5 min. The aqueous acid layers were transferred to another set of tubes following a brief centrifugation. The subsequent derivatization procedure was the same as described for the analysis of PEA in the tissues of rat except that 4 ml of the derivatizing mixture was used.

The HP 5890 GC system was employed with a detector temperature of 300°C. A two-level oven temperature programme was used: the initial temperature of 105° was maintained for 0.5 min, then the oven was heated at 30°/min to 255°, at which temperature it was held for 1 min; this was followed by an increase (at 25°/min) to 280°, and the final temperature was maintained for 10 min.

D.5 Analysis of TCP and para-fluorotranylcypromine (FTCP) by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

A rapid and sensitive method was developed for the analysis of TCP and FTCP in rat tissues and biological fluids employing reaction with PFBSC under aqueous conditions (Rao et al., 1986a; Coutts et al., 1986a). The method involved the same procedures described under Section II.D.4 for analysis of PEA in rat tissues.

The above procedure works well for the tissue and blood samples described. However, if further "cleanup" is required (e.g. urine samples), an additional purification step may he added prior to derivatization. Briefly this involves adjustment of the pH of the sample to 7.8 and shaking for 5 min with 4 ml of chloroform containing the liquid ion-pairing compound DEHPA (2.5% v/v). Following brief centrifugation, the upper aqueous layers are aspirated off, and the TCP is back-extracted from the chloroform layer by shaking for 5 min with 0.5 M HCl (3 ml). The acid layers are transferred to another set of tubes, and the TCP they contain is derivatized using the procedure described above.

Gas chromatography. The HP 5890A GC system was used with a temperature of 300°. The oven temperature was programmed to increase from 105° (maintained for 0.5 min) at a rate of 30°/min to 255° (maintained for 1 min) and then to increase at a rate of 25°/min to 280° (maintained for 10 min).

D.6 Analysis of T in rat brain, blood and liver samples by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

The rat brain and liver levels of T were determined by a modification to earlier reported methods (Baker et al., 1986a; Coutts et al., 1986a; Rao et al., 1986a) which employ GC-ECD for detection and quantitation of the amine after aqueous derivatization with PFBSC (Section II.D.4 and D.5). 5-Methytryptamine (5-MT) (1000 ng) was employed as IS and the reaction time was extended to 5 min instead of the 2 min described in Sections II.D.4 and D.5.

D.7 Simultaneous analysis of PEA, TCP, FTCP and T by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

Pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride has been employed for the analysis of PEA (Baker et al., 1986a), TCP (Rao et al., 1986a), FTCP (Coutts et al., 1986a) and T individually. A single method for the simultaneous analysis of PEA, T and TCP (or FTCP) can be achieved by extractively derivatizing alkaline tissue extracts for 5 min with a 3 ml mixture of toluene:acetonitrile:PFBSC (9:1:0.01:v/v/v) as described above. The amine CPEA is used as an IS. Subsequent methods and GC conditions are same as those described under Sections II.D.4, II.D.5 and II.D.6.

D.8 Simultaneous analysis of T and N-(2-cyanoethyl)-tryptamine (CET) in rat brain, blood and liver samples by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

Simultaneous determination of T and CET, a compound designed as a prodrug of T, can be performed using an extension of the technique described previously (Section II.D.6) for analysis of T.

The assay procedure involved essentially the same steps as described in Section II.D.6 except that the reaction time was extended to

10 min for complete derivatization of T and CET. Subsequent methods and GC conditions are the same as those described under Sections II.D.6 and II.D.7.

D.9 Simultaneous analysis of (PEA), TCP, N-propargyltranylcypromine (PGTCP) and T by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

N-Propargyl-TCP was examined as a prodrug of the MAO inhibitor TCP. The aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation technique described above was modified for the simultaneous analysis of PEA, T, TCP and PGTCP. The derivatization method was identical to the one described in Section II.D.8 except that 1000 ng of BZA instead of 5-MT was employed as IS and the reaction time was extended to 15 min.

E. Estimation of MAO Inhibition In Vitro and In Vivo

A modification of the method of Wurtman and Axelrod (1963) was employed to determine inhibition of MAO _in vitro_ and _in vivo_ by various test compounds. For _in vitro_ assays rat whole brains were employed as the source of MAO. Brains were homogenized in 5 volumes of ice-cold isotonic KCl solution in a homogenizer and 200 μl portions were diluted to 1000 μl with isotonic KCl; aliquots (25 μl) of this diluted homogenate were employed in all _in vitro_ studies. Test compounds available as HCl salts were directly dissolved in isotonic KCl, whereas the compounds available as free bases or insoluble in isotonic KCl were dissolved in small volumes of dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and diluted with isotonic KCl (appropriate blanks were included in the assay). To tubes kept on ice 250 μl phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) and 25 μl of tissue homogenate (25 μl of isotonic KCl in blanks) were added. Dilutions of test compounds were added to give the desired inhibitor concentration (equal volumes of appropriate solvents were added to blanks and controls). The tubes were preincubated for 10 min at 37°C after they were kept on ice for 5 min. Aliquots (25 1) of solutions of ^{14}C-5-HT (selective substrate for MAO-A) or ^{14}C-PEA (selective substrate for MAO-B) diluted suitably with respective unlabelled compounds were added to each tube to give a final concentration of 35 M of substrate in each. The tubes were incubated for 20 min at 37°C. After the incubation period, tubes were allowed to cool on ice and the enzyme reaction was stopped by the addition of 200 1 of 2M HCl. The acid metabolites formed were extracted into 6 ml of toluene by vigorous shaking for 3 min. The tubes were centrifuged at 1000 g for 5 min and kept at -70°C for 20 min or until the bottom aqueous layers were frozen solid. The top toluene layers were transferred to plastic vials containing 9 ml of scintillation cocktail. The vials were capped tightly and vortexed to mix the contents thoroughly. The radioactivity in each sample was measured by liquid scintillation spectrometry in a LS 7500 Beckman Spectrometer. The amount of radioactivity in blank tubes was subtracted from all samples and controls were averaged. The radioactivity in the sample was divided by that in controls and the value multiplied by 100 to give % activity. Percent inhibition was determined by subtracting % activities from 100.

The IC$_{50}$ values (minimum inhibitor concentrations required to cause 50% inhibition of MAO) were determined by estimating MAO inhibitions at 5 different concentrations of the inhibitor, with each concentration replicated 6 times. Percentage inhibition data were plotted against logarithmic inhibitor concentrations, from which IC$_{50}$ values were determined.

In the case of in vivo inhibition assays, 25 µl aliquots of isotonic KCl homogenates of brain or liver samples of rats treated with appropriate inhibitors were used instead of inhibitor solutions. To the control tubes, homogenates of saline-treated rat tissues were added and the preincubation step was omitted. In cases where MAO activity was measured in the same brain samples used for analysis of PEA, TCP, T and their respective prodrugs, the brain samples were homogenized in ice-cold isotonic KCl solution and an aliquot (200 µl) was removed and diluted with KCl solution for the MAO assay; to the remaining homogenate was added sufficient perchloric acid and EDTA to give the concentrations required in the assay for the amines and prodrugs.

Strictly speaking, these assays actually represent ex vivo assays since the tissue involved is removed from the rat before assaying for MAO activity. However, they will be referred to hereafter in this thesis as in vivo assays to indicate that the drug was injected in vivo and to differentiate them from in vitro assays in which the drugs are added to the tissue after removal of the tissue from the animal.

F. Determination of Rat Brain Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA

Brain levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA were analysed by HPLC-EC. Brain halves (the other halves had been used for GC analysis and measurement of MAO activity) were homogenized in 5 volumes of a solution containing perchloric acid (0.1 M), sodium metabisulfite (0.1 mM), disodium EDTA (0.25 mM), and the IS DHBA (50 ng/ml). The homogenates were centrifuged at 12000 g at 4°C for 15 min and a 200 µl aliquot of each of the clear supernatants was diluted to 600 or 1000 µl, depending upon the concentration of the neurotransmitters and metabolites in the sample. An aliquot (20 µl) of each was injected into the HPLC system described under Section II.A.3.1.

G. Statistical Analyses

Data were analysed by either one-way or two-way analysis of variance followed by independent t-tests in the case of single pair comparisons (P values indicated in the text) and by the Newman-Keuls test in the case of multiple mean comparisons. All the probabilites are two-tailed. A probability value $P<0.05$ (i.e., $\alpha\leq 0.05$) was used to establish statistical significance. Statistical analyses were performed on a HP83 microcomputer using a statistical software package (HP) or on a Commodore VIC20 computer using statistical programs written by Dr. A. J. Greenshaw, Department of Psychiatry, University of Alberta.

H. Pharmacokinetic Calculations

Concentrations of analytes were plotted on semilog paper to determine the pharmacokinetic parameters. The technique of feathering (or stripping or the method of residuals) was applied to determine kinetic constants of distribution and elimination (Gibaldi and Perrier, 1982). Essentially, this involved extrapolation of the linear terminal portion of the curve towards the x-axis and subtraction of extrapolated concentrations from the observed concentrations. These differences or residuals were plotted on a semilogarithmic scale to give a straight line with a slope of $-K/2.303$. From these slopes the apparent first-order fast and slow elimination rate constants α and β could be characterized. These calculations were based on the assumption that the kinetics exhibit a two-compartment model. Sometimes it is necessary to apply the method of residuals more than once to characterize the fast elimination phase, and this indicates that the kinetics involve fairly complex transfer processes.

Estimations of areas under concentration-time curves (AUCs) for each tissue (brain, blood and liver) were required for pharmacokinetic analysis and were made using the trapezoidal rule (Gibaldi and Perrier, 1982).

III. RESULTS

A. Analysis of Trace Amines, Prodrugs of Trace Amines, TCP, TCP Analogs and PLZ

A.1 Simultaneous analysis of PEA and CEPEA by extractive pentafluorobenzoylation and GC-ECD

Using the conditions described in Section II.D.1, the retention times of derivatized PEA, CEPEA, and internal standard were 7.9, 9.5 and 12.6 min respectively. A typical GC trace is presented in Fig. 15. The structures were confirmed by GC-MS (Figs. 13 and 14) using the system described under Section II A.2.1. The standard curves were linear in the concentration range of 1-2000 ng/3 ml with a correlation coefficient $r > 0.99$ and the PFB derivatives were stable up to a month at -20°C.

A.2 Simultaneous analysis of PEA and CPPEA or PGPEA by extractive pentafluorobenzoylation and GC-ECD

The extraction and derivatization procedures were described in Section II.D.2. Derivatized PEA, PGPEA, internal standard and CPPEA displayed retention times of 5.2, 5.4, 6.1 and 6.4 min respectively, and typical GC traces of brain samples are presented in Figs. 16 and 17. The standard curves were linear in the range of 1-1000 ng/3 ml of PEA and 10-3000 ng/ml of PGPEA and CPPEA, with correlation coefficients $r>0.99$. The derivatives were stable up to a month at -20°C. Structures were confirmed by employing the GC-MS system described under Section II.A.2.2, and the proposed mass spectral fragmentations are presented in Figs. 18 and 19.

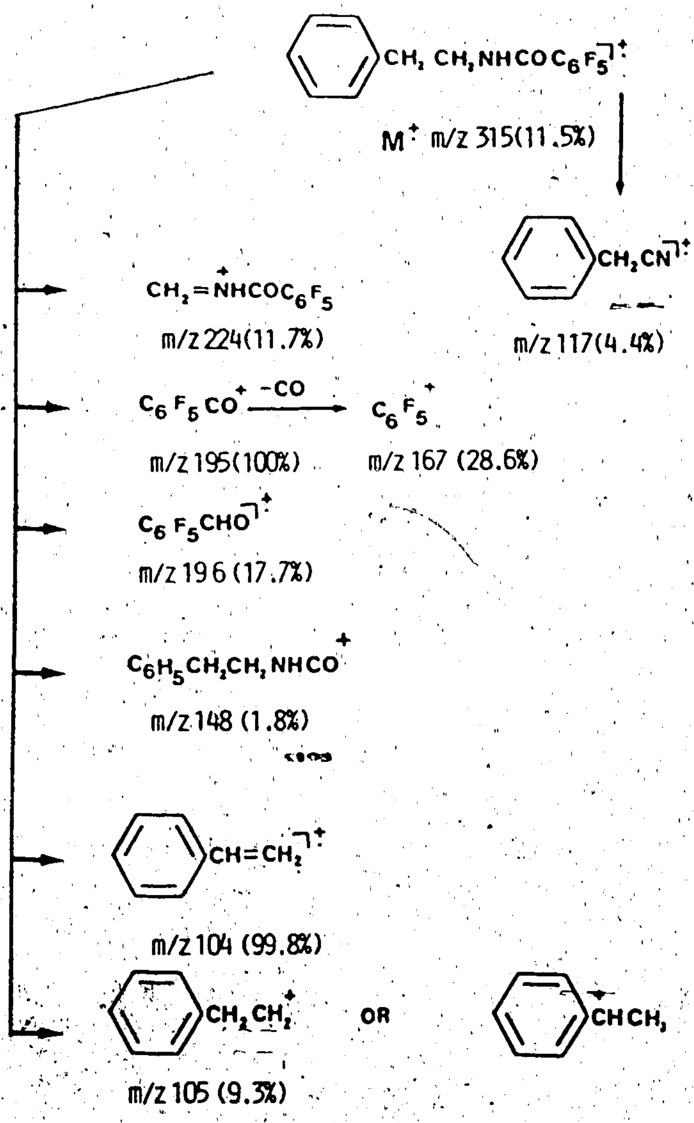


Fig. 13. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFB derivative of PEA. Numbers in parenthesis indicate relative abundance of each fragment.

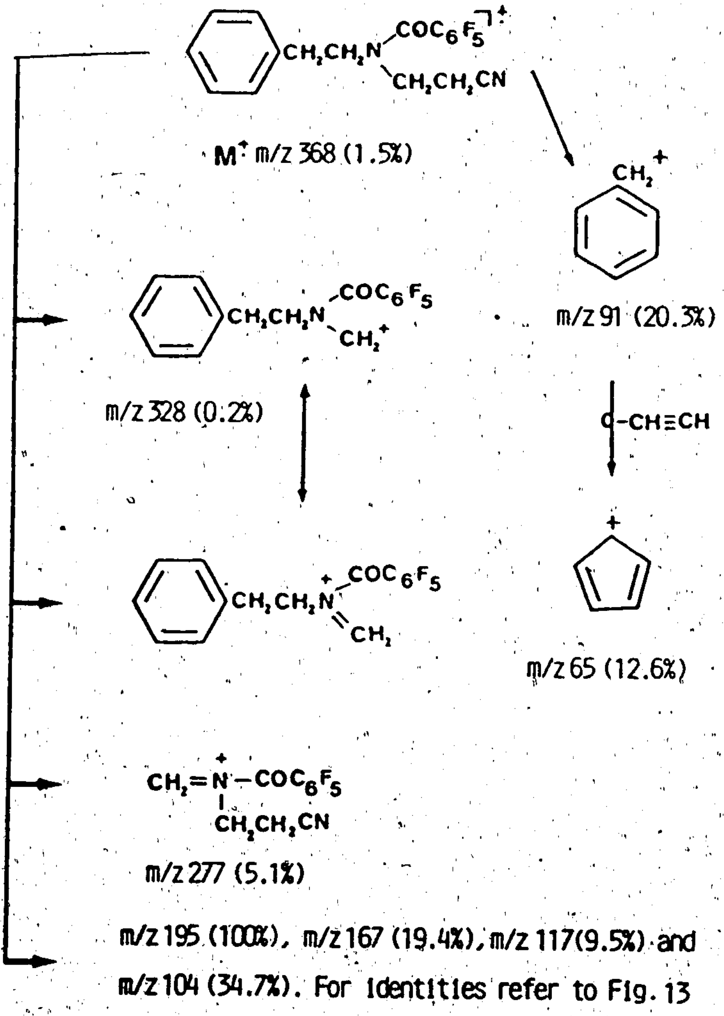


Fig. 14. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFB derivative of CEPEA.

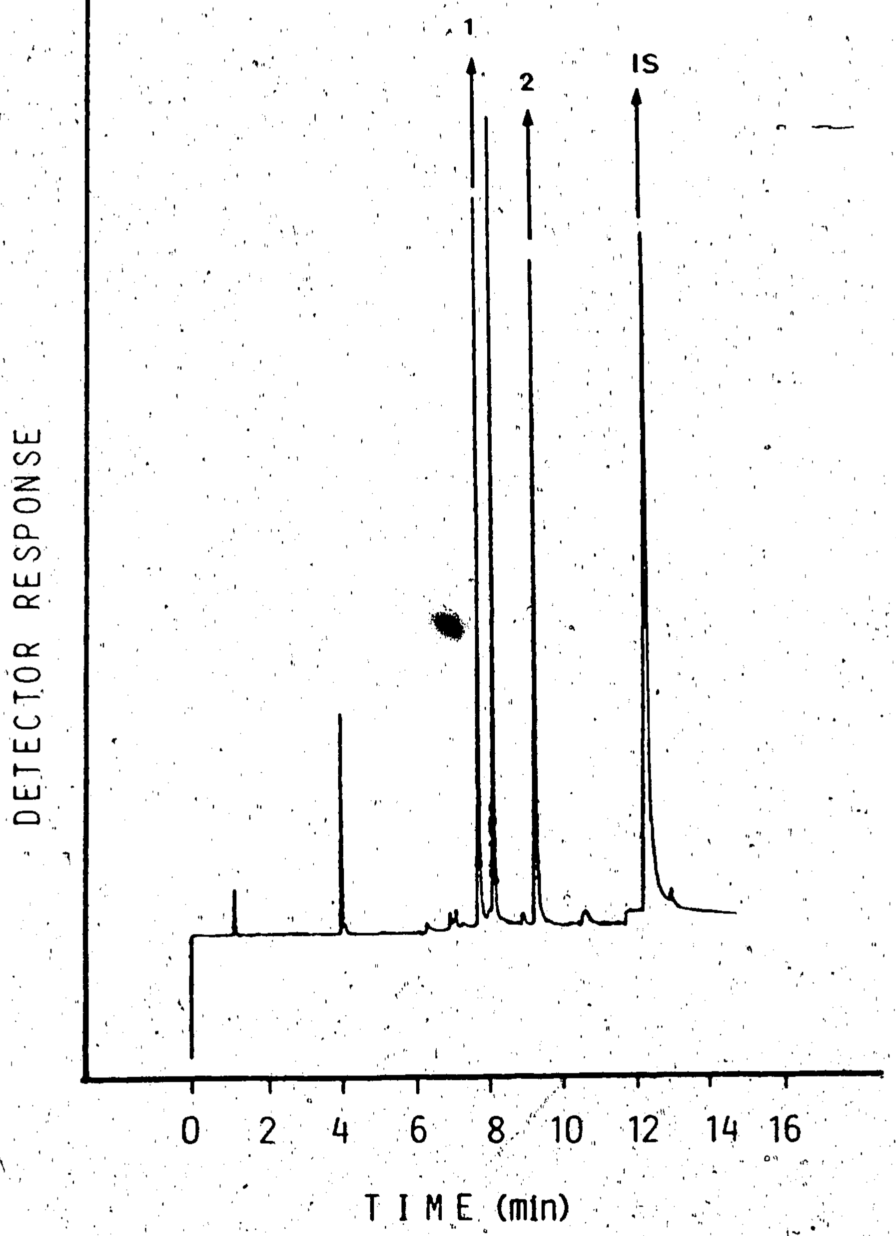


Fig. 15. A GC trace of an extract of CEPEA-treated (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 60 min) rat brain sample following derivatization with PFBC. The trace was recorded at an attenuation value of 2×10 from 6 to 14 min. IS=2,6-dichlorophenoxypropylamine, 1=derivatized PEA, 2=derivatized CEPEA.

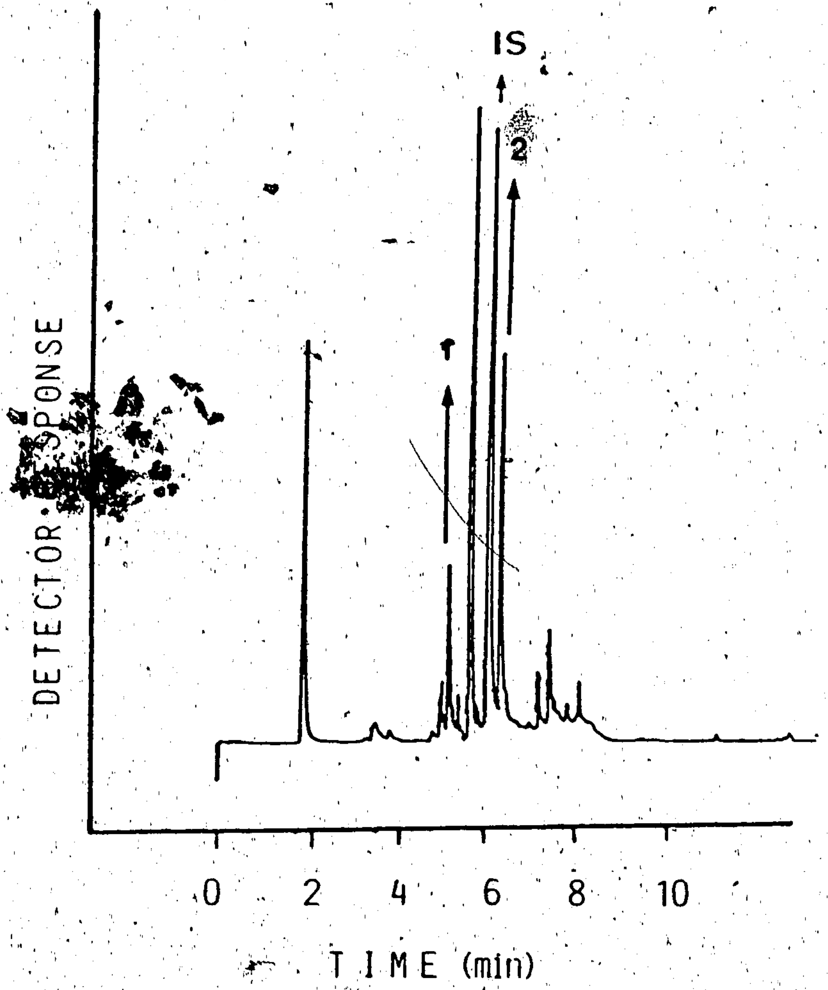


Fig. 16. A GC trace of an extract of CPPEA-treated (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 60 min) rat brain sample following derivatization with PFBC. The trace was recorded at an attenuation of 216 from 4 to 8.3 min. 1=derivatived PEA, 2=derivatized CPPEA, IS=derivatized CPEA.

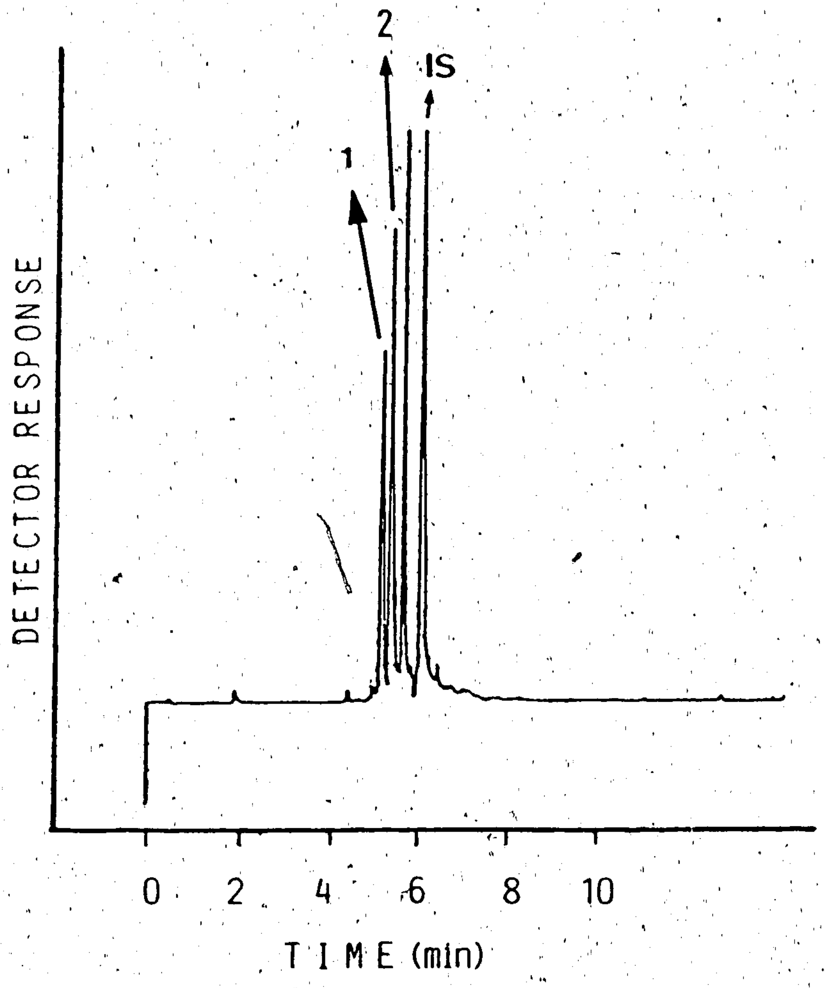
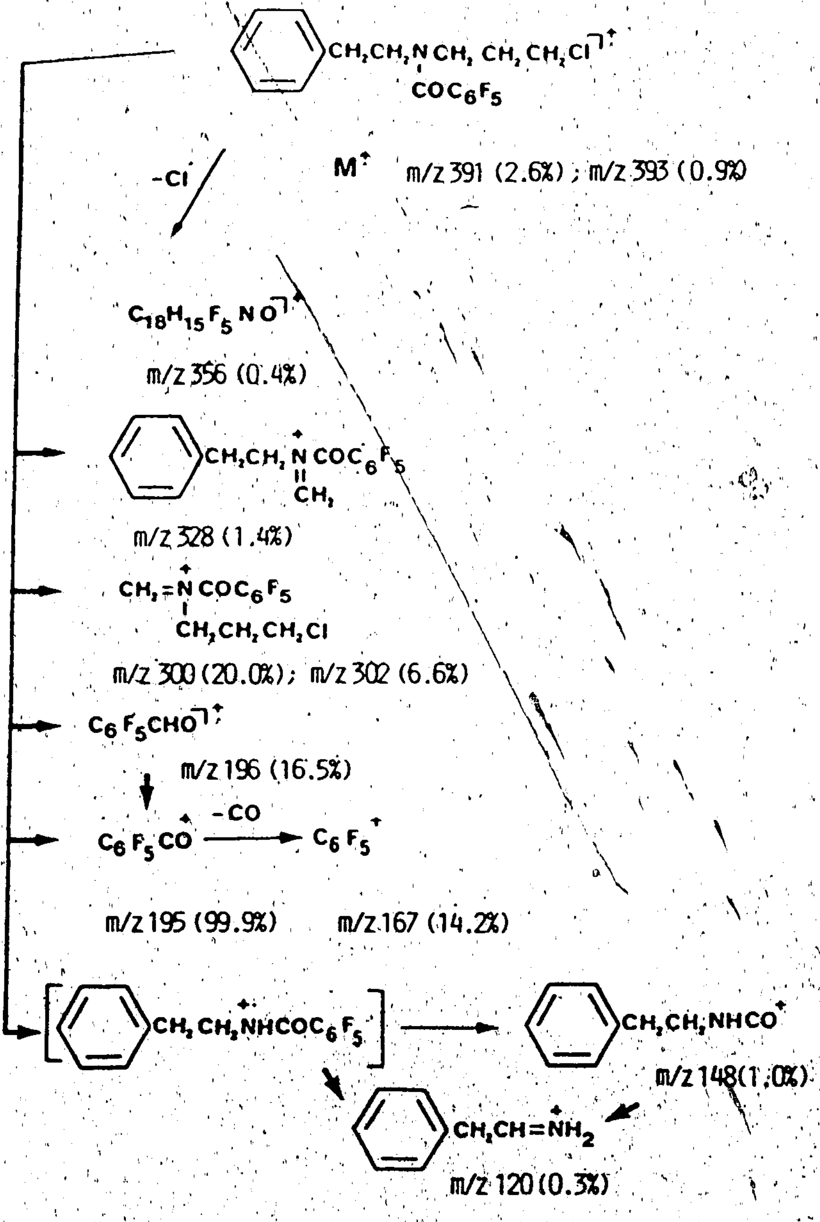
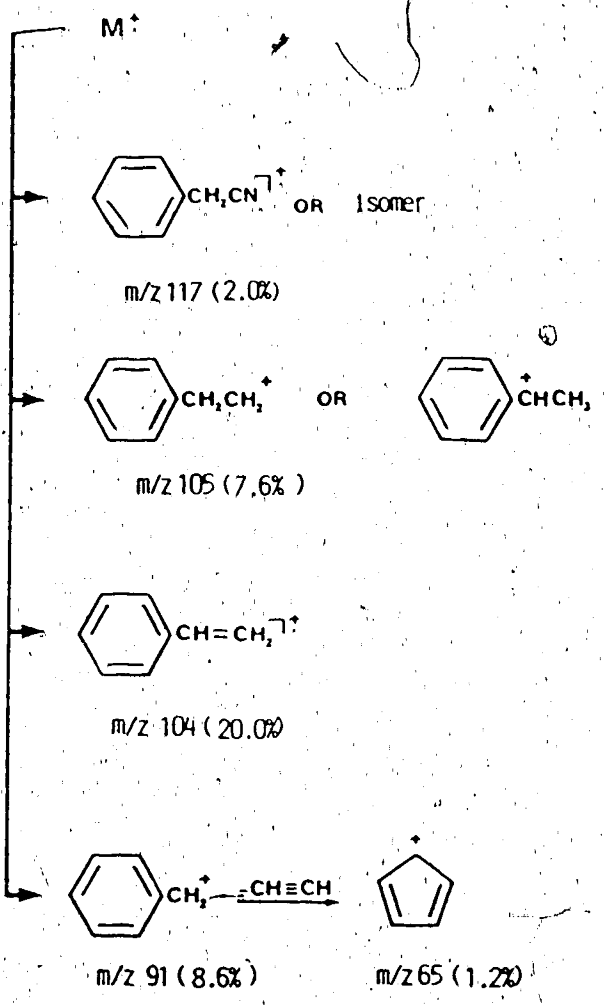


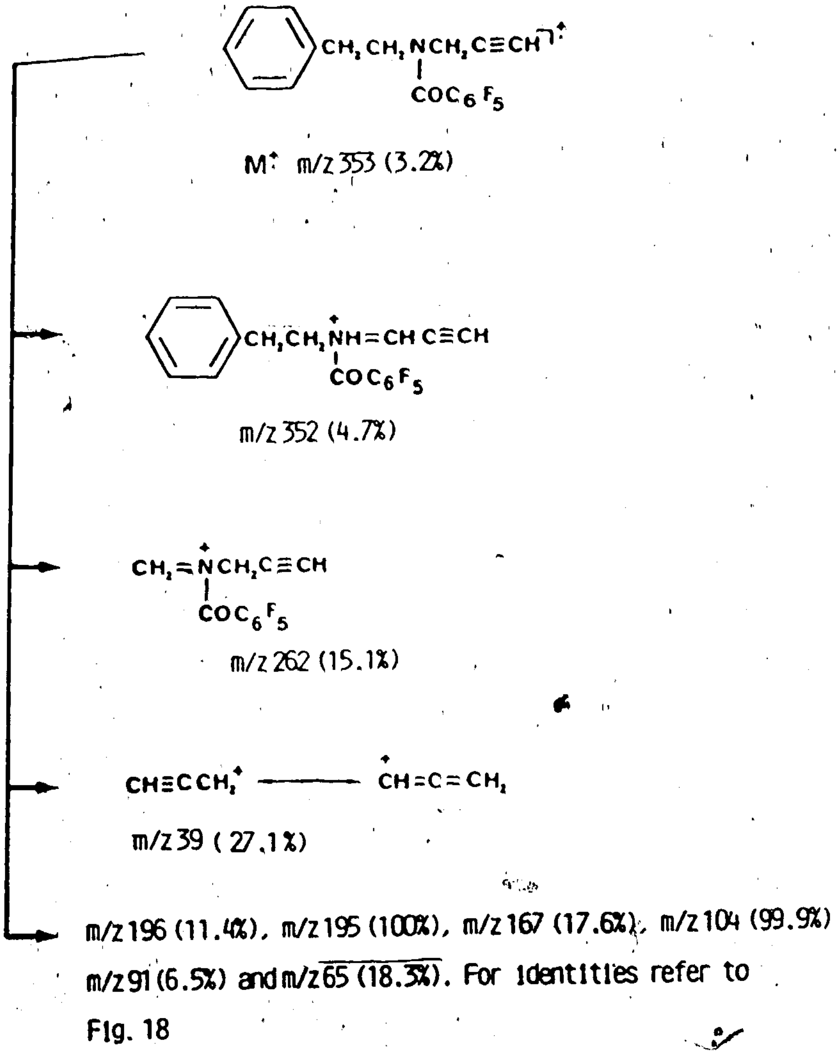
Fig. 17. A GC trace of an extract of PGPEA-treated (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 60 min) rat brain sample following derivatization with PFBC. The trace was recorded at an attenuation of 2 7 from 4.1 to 7.5 min. 1=derivatived PEA, 2=derivatized PGPEA, IS=derivatized CPEA.



(cont.)

Fig. 18. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFB derivative of CPPEA.


M⁺
CH₂CN⁺ OR isomer
m/z 117 (2.0%)
CH₂CH₂⁺ OR CHCH₃⁺
m/z 105 (7.6%)
CH=CH₂⁺
m/z 104 (20.0%)
CH₂⁺ −CH≡CH
m/z 91 (8.6%)
m/z 65 (1.2%)



m/z 196 (11.4%), m/z 195 (100%), m/z 167 (17.6%), m/z 104 (99.9%) m/z 91 (6.5%) and m/z 65 (18.3%). For identities refer to Fig. 18

Fig. 19. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFB derivative of PGPEA.

A.3 Analysis of PLZ by aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation

Details of the procedure were given in Section II.D.3. Typical GC traces are presented in Fig. 20. The retention times of mono- and diderivatives of PLZ and of the derivatized internal standard were 5.2, 6.7 and 5.8 min respectively. The standard curves were linear in the range of 5-1000 ng/3 ml with correlation coefficients r > 0.99. Structures of the final derivatives were confirmed by the GC-MS system described under Section II.A.2.2, and the mass spectral fragmentations are presented in Figs. 21 and 22.

Many alkylhydrazines (or arylalkylhydrazines) during acylation or alkylation generate two derivatives as a result of derivatization at both the nitrogen atoms (Smith, 1983). Phenelzine also forms two derivatives when reacted with PFBC, as evidenced by chromatographic peaks at 5.2 and 6.7 min, under the conditions described in Section II.D.3 (Fig. 20); these peaks correspond to the mono- and diderivative respectively. The two peaks are in the ratio of 5:95 using the conditions described in II.D.3. The diderivative was utilized for analysis and the response (diderivative/internal standard) was found to be linear (correlation coefficient >.99) over the range 5-1000 ng PLZ in 3 ml of sample. There was no interference from PEA, a metabolite of PLZ, since derivatized PEA preceded, and was separable from, derivatized PLZ in the GC assay procedure.

In order to drive the derivatization reaction to completion, different pH conditions and derivatization times (up to 1 hr), various concentrations of PFBC in the toluene/acetonitrile mixture (1-5 µl/ml) and various solvents (ethyl acetate, benzene, toluene, toluene/acetonitrile) were tested with little success. Sequential addition of derivatizing

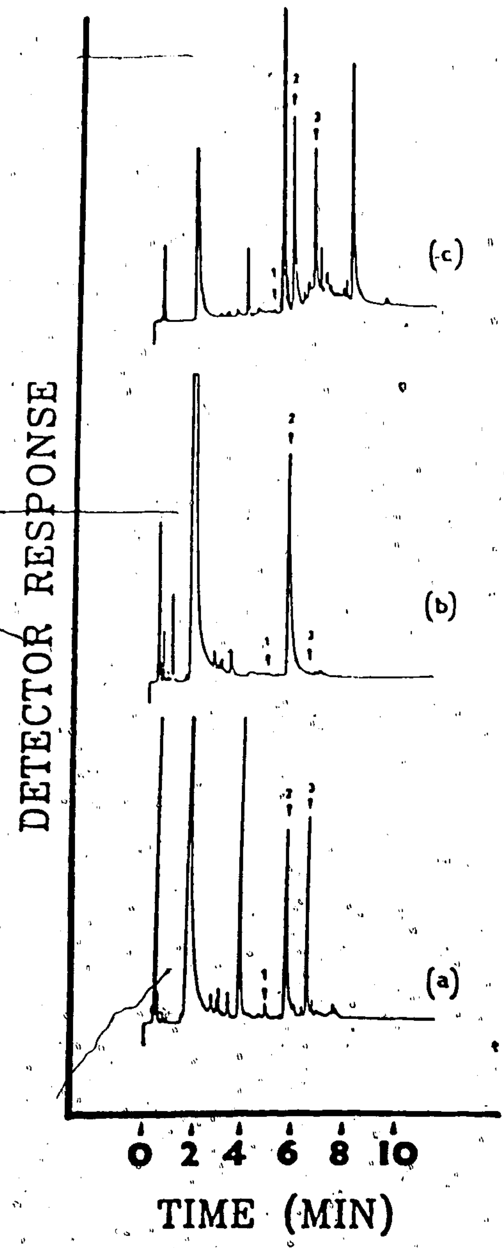


Fig. 20. Typical GC traces from PFBC-treated extracts of: (a) standards of PLZ; (b) 0.4N perchloric acid blank; (c) brain sample from rat treated with PLZ (60 mg/kg, i.p., 4 hr). 1=monoderivative of PLZ, 2=derivatized CPEA (IS), 3=diderivative of PLZ. All the chromatograms were run at an attenuation value of 216.

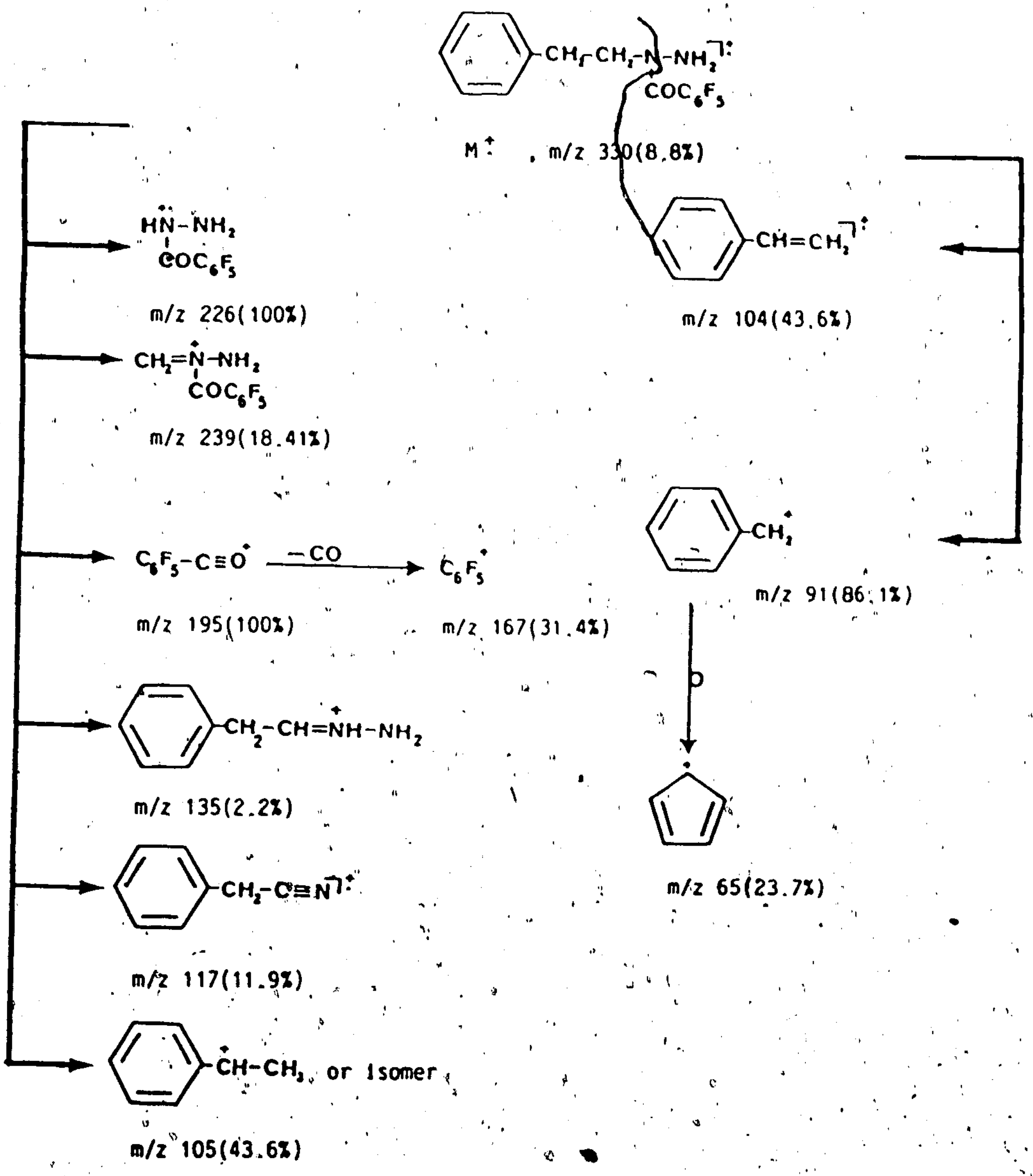


Fig. 21. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the mono-PFB derivative of PLZ.

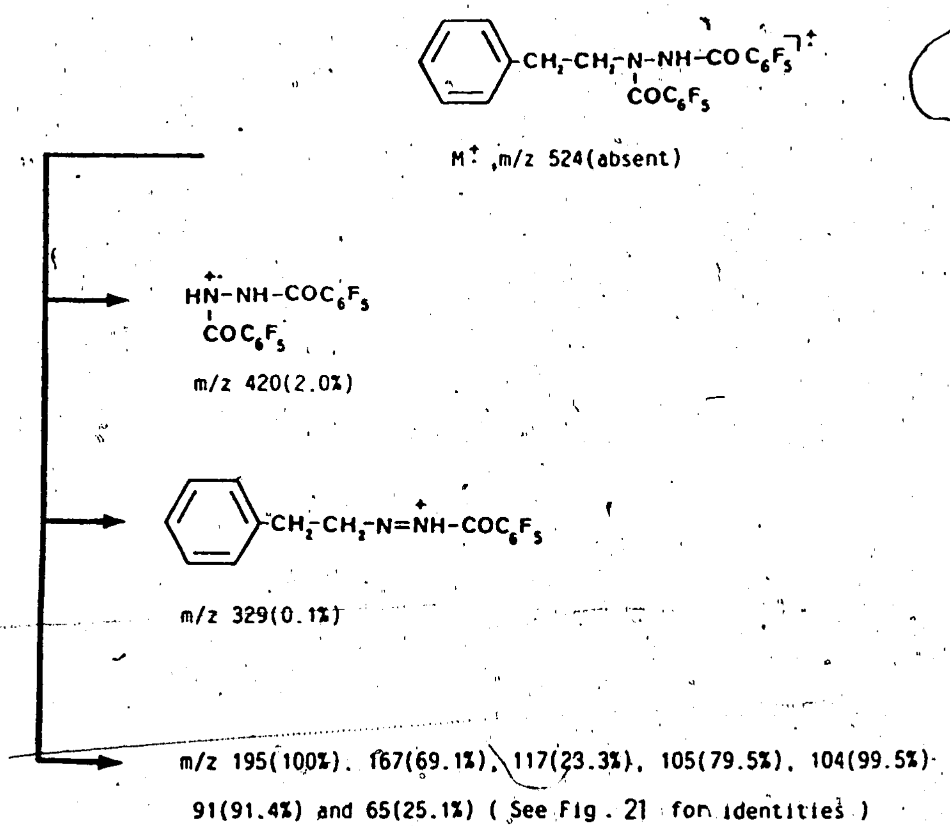


Fig. 22. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the di-PFB derivative of PLZ.

agent largely solved the problem. Addition of 2 µl of PFBC (in 20 µl toluene) and shaking for a further 10 min after the initial extractive derivatization improved the peak ratio of mono- to diderivative from 5:95 to 0.7:99.3. (The resultant calibration curves with the diderivative were linear over the concentration range of 5-1000 ng in 3 ml water). The peak ratio of the mono- and diderivatives to each other was relatively unaffected by a wide range of pH values. Samples containing 100 ng of PLZ and 500 ng of internal standard in 3 ml of water were adjusted to pH values of 8.2, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0 or 12.0. The ratio of mono- to diderivative was as follows: 0.7:99.3 at pH 8.2; 1.7:98.3 at pH 9.0; 1.0:99.0 at pH 10.0; 0.8:99.2 at pH 11.0; and 0.8:99.2 at pH 12.0. For the routine derivatization of PLZ in tissue samples and body fluids a pH value of 8.2 was employed. This was attained by adding a small excess of solid $KHCO_3$ to the HCl layer after back-extraction from DEHPA (see Section II.D.3).

The recovery of 100 ng of PLZ standards in 3 ml of sample carried through the entire procedure was 37% (mean of 6 experiments). By eliminating the purification step with the liquid ion-pairing agent DEHPA, the mean extraction efficiency increased to 79.7% (N=6). Although the extraction efficiency through DEHPA and HCl is low, these steps were necessary to clean up urine samples. Even with the relatively low recoveries, recovery is directly proportional to PLZ concentration (Beer's Law is obeyed) and the diderivative provides sensitivity sufficient to analyze low nanogram quantities of PLZ in tissues and biological fluids.

The "on-column sensitivity" of the assay is <10 pg (corrected for recovery), which could be improved 3-4 fold by reducing the volume of toluene in which the derivative was finally dissolved (usually 300 µl) to about 50-100 µl. Intra- and interassay coefficients of variation for 100 ng PLZ standards were determined to be 6.9% (N=22) and 8.7% (N=8) respectively.

A.4 Analysis of PEA using aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

The techniques for extraction and analysis were described in Section II.D.4. The retention times of the derivatives of PEA and the internal standard were 5.1 and 5.9 min, respectively, and typical GC traces are presented in Fig. 23. The structure of the derivative was determined by a GC-MS system as described under section II A.2.2; the proposed mass spectral fragmentation is presented in Fig. 24. The standard curves were linear in the concentration range of 1-1000 ng/3 ml.

A.5 Analysis of TCP and FTCP by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

Details of the procedures used for analysis of TCP and its *para*-fluoro analog were presented in Section II.D.5. A typical GC trace is shown in Fig. 25. The standard curves were linear in the range of 2-2000 ng/3 ml. Although GC-ECD was used for routine analysis, the structure of the final derivative was first confirmed by combined GC-MS and the mass spectral fragmentations are presented in Figs. 26 and 27.

A.6 Analysis of T by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation

The procedures utilized for extraction and derivatization were given in Section II.D.6. The standard curves were linear in the range of 5-500 ng of T/3 ml sample, with a correlation coefficient of $r > 0.99$.

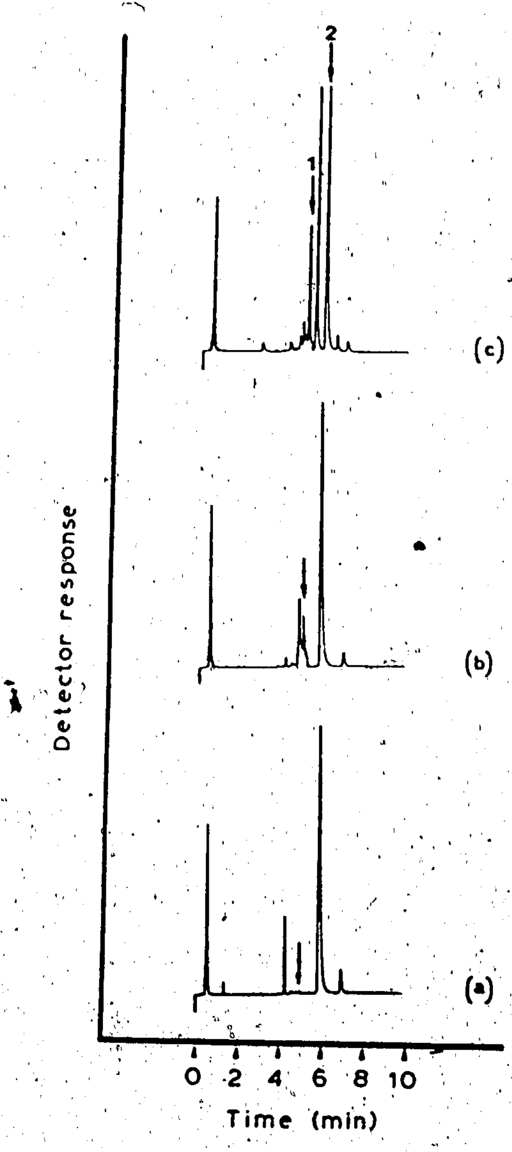


Fig. 23. Typical GC traces from PFBS-treated extracts of (a) 0.1N perchloric acid blank; (b) a control rat brain; and (c) a brain from a rat treated with TCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 0.5 hr). 1= derivatized PEA, 2=derivatized IS (CPEA). The portion corresponding to peak 1 was run at an attenuation value of 2↑5 in (a) and (b) and 2↑7 in (c).

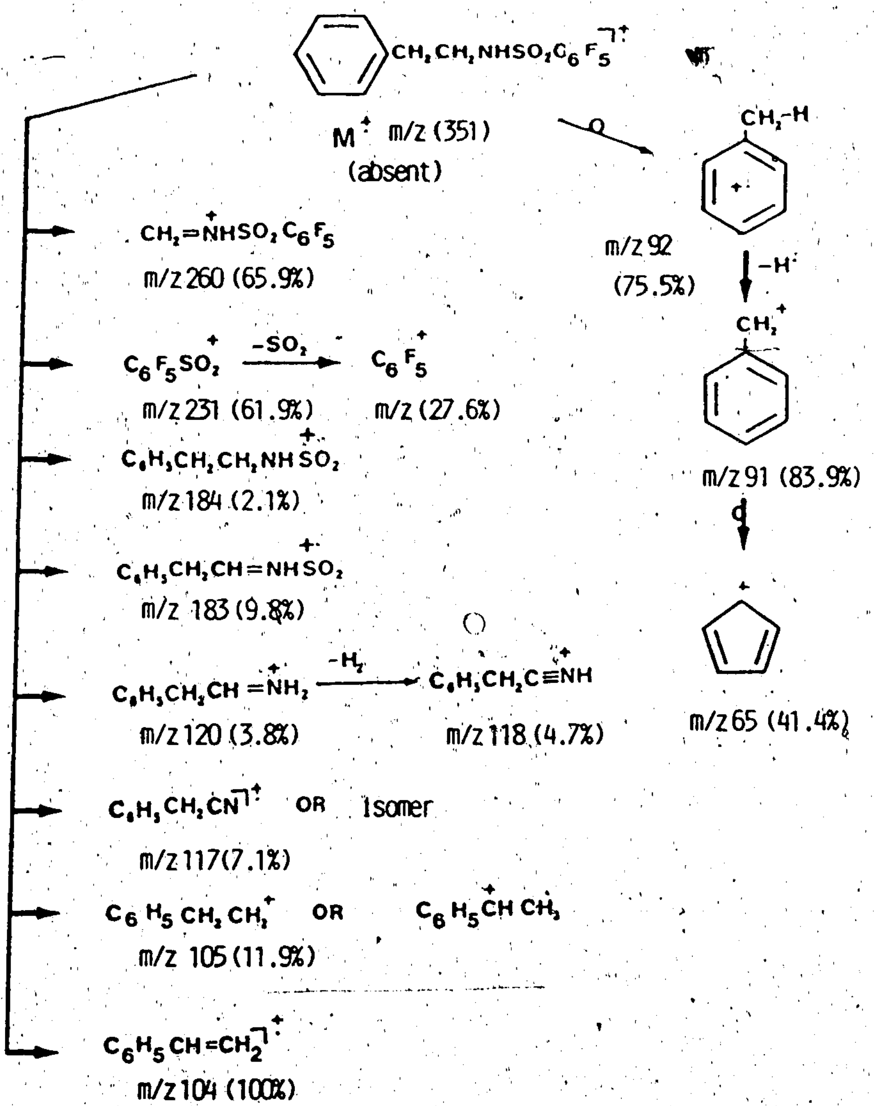


Fig. 24. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFBS derivative of PEA.

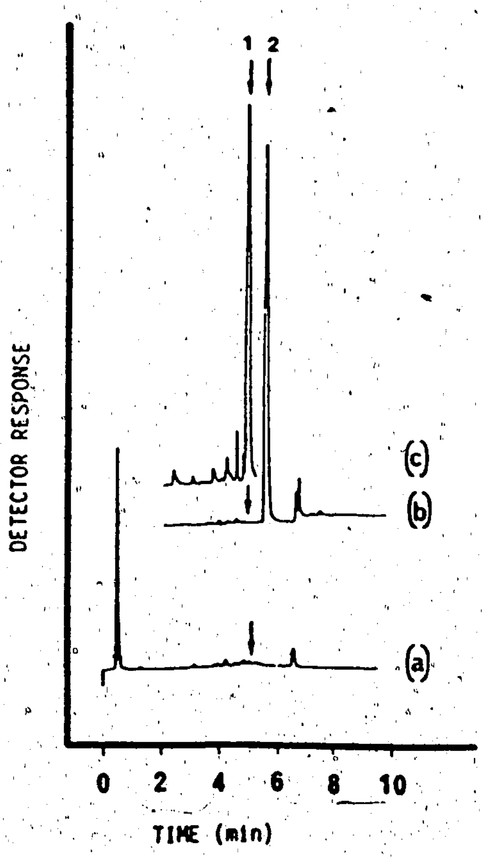


Fig. 25. Typical GC traces of PFBSC-treated extracts of (a) perchloric acid blank; (b) brain from saline-treated rat; (c) brain from rat treated with TCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 1.5 hr). 1=derivatized TCP, 2=derivatized IS (CPEA). Peak 2 was also present in (c). The attenuation values at the position corresponding to peak 1 are 2↑6 in (a) and (b) and 2↑9 in (c).

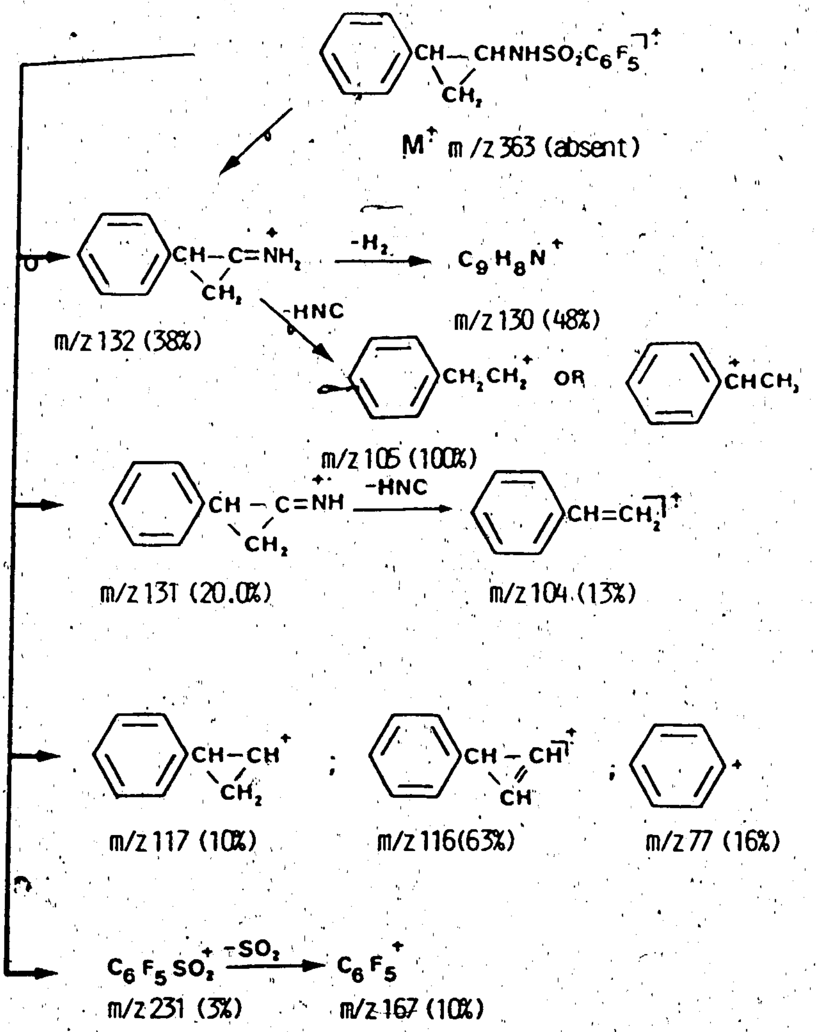
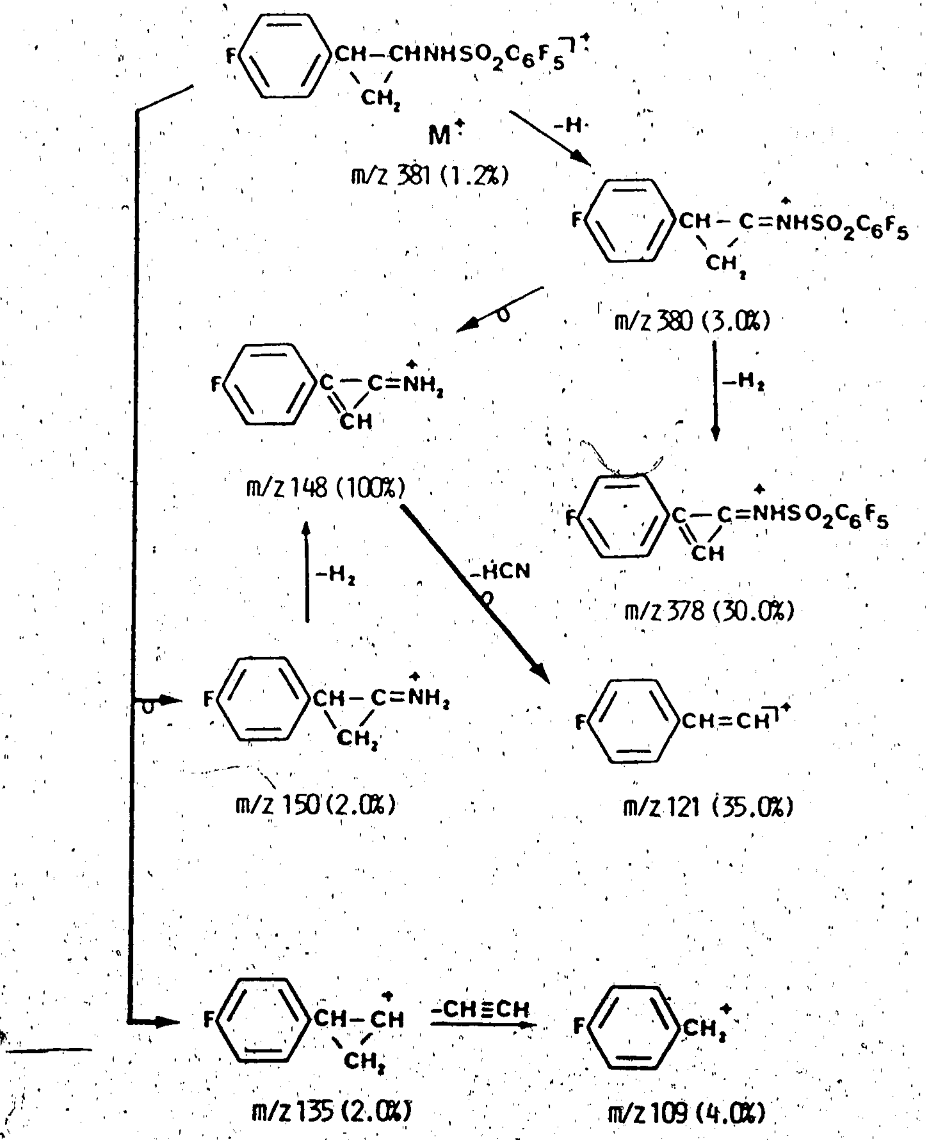
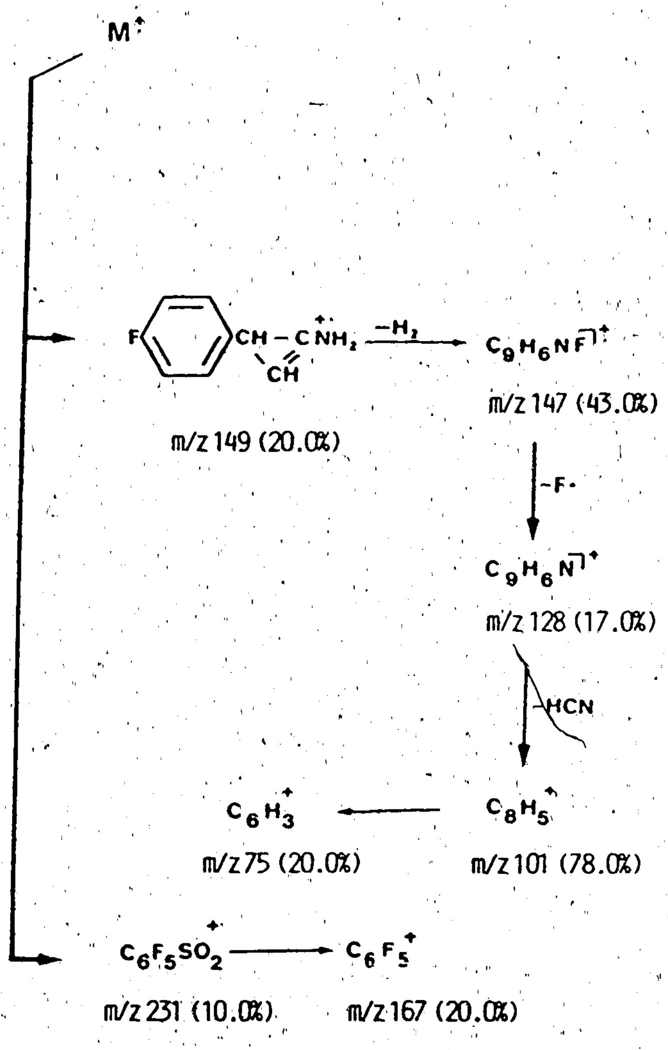


Fig. 26. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFBS derivative of TCP.



(cont.)

Fig. 27. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFBS derivative of FTCP.


M⁺·
F
CH – C NH₂
CH
−H₂
C₉H₆NF⁺·
m/z 147 (43.0%)
m/z 149 (20.0%)
−F·
C₉H₆N⁺
m/z 128 (17.0%)
−HCN
C₆H₃⁺
C₈H₅⁺
m/z 75 (20.0%)
m/z 101 (78.0%)
C₆F₅SO₂⁺·
C₆F₅⁺
m/z 231 (10.0%)
m/z 167 (20.0%)

The GC conditions were identical to those mentioned in Sections II.D.4 and II.D.5., and a typical GC trace is illustrated in Fig. 28. The retention times of derivatized T and 5-MT were 7.6 and 7.8 min respectively. Combined GC-MS was used for identification of the structure of the final derivative and the proposed mass spectral fragmentations are presented in Fig. 29.

A.7 Simultaneous analysis of various combinations of trace amines, prodrugs, TCP and TCP analogs

By making slight modifications of the pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation techniques described previously for PEA, T, TCP and FTCP, it was possible to analyze several combinations of the drugs and amines. These modifications were described in Sections II.D.7 to II.D.9.

The utilization of CPEA as internal standard resulted in simultaneous analysis of PEA, TCP (or FTCP) and T. Retention times were: PEA (5.1 min), TCP (5.4 min), FTCP (5.4 min), T (7.6 min) and CPEA (5.9 min). As described in Section II.D.8, alteration in the derivatization time resulted in simultaneous analysis of T and CET (retention times of 7.6 and 9.4 min). In keeping with previous studies, GC-MS analysis was used for confirmation of the structure of derivatized CET; the proposed mass fragmentation pattern is shown in Fig. 30.

By changing the internal standard to BZA and increasing the reaction time (Section II.D.9), the pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation procedure permitted simultaneous analysis of PEA, T, TCP and PGTCP, with retention times of the derivatives being 4.6, 5.0, 5.3, 5.6 and 7.5 min respectively. The proposed mass spectral fragmentations for derivatized PGTCP are illustrated in Fig. 31.

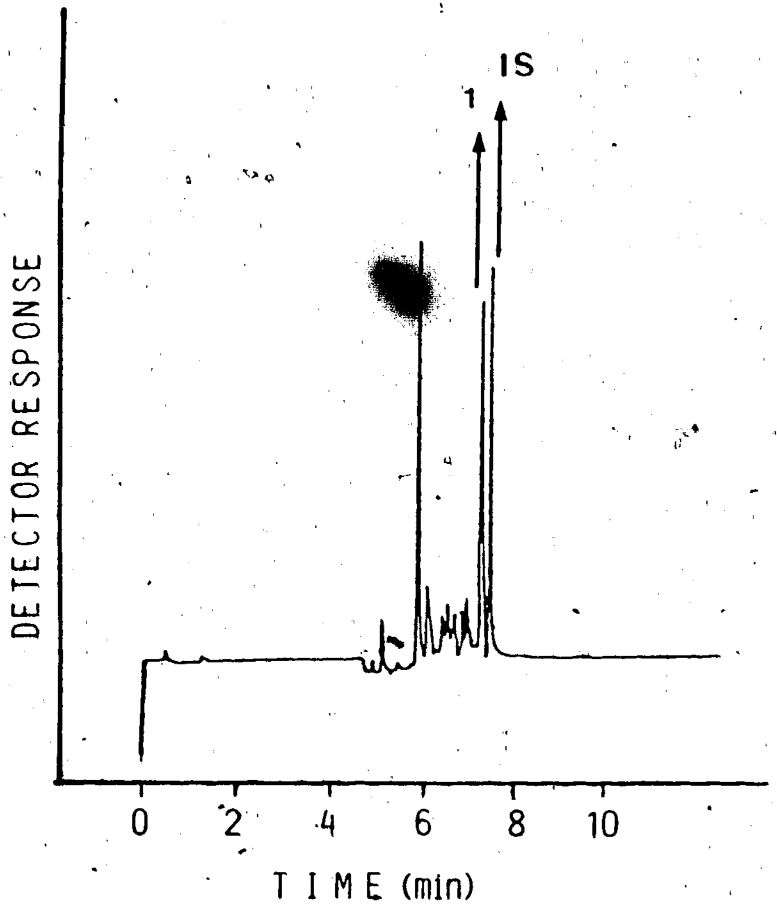
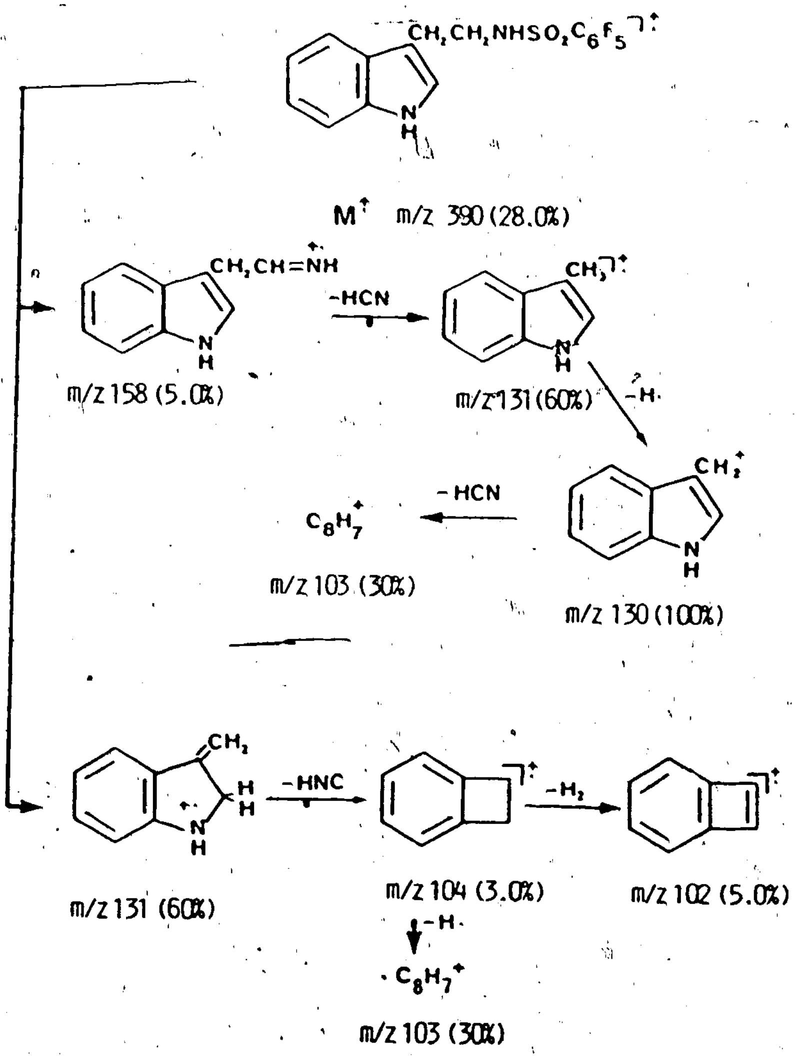
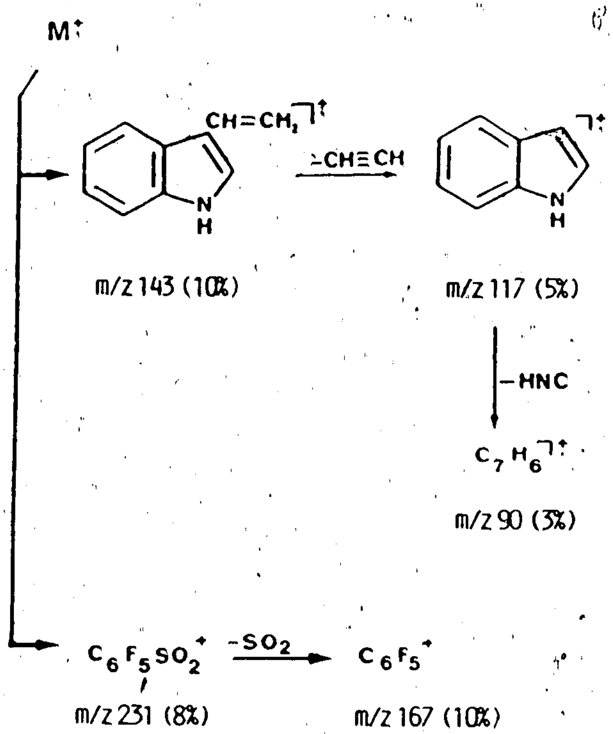


Fig. 28. A GC trace of a PFBSC-treated extract from a rat injected with T (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., 15 min). The trace was recorded at an attenuation value of 2↑5 for peak 1 (derivatized T) and 2↑7 for IS (derivatized 5-MT).



(contd.)

Fig. 29. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFBS derivative of T.


M⁺˙
CH=CH₂
−CH≡CH
m/z 143 (10%)
m/z 117 (5%)
−HNC
C₇H₆
m/z 90 (3%)
C₆F₅SO₂⁺
−SO₂
C₆F₅⁺
m/z 231 (8%)
m/z 167 (10%)

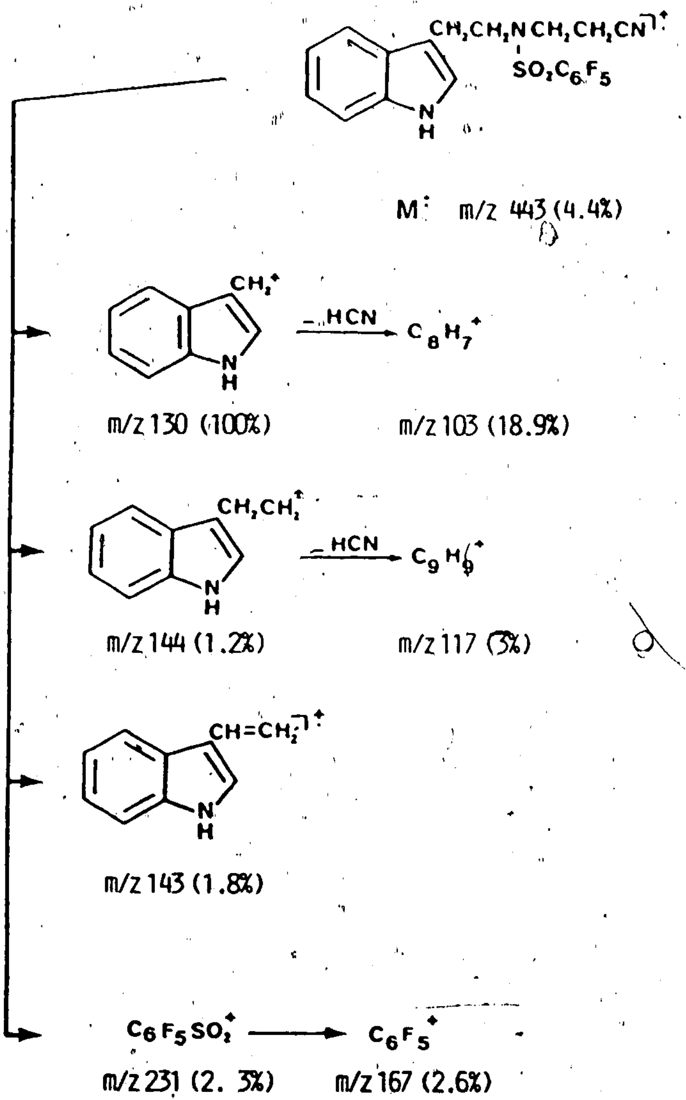


Fig. 30. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the PFBS derivative of CET.

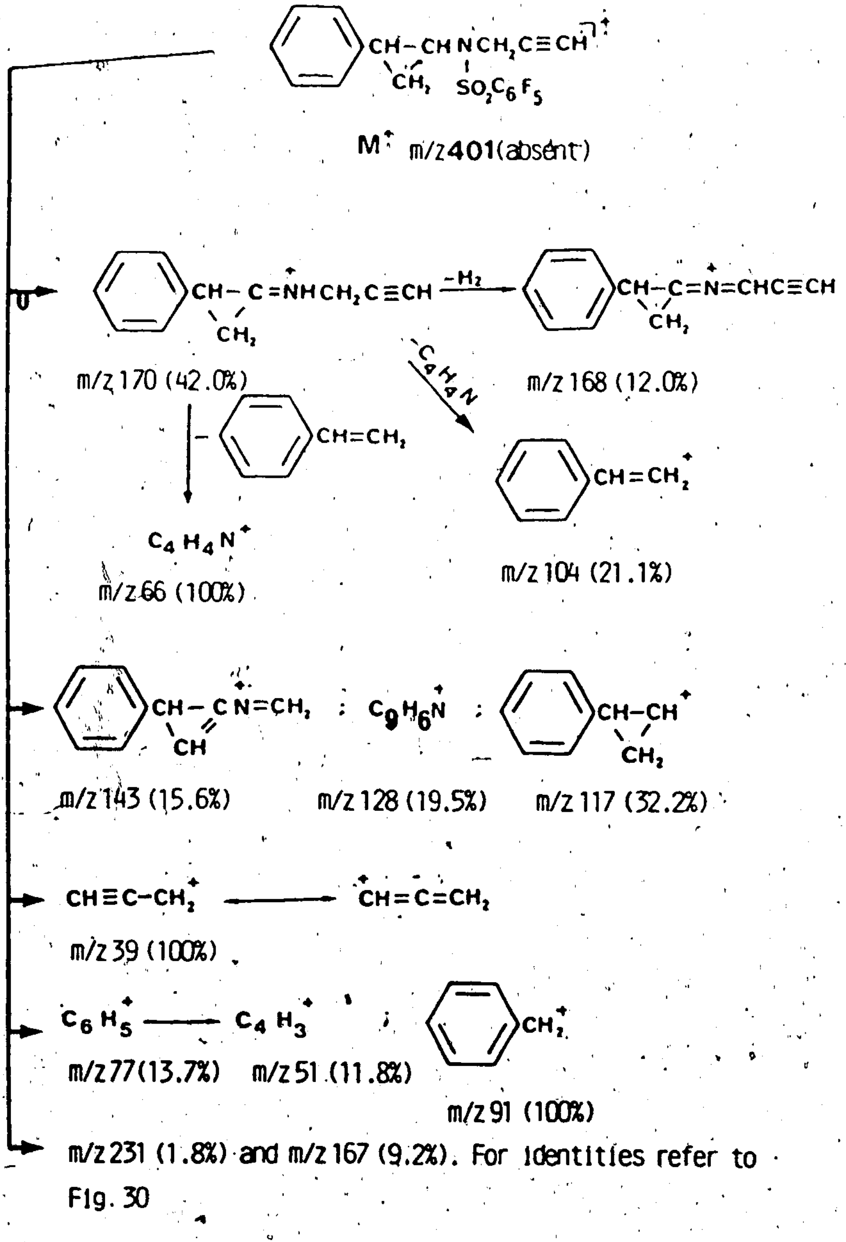


Fig. 31. Probable mass spectral fragmentation of the the PFBS derivative of PGTCP.

A.8 Analysis of catecholamines, 5-HT, HVA, DOPAC and 5-HIAA by HPLC-EC

Details of the HPLC apparatus and mobile phases were presented in Section II.A.3.1. A typical HPLC trace obtained from a brain extract is shown in Fig. 32.

B. Rat Brain, Blood and Liver Levels of PEA and its Prodrugs

B. 1 Tissue levels of PEA after administration of PEA

The control levels of PEA (mean ± S.E.M., n=6, ng/g) in untreated rat brain, blood and liver were 2.1 ± 0.28, 2.5 ± 0.23 and 3.5 ± 0.16 respectively. After intraperitoneal administration of PEA (0.1 mmol/kg), tissue levels of PEA had increased dramatically. Peak levels of PEA in all the three tissues were observed at 5 min. In brain, peak levels were nearly 1000 times control levels, and these levels decreased to about 5 times control levels (<10 ng/g) by 15 min and to control levels by 180 min (Fig. 33). The concentrations of PEA decreased in a biexponential manner, with half-life of distribution (α) and half-life of elimination (β) values of 1.1 and 342 min respectively. More than 90% of the available PEA in the brain was eliminated within 15 min. The PEA levels in blood also showed a similar profile (Fig. 34). Peak levels at 5 min were nearly 600 times control values, and these decreased to nearly 20 times control values by 30 min and to control values by 180 min. The half-lives α and β were 3.0 and 69 min respectively. The concentration-time profile in liver was markedly different from those in brain and blood (Fig. 35). Peak levels at 5 min were only 120 times higher than control values and these levels decreased monoexponentially with a half-life of 27 min.

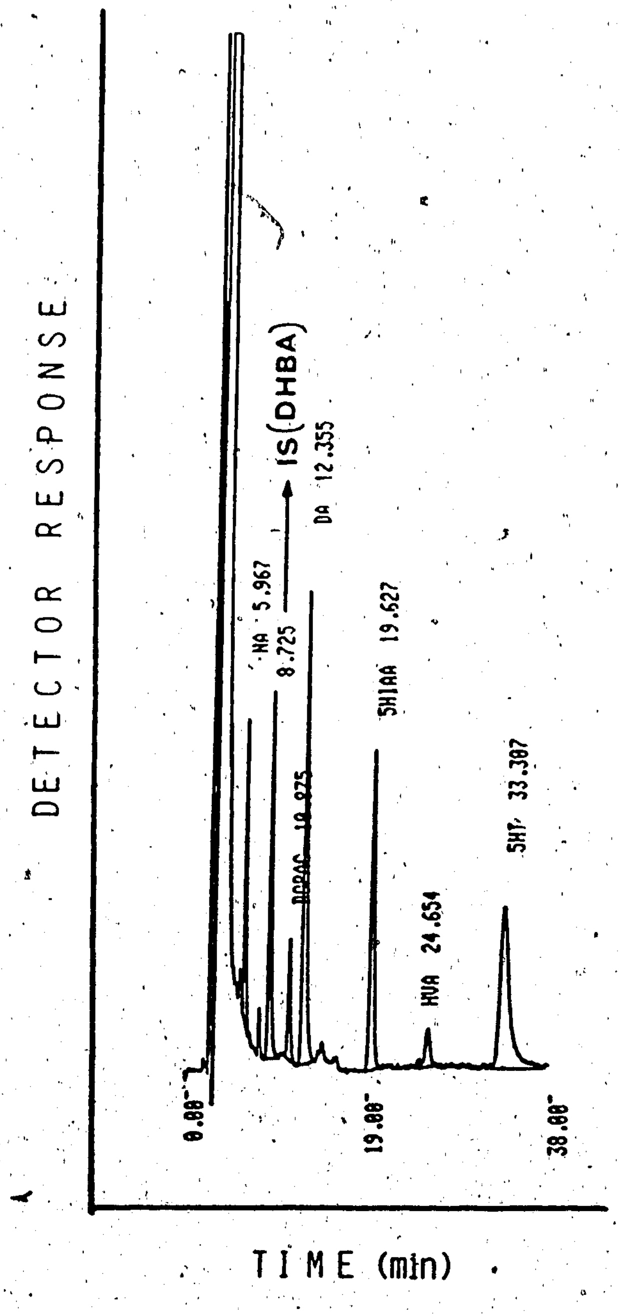


Fig. 32. Typical HPLC trace of an extract of a brain from a saline-treated rat.

Statistical analysis of tissue PEA levels indicated significant between-group differences at different times (i.e., time-dependent changes) in brain [F(7,40)=53.54, P<0.001], blood [F(7,38)=16.95, P<0.001] and liver [F(7,37)=52.39, P<0.001]. Multiple mean comparisons by the Newman-Keuls test indicated that PEA levels in brain and blood at 5 min were significantly different than those at other times. Equivalent tests in liver indicated that PEA levels were increased significantly at 5, 15 and 30 min relative to other times. A comparison of peak levels of PEA in the three tissues indicated no significant difference between brain and blood (P>0.2); there were, however, significant differences between brain and liver (P<0.001) and between blood and liver (P<0.02). There were no differences in the availability of PEA, as measured by the AUC, between brain and liver, brain and blood, and between blood and liver (P>0.1). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 8.

B.2 Tissue levels of PEA and N-(2-cyanoethyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CEPEA) after administration of CEPEA

After administration of CEPEA, tissue levels of PEA increased slowly in contrast to the transient increases seen after PEA injection. In brain, peak levels of nearly 140 times control values were achieved at 15 min and these decreased monoexponentially with a β-value of 22.5 min (Fig. 33). In blood, peak levels (at 15 min) were nearly 130 times control values and these decreased monoexponentially with a β-value of 27 min (Fig. 34). In contrast, peak levels in liver at 15 min were nearly 600 times control values and these decreased monoexponentially with a β-value of 30 min (Fig. 35). Peak levels in liver were significantly higher than those in brain and blood (P<0.01) whereas there was no difference between brain and blood peak levels (P>0.1). There were significant time-dependent changes in brain PEA levels [F(7,40)=34.11, P<0.001] and the multiple mean comparisons revealed that the greatest increases in PEA levels were at 15 min. Levels at 5, 30 and 60 min were also significantly higher than those observed at the other time intervals. Levels of PEA in liver also exhibited time-dependent changes [F(7,38)=53.13, P<0.001]. Levels at 15 min were higher than those at 5 min which in turn were higher than those at 30 min, and levels at these three times were significantly different from those at other times. In blood, significant time-dependent changes in PEA levels were noted [F(7,39)=23.24, P<0.001]. Multiple mean comparisons indicated that levels at 5, 15 and 30 min were significantly different from those at other times. The availability of PEA as measured by AUC was significantly different between liver and brain, liver and blood (P<0.001) but not between brain and blood (P>0.1). In quantitative terms the availability in liver was nearly 6.5 times higher than that in brain and 6.2 times higher than that in blood. The pharmacokinetic parameters of PEA after administration of CEPEA are presented in Table 8.

Comparison of the overall availability of PEA after an equimolar dose of PEA or CEPEA indicated that CEPEA administration caused significantly higher PEA availability (nearly 7 times) in liver (P<0.001) but not in brain or blood (P>0.1). As illustrated in Figs. 33-35, however, the pattern of increase in PEA in both brain and blood was different after CEPEA administration than after PEA administration, with more consistent, relatively sustained elevations being attained.

Levels of CEPEA in brain, blood and liver are presented in Fig. 36. Peak CEPEA levels in blood were attained at 5 min, and these levels

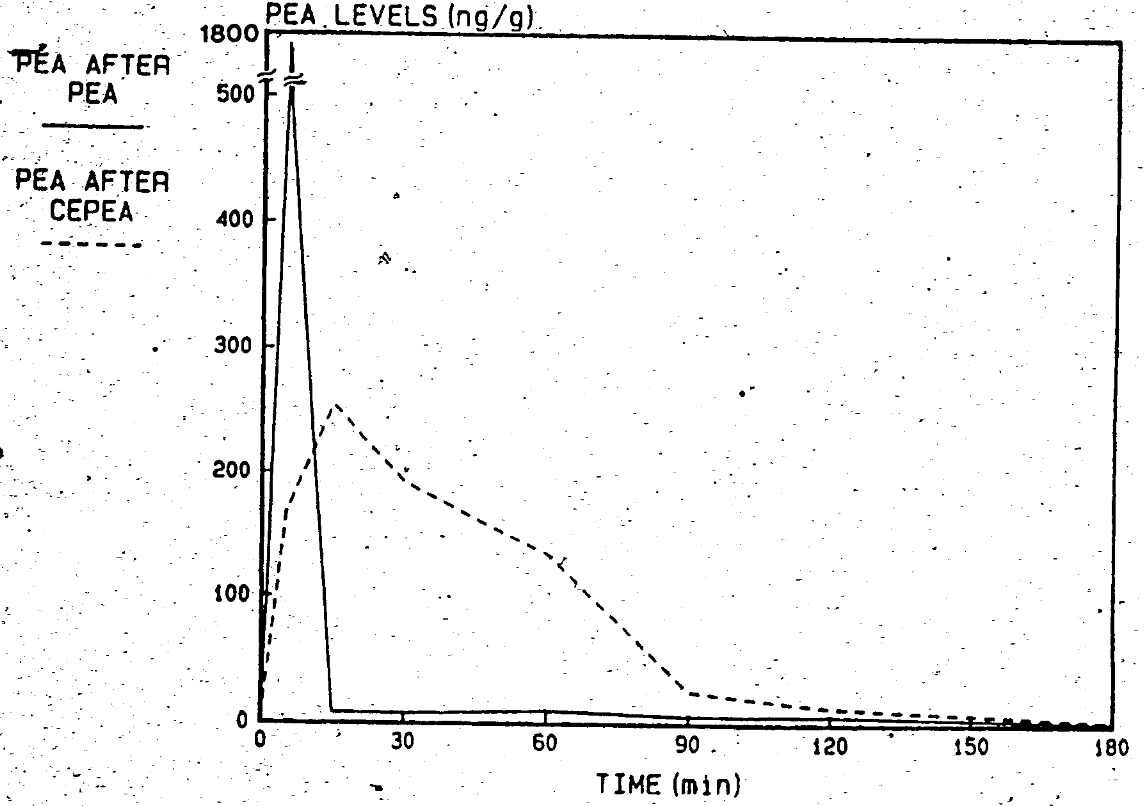


Fig. 33. Rat brain PEA levels (ng/g, n=5-6) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (S.E.M. values are not represented but they were less than 10% of mean values).

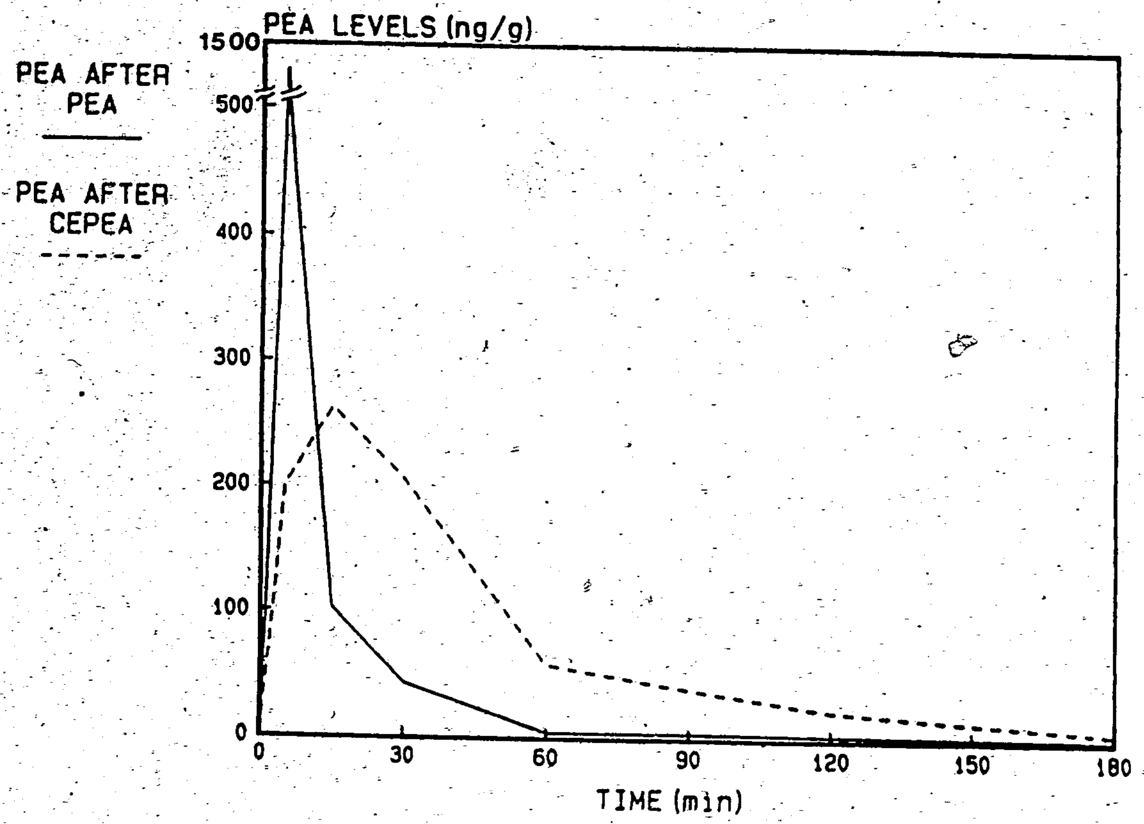


Fig. 34. Rat blood PEA levels (ng/g, n=5-6) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values).

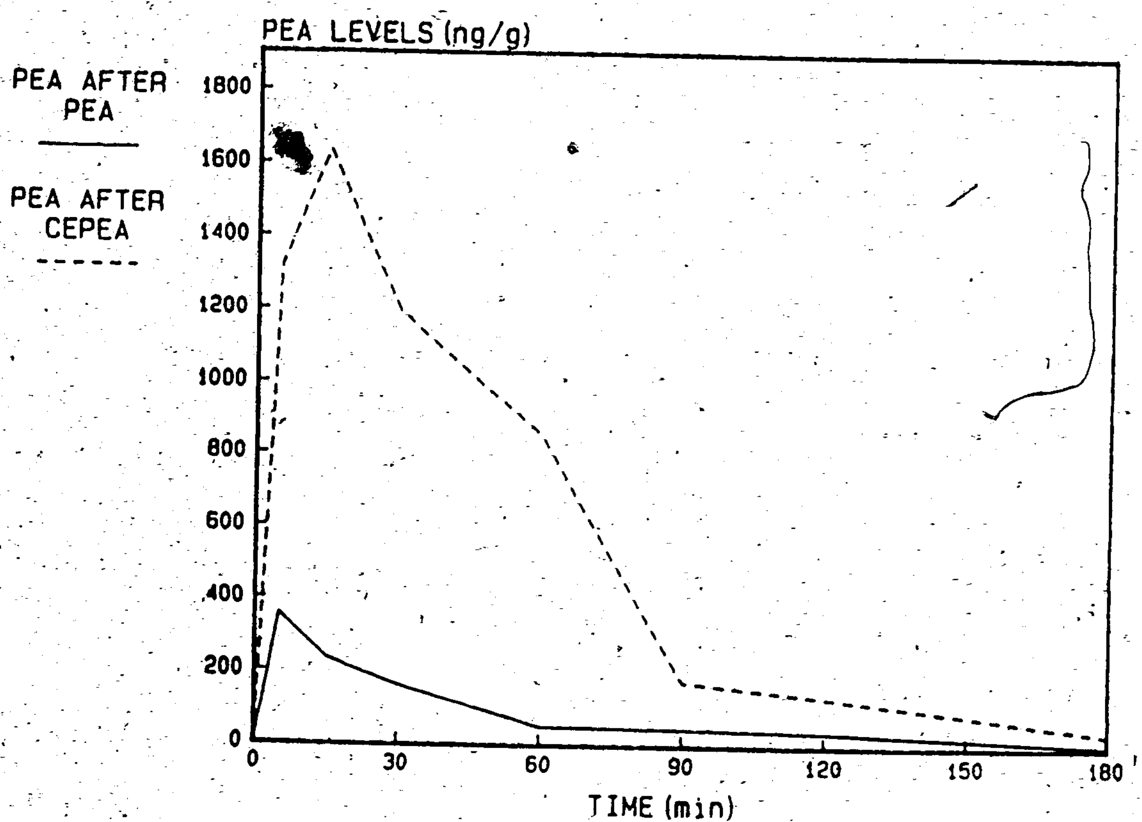


Fig. 35. Rat liver PEA levels (ng/g, n=5-6) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values).

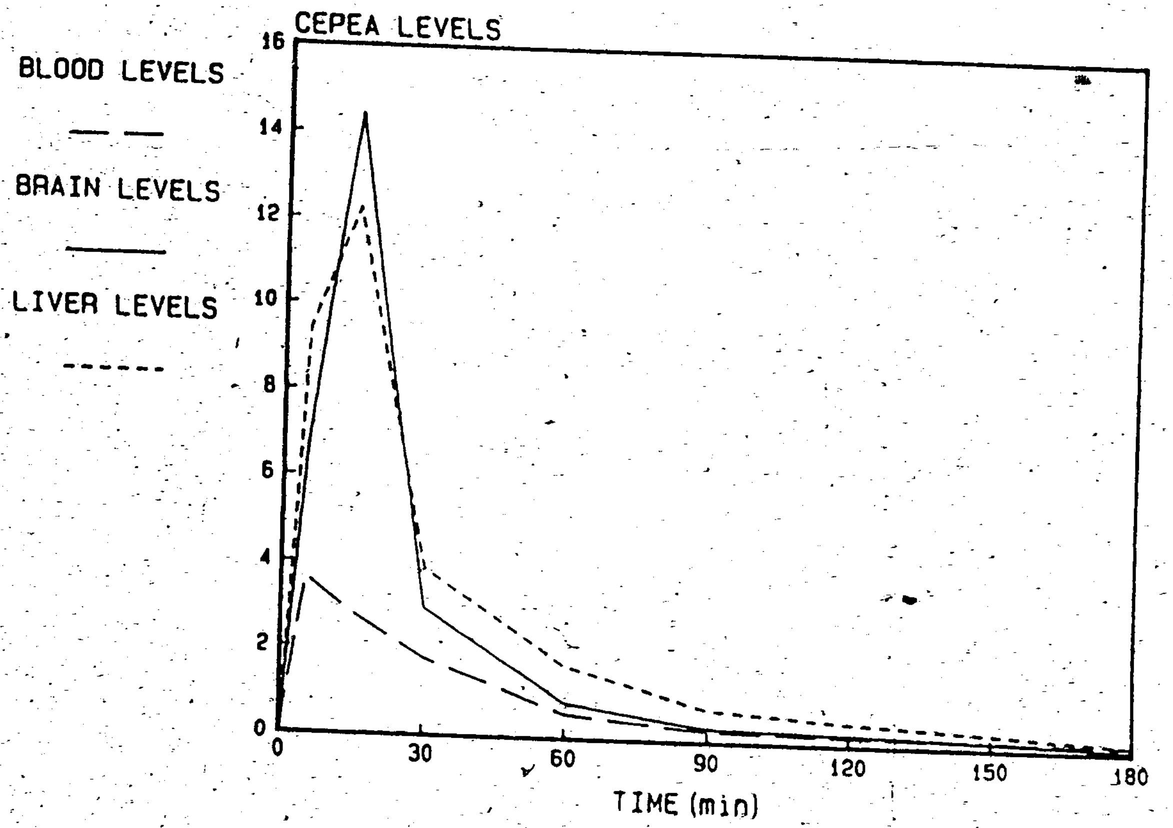


Fig. 36. Rat blood, brain and liver CEPEA levels ($\mu g/g$, n=5-6) after administration of CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values).

decreased biexponentially with half-lives α and β of 8 and 126 min respectively. Peak levels of CEPEA in brain were attained at 15 min and decreased biexponentially with α and β values of 42 and 30 min respectively. The disposition of CEPEA in liver was similar to that in brain, with peak levels attained at 15 min and levels decreasing with α and β values of 4.5 and 35 min respectively. Peak levels of CEPEA in brain and liver were significantly greater than those in blood ($P<0.001$) but there was no difference between brain and liver ($P>0.1$). There were significant time-dependent changes in CEPEA levels in brain [$F(6,35)=50.24$, $P<0.001$], blood [$F(6,35)=41.36$, $P<0.001$] and liver [$F(6,34)=44.98$, $P<0.001$]. The availability of CEPEA as measured by the AUC was significantly different between brain and blood ($P<0.001$), brain and liver ($P<0.005$) and between blood and liver ($P<0.001$). The AUC of CEPEA in liver was 1.2 times that in brain and 3.1 times greater than that in blood. The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 8.

A preliminary study was also conducted in which tissue levels of PEA and CEPEA were determined 90 min following 0.1, 0.2 and 0.4 mmol/kg (i.p.) and the results are presented in Table 9. These levels in brain, blood and liver indicated linear increases corresponding to the increases in the doses administered.

B.3 Rat tissue levels of PEA and N-(3-chloropropyl)-2-phenylethylamine (CPPEA) after administration of CPPEA

Semi-logarithmic plots of tissue levels of PEA against time after administration of CPPEA are presented in Fig. 37. Statistical analysis of tissue PEA levels following CPPEA administration indicated significant time-dependent changes in brain [$F(7,40)=41.65$, $P<0.001$], blood [$F(7,41)=35.17$, $P<0.001$] and in liver [$F(7,40)=11.78$, $P<0.001$]; the

Table 8. Pharmacokinetic parameters of PEA and CEPEA in rat tissues following administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.)

	Tissue	AUC^{a} (nmol/g.min)*	Half-life of Distribution (α) (min)	Half-life of Elimination (β) (min)	Cmax^{a}
	Blood	102.1 ± 10.2	1.1	342.0	1401 ± 324.8^{b}
PEA	Brain	123.0 ± 12.6	3.0	69.0	1775 ± 245.1^{b}
	Liver	108.8 ± 16.1	-	27.0	357.1 ± 22.7^{b}
PEA after CEPEA	Blood	105.5 ± 8.67	-	27.0	262.5 ± 45.5^{b}
	Brain	116.4 ± 7.6	-	22.5	253.6 ± 34.2^{b}
	Liver	768.4 ± 48.3	-	30.0	1635 ± 211.8^{b}
	Blood	741.4 ± 55.8	8.0	126.0	3.6 ± 0.41^{c}
CEPEA	Brain	1954 ± 148.8	4.2	30.0	14.4 ± 1.42^{c}
	Liver	2329 + 51.7	4.5	35.0	12.2 ± 1.30^{c}

^{a}=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6
^{b}=ng/g
^{c}=μg/g
*=0-180 min

Table 9. Rat brain, blood and liver PEA and CEPEA levels 90 min after CEPEA administration.

Dose of CEPEA (mmol/kg)	PEA^{a} Brain	PEA^{a} Blood	PEA^{a} Liver	CEPEA^{b} Brain	CEPEA^{b} Blood	CEPEA^{b} Liver
0.1	24.9 ± 4.5	31.3 ± 5.5	171.5 ± 26.4	0.30 ± 0.06	0.15 ± 0.02	0.73 ± 0.09
0.2	61.5 ± 9.7	56.0 ± 6.5	363.8 ± 27.4	0.86 ± 0.06	0.31 ± 0.03	1.4 ± 0.13
0.4	80.8 ± 10.8	150.5 ± 21.9	709.2 ± 99.8	1.6 ± 0.31	0.85 ± 0.11	2.4 ± 0.54

^{a}=ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6
^{b}=μg/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6

results of the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Fig. 37. Peak levels at 15 min in brain, blood and liver were 45, 12 and 40 times the respective control values and these levels decreased biexponentially. The elimination half-life β in liver was nearly 5.1 times and 3.5 times higher than those in blood and brain respectively. Peak levels of PEA in liver were nearly 1.7 and 6 times higher than those in brain ($P<0.02$) and blood ($P<0.001$) respectively. The availability of PEA in liver as measured by the AUC was almost 2.5 and 6 times higher than those in brain ($P<0.001$) and blood ($P<0.001$) respectively. The AUC of PEA in brain was in turn nearly 2.2 times higher than that in blood ($P<0.01$). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 10.

A comparison of the AUC of PEA in brain, blood and liver after administration of an equimolar dose of PEA and CPPEA revealed that the administration of prodrug caused approximately 3 and 6 times lower availability in brain ($P<0.001$) and blood ($P<0.001$) whereas there were no differences in liver after these two treatments ($P>0.1$).

Some interesting differences in the distribution of CPPEA were observed in the three tissues studied (Fig. 38). There were significant time-dependent changes in CPPEA levels in brain [$F(6,35)=22.36$, $P<0.001$], blood [$F(6,35)=8.78$, $P<0.001$] and liver [$F(6,35)=14.68$, $P<0.001$]. Peak levels of CPPEA were observed in liver and blood at 5 min whereas in brain peak levels were observed at 15 min. Peak levels in liver were 2.5 times and 18.5 times higher than those in brain ($P<0.05$) and blood ($P<0.001$) respectively. Tissue CPPEA levels decreased biexponentially in all three tissues and β values in these tissues were similar. Measurements of AUC revealed no significant differences between brain and liver ($P>0.1$), but significant differences

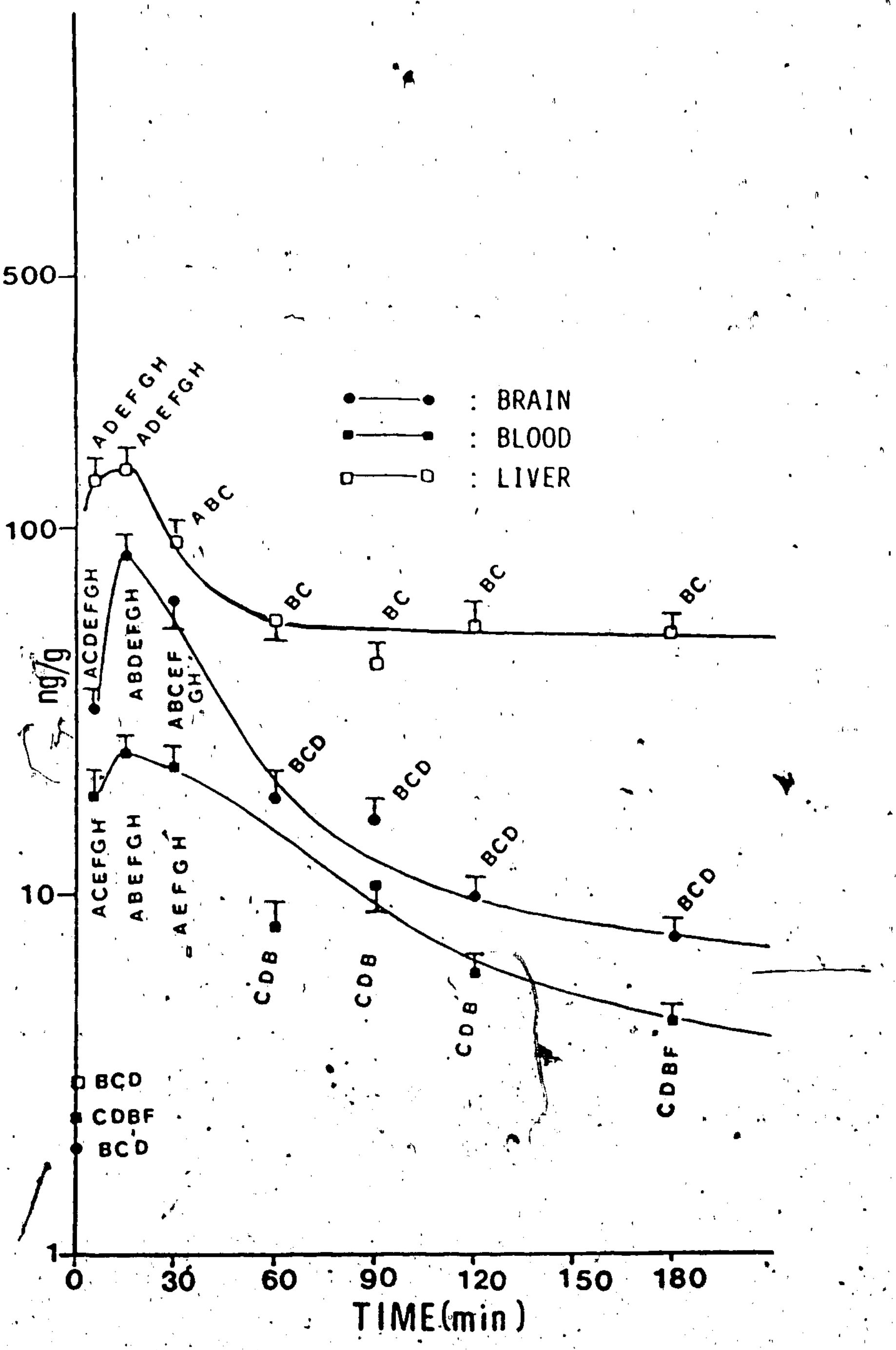


Fig. 37. Rat brain, blood and liver PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of CPPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H indicate significant differences from levels at 0, 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120 and 180 min respectively (P<0.05).

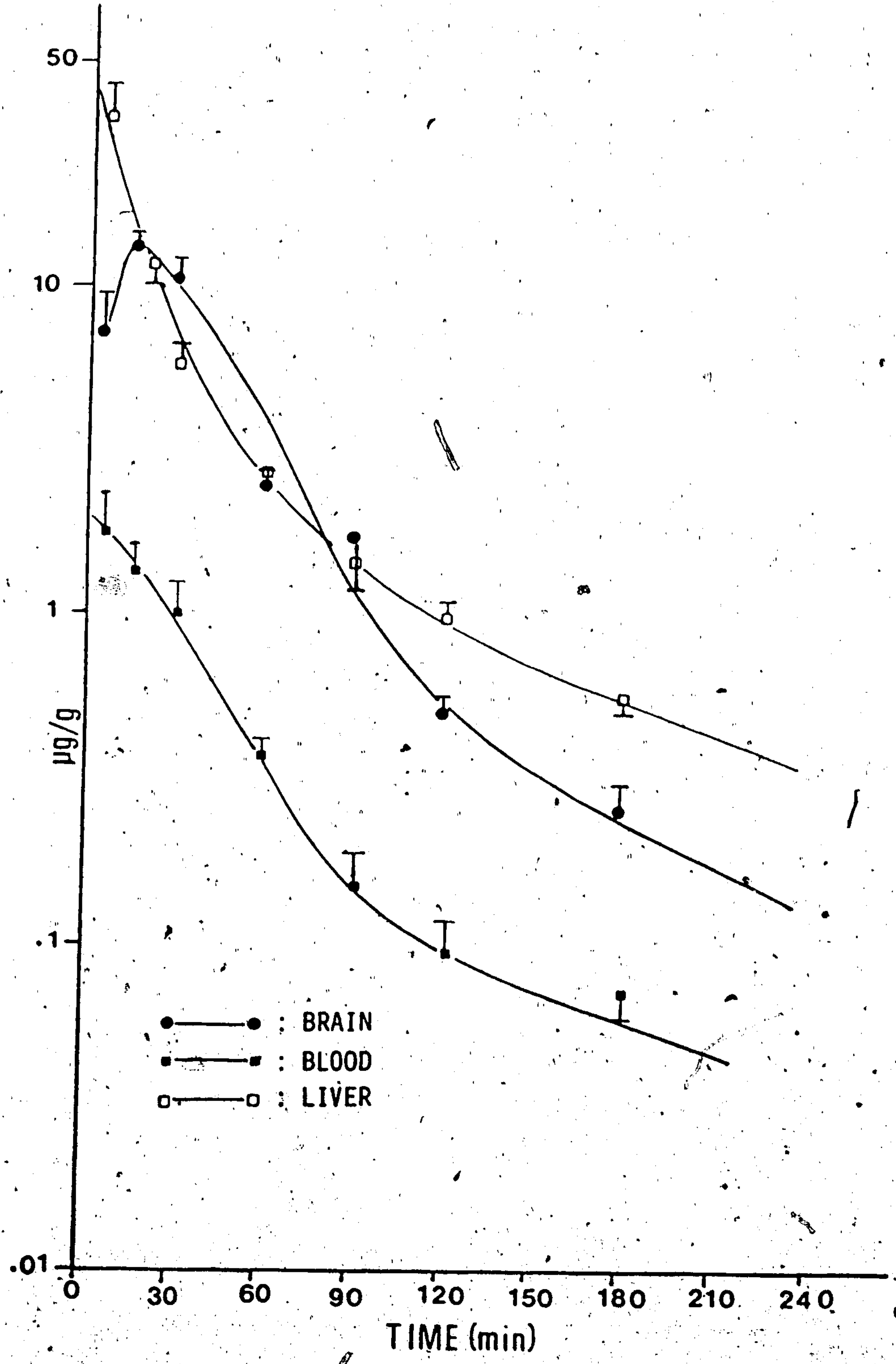


Fig. 38. Rat brain, blood and liver CPPEA levels (μg/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of CPPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

Table 10. Pharmacokinetic parameters of PEA and CPPEA in rat tissues following administration of CPPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.)

	Tissue	AUC[a] (nmol/g.min)*	Half-life of Distribution (α) (min)	Half-life of elimination (β) (min)	Cmax[a]
PEA after CPPEA	Blood	16.5 ± 0.9	19.5	119.0	25.0 ± 2.5[b]
	Brain	39.7 ± 2.6	7.5	174.0	85.4 ± 12.6[b]
	Liver	99.1 ± 4.3	10.5	607.3	145.0 ± 13.2[b]
CPPEA	Blood	383.0 ± 36.7	13.0	82.0	1.80 ± 0.55[c]
	Brain	3117 ± 253.0	12.5	60.0	13.7 ± 0.70[c]
	Liver	3688 ± 399.7	12.5	87.5	33.2 ± 7.8[c]

[a]=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6
[b]=ng/g
[c]= μg/g
*=0-180 min

between brain and blood ($P<0.001$) and between blood and liver ($P<0.001$) were noted. The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 10.

B.4 Rat tissue levels of PEA and N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (PGPEA) after administration of PGPEA

Semilogarithmic plots of PEA levels in brain, blood and liver against time are presented in Figs. 39 and 40. Statistical analysis of tissue PEA levels indicated significant time-dependent changes in brain [$F(8,42)=14.17$, $P<0.001$), blood [$F(8,43)=15.35$, $P<0.001$] and in liver [$F(8,43)=14.11$, $P<0.001$]; the results of multiple mean comparisons are presented in Figs. 39 and 40. Administration of PGPEA caused marked increases in tissue PEA levels. In brain, peak levels that were nearly 500 times control values were attained at 30 min and these decreased to nearly 20 times control levels by 240 min. Peak levels of 80 times control levels were attained in blood at 30 min and these levels decreased to nearly 13 times control values by 240 min. In liver, peak levels at 30 min were nearly 1000 times control values and these decreased to approximately 100 times control values by 240 min. Levels in brain, blood and liver were significantly higher than control values even 240 min after administration of PGPEA ($P<0.05$) and this was in contrast to the rapid decreases in tissue PEA levels observed following an equimolar dose of PEA itself. The levels of PEA after administration of PGPEA decreased biexponentially (Table 11) and the rate of elimination from blood was the slowest among the three tissues studied. There were significant differences in the peak levels of PEA between brain and blood ($P<0.01$), brain and liver ($P<0.01$) and between blood and liver ($P<0.001$). Administration of PGPEA resulted in greater PEA availability in liver than in brain and blood. The AUC of PEA in liver was nearly

2.7 times that in brain ($P<0.001$) which in turn was nearly 4 times the availability in blood ($P<0.001$). A comparison of the availability of PEA (AUC from 0-180 min) following the administration of equimolar doses of PEA and PGPEA showed that PGPEA caused approximately 3.75 times greater PEA availability in brain ($P<0.01$) and nearly 11.5 times greater availability in liver ($P<0.001$) than did PEA itself, while there were no differences in blood ($P>0.05$). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 11.

Levels of PGPEA in brain, blood and liver are presented in Fig. 43. There were significant time-dependent changes in PGPEA levels in brain, blood and liver [$F(7,36)=6.42$, $P<0.001$; $F(7,38)=9.52$, $P<0.001$ and $F(7,39)=14.27$, $P<0.001$ respectively]. Peak levels of PGPEA in liver were nearly 2.5 times higher than those in brain ($P>0.05$) and 7.5 times higher than those in blood ($P<0.01$). Levels of PGPEA in all the three tissues decreased biexponentially and the half-life of elimination in blood was longer than that in brain and liver (a similar trend was seen for its metabolite PEA, see Table 11). The availability of PGPEA in liver was nearly twice the availability in brain ($P<0.001$) and nearly 7 times the availability in blood ($P<0.001$). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 11.

B.5 Rat tissue levels of PEA and PGPEA after administration of N,N-dipropargyl-2-phenylethylamine (DPGPEA)

Semilogarithmic plots of tissue PEA levels against time are presented in Fig. 42. There were significant time-dependent changes in PEA levels in brain [$F(8,41)=14.57$, $P<0.001$], blood [$F(8,40)=3.87$, $P<0.005$] and in liver [$F(8,39)=12.56$, $P<0.001$]; the results of the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Fig. 42. Tissue PEA levels increased

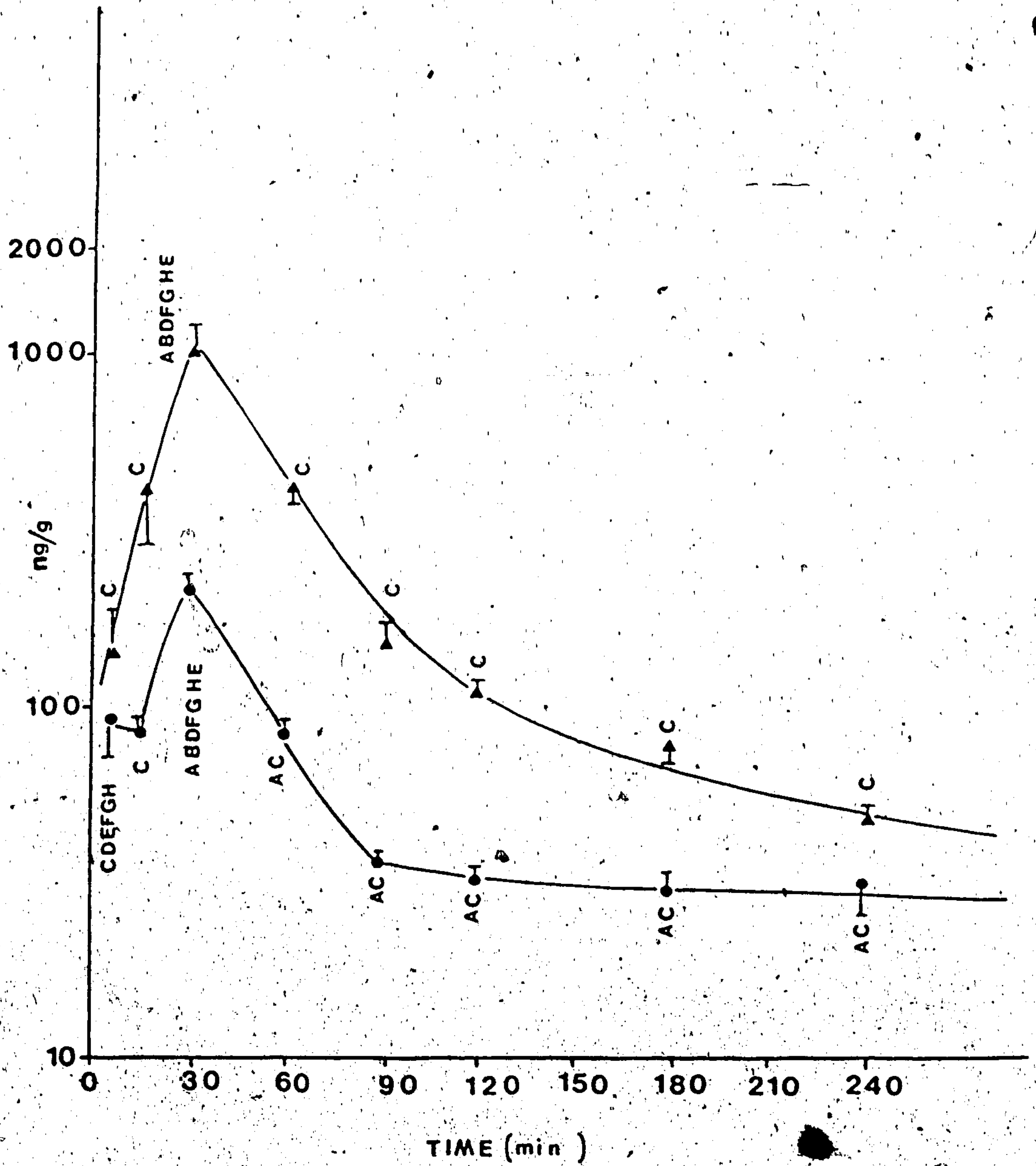


Fig. 39. Rat brain and blood levels of PEA (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min respectively ($P<0.05$). ▲=brain, ●=blood.

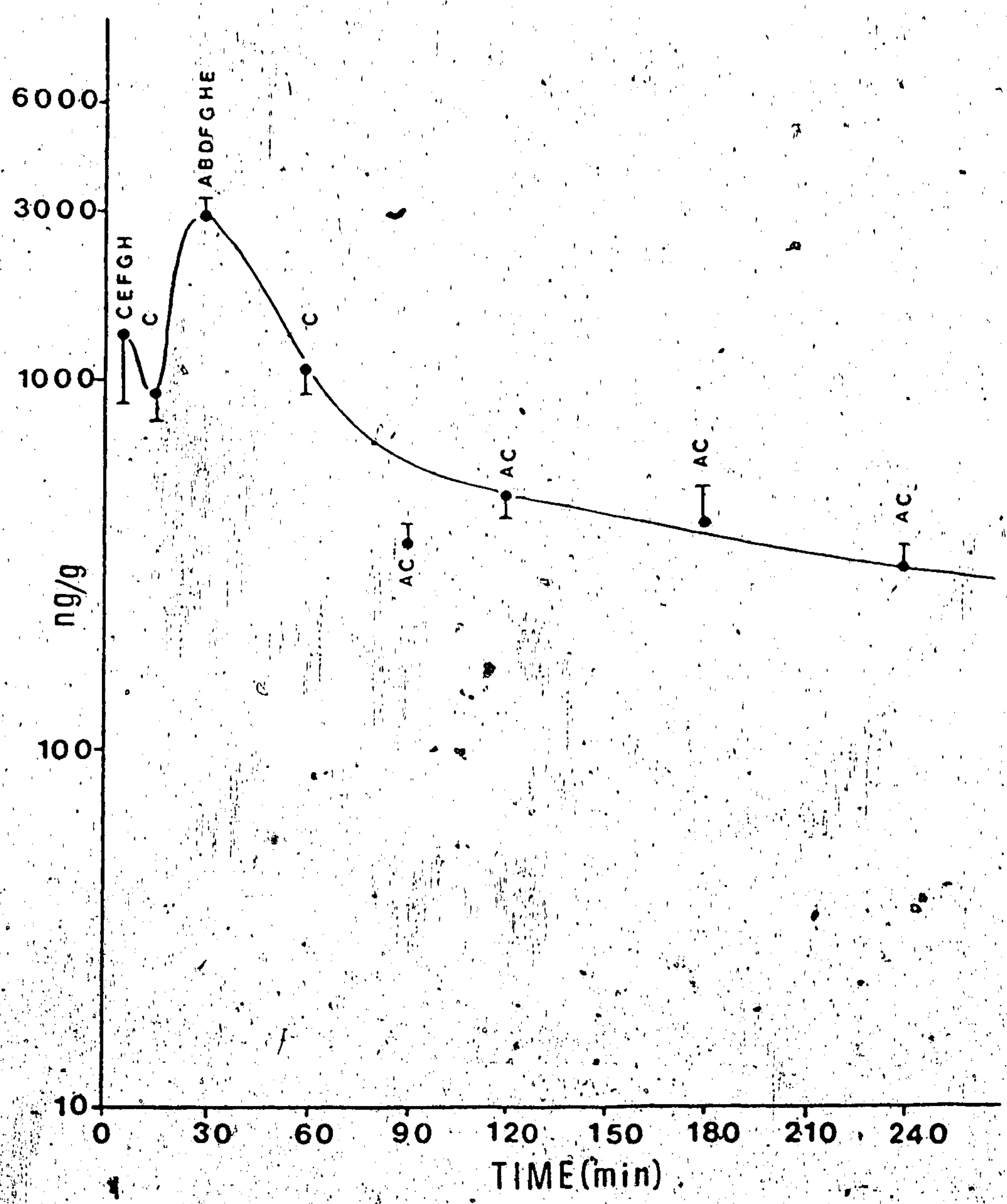


Fig. 40. Liver PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min respectively ($P<0.05$).

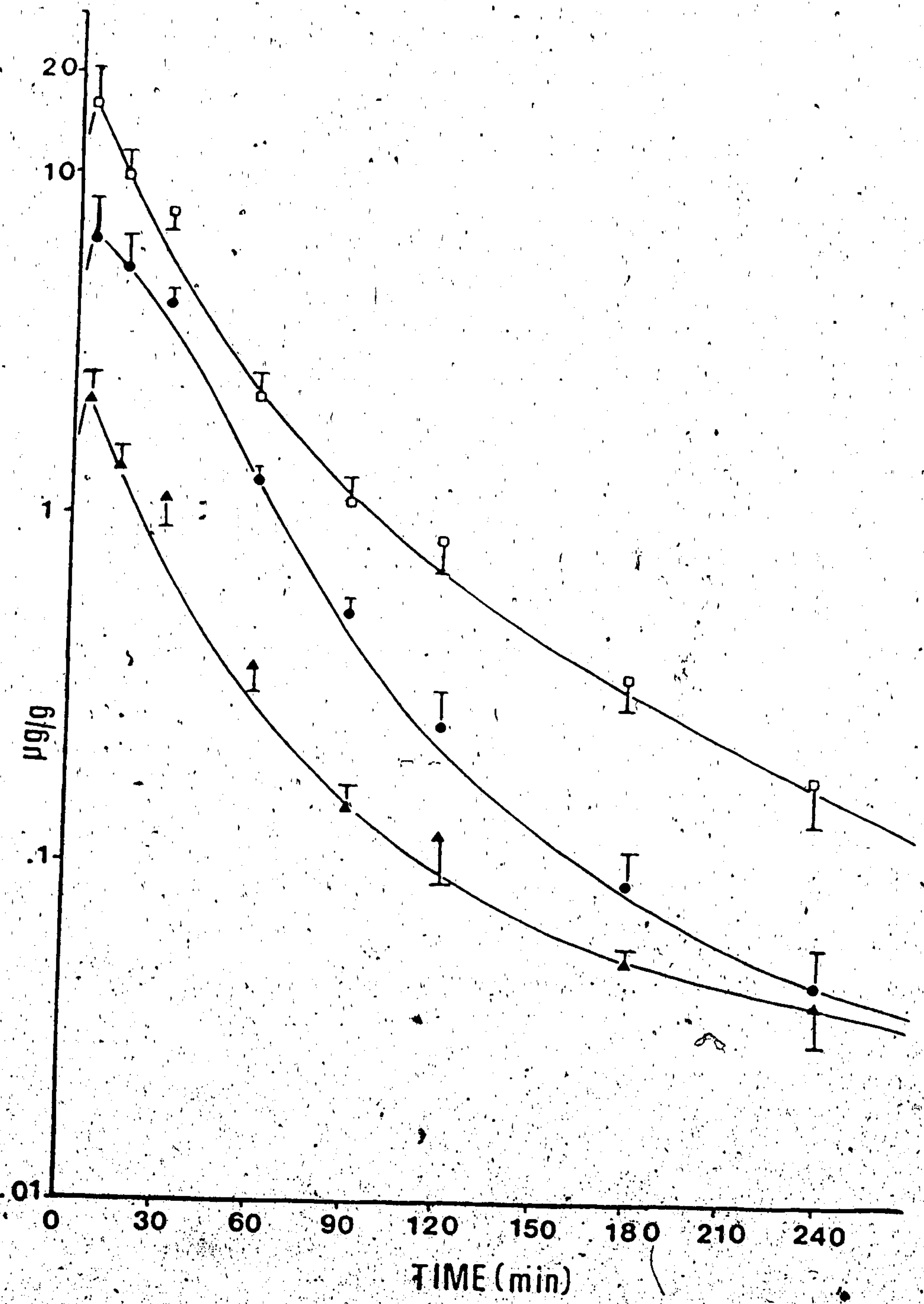


Fig. 41. Rat brain, blood and liver levels of PGPEA (µg/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). ● =brain, ▲ =blood and □ =liver.

Table 11. Pharmacokinetic parameters of PEA and PGPEA in rat tissues after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.)

	Tissue	AUC^a (nmol/g.min)*	Half-life of Distribution (α) (min)	Half-life of elimination (β) (min)	Cmax^a
PEA after PGPEA	Brain	461.3 ± 49.2	13.5	135.0	1026 ± 201.3^b
	Blood	109.5 ± 6.2	10.0	467.0	217.2 ± 24.3^b
	Liver	1245 ± 67.9	7.5	197.5	2937 ± 273.1^b
PGPEA	Brain	1769 ± 20.6	17.5	75.0	6.4 ± 2.1^c
	Blood	520.2 ± 67.1	12.5	130.0	2.2 ± 0.61^c
	Liver	3535 ± 261.9	17.0	62.5	16.1 ± 4.0^c

^{a}=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6
^{b}=ng/g
^{c}=μg/g
*=0-180 min

slowly but significantly above the control levels following the administration of DPGPEA. In brain, peak levels of nearly 140 times control values were attained at 60 min and decreased monoexponentially; by 4 hr the levels were approximately 15 times control values (Fig. 42). In blood, peak levels of nearly 35 times control values were attained at 30 min and these decreased monoexponentially to about 6 times control values by 4 hr. The peak PEA levels in liver were nearly 400 times control levels and were reached at 60 min after drug administration, these decreased to nearly 70 times control values by 4 hr. There were significant differences in peak PEA levels between brain and liver ($P<0.001$), brain and blood ($P<0.01$) and between blood and liver ($P<0.001$). The elimination rate of PEA from blood and liver was about half that in brain (Table 12). There were significant differences in the availability of PEA (as measured by AUC) between brain and blood ($P<0.001$), brain and liver ($P<0.001$) and between blood and liver ($P<0.001$). The AUC of PEA in liver was nearly 4 times higher than that in brain and nearly 15 times higher than that in blood. The administration of DPGPEA caused a 2-fold increase in PEA availability to brain ($P<0.001$) and a 9-fold increase in liver ($P<0.001$) relative to the availability estimated after administration of an equimolar dose of PEA itself, whereas in blood the AUC of PEA after PEA administration was significantly higher ($P<0.05$) than that seen after DPGPEA injection.

The levels of a major N-dealkylated metabolite of DPGPEA, namely PGPEA, were also measured in these tissues (Fig. 43). Concentrations of DPGPEA could not be quantitated using the instrumentation available (see Discussion, Section IV.A.5). There were, however, significant time-dependent changes in the levels of PGPEA in brain, blood and liver

[F(7,35)=35.35, P<0.001; F(7,38)=37.54, P<0.001 and F(7,39)=20.75, P<0.001 respectively], and the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Fig. 43. In brain, peak levels of PGPEA were observed at 30 min and these decreased monoexponentially. Peak levels in blood and liver were observed at 5 min and they also decreased monoexponentially (Table 12). The peak PGPEA levels in liver were nearly 5 times higher than those in blood (P<0.001) and nearly 3 times higher than those in brain (P<0.001).

There were significant differences in the availability of PGPEA, as measured by the AUC, between blood and liver (P<0.001), brain and blood (P<0.001) and between brain and liver (P<0.001). The AUC for liver was nearly 8 times higher than that in blood, and nearly twice as high as that in brain. The pharmacokinetic data are summarized in Table 12.

B.6 Comparison of tissue levels of PEA and its prodrugs

Figures 44 and 45 show the comparative availability of PEA and its prodrugs in different tissues after administration of PEA and its prodrugs. Analysis of PEA availability (AUC 0-180 min) afte[illegible]nistration of PEA, CEPEA, CPPEA, PGPEA and BPGPEA indicated significant differences between these treatments in brain [F(4,25)=49.60, P<0.001], blood [F(4,25)=28.78, P<0.001] and in liver [F(4,25)=140.21, P<0.001] and the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Fig. 44. Similar analysis of the availability (AUC 0-180 min) of the prodrugs indicated significant differences in brain [F(3,20)=13.62, P<0.01], blood [F(3,20)=10.19, P<0.001] and in liver [F(3,20)=6.07, P<0.005]; the results of the multiple mean comparisons are shown in Fig. 45.

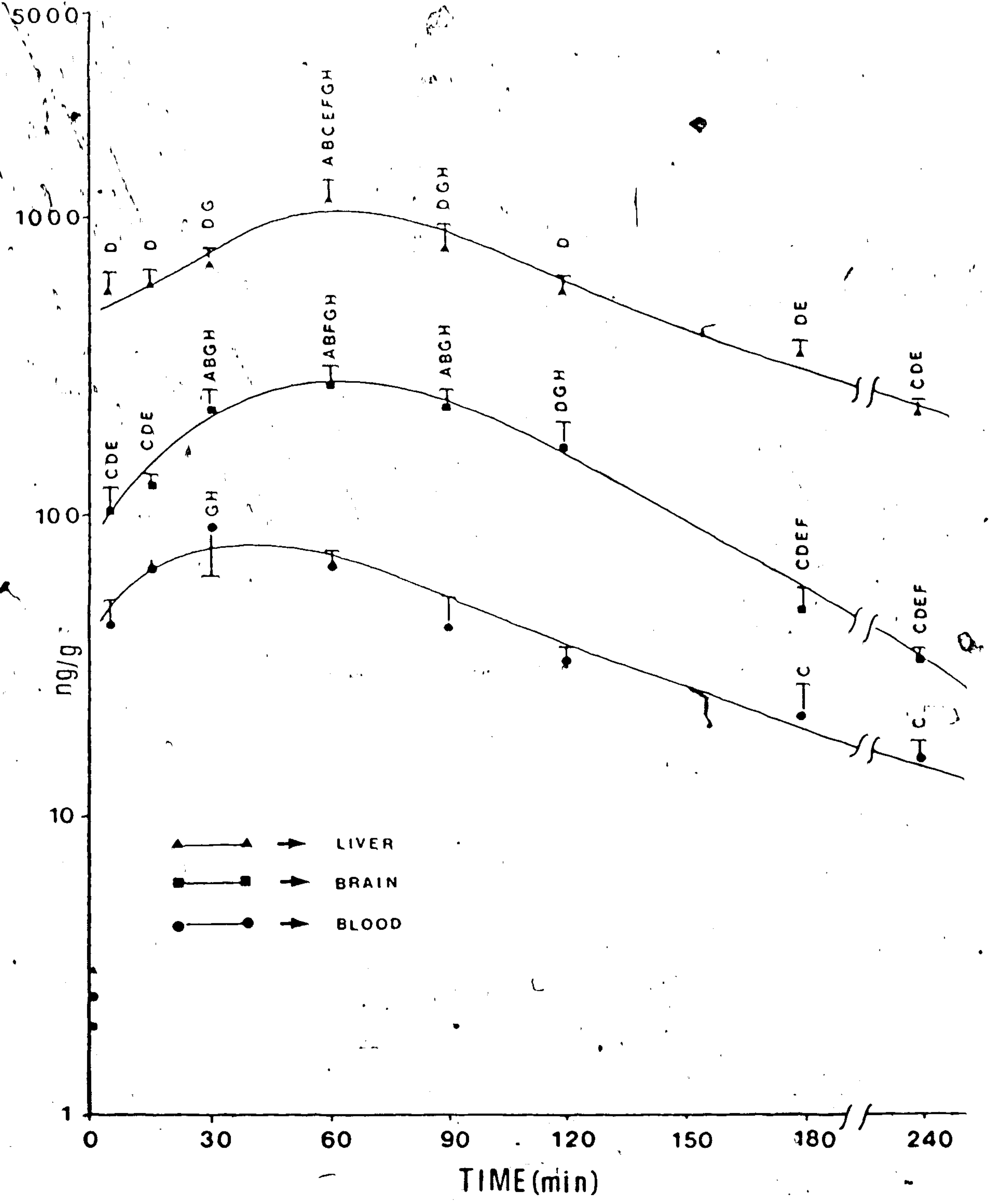


Fig. 42. Rat brain, blood and liver PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min respectively (P<0.05).

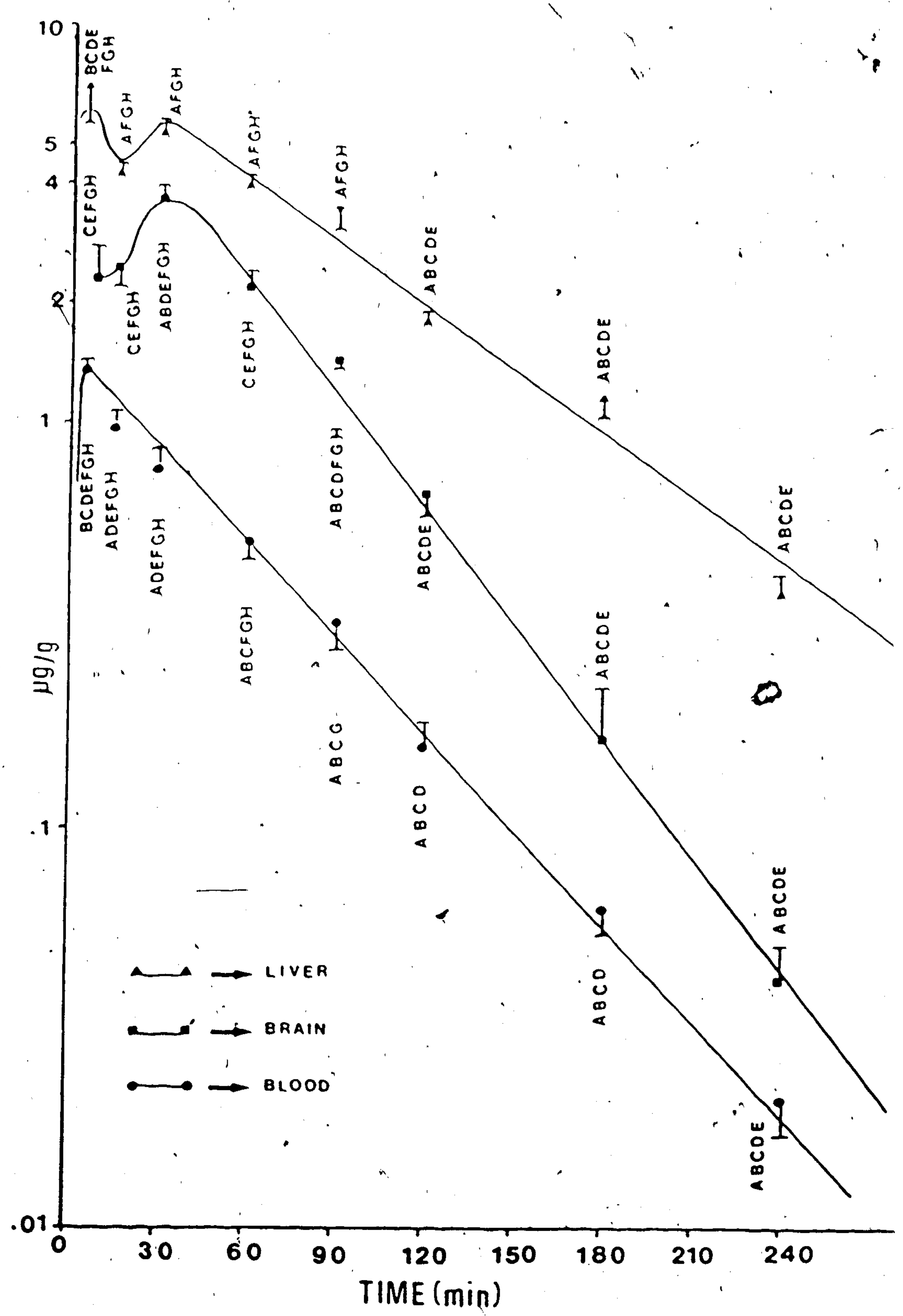


Fig. 43. Rat brain, blood and liver PGPEA levels (µg/g; mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min respectively (P<0.05).

Table 12. Pharmacokinetic parameters of PEA and PGPEA in rat tissues following administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.)

	Tissue	AUC[a] (nmol/g.min)*	Half-life of elimination (β) (min)	Cmax[a]
PEA after DPGPEA	Brain	263.2 ± 12.5	48.0	278.1 ± 40.1[b]
	Blood	69.2 ± 6.8	110.0	91.8 ± 30.3[b]
	Liver	1004 ± 49.4	100.0	1177 ± 147.4[b]
PGPEA from DPGPEA	Brain	1684 ± 44.2	32.0	2.4 ± 0.40[c]
	Blood	436 ± 25.4	38.0	1.4 ± 0.11[c]
	Liver	3357 ± 132.1	61.5	6.9 ± 1.03[c]

[a]=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6
[b]=ng/g
[c]=μg/g
*=0-180 min

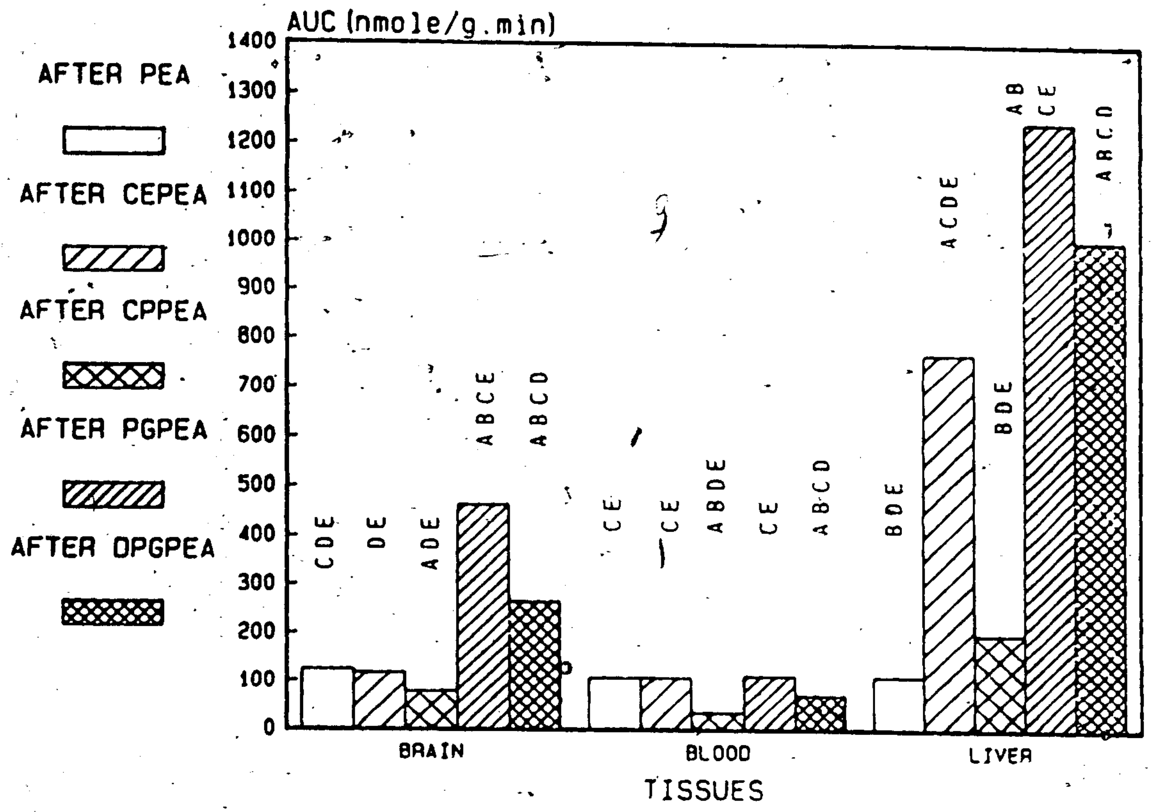


Fig. 44. Comparison of PEA availability (AUC) after administration of PEA, CEPEA, CPPEA, PGPEA and DPGPEA in rat brain, blood and liver. A, B, C, D and E refer to significant differences from AUC values after administration of PEA, CEPEA, CPPEA, PGPEA and DPGPEA respectively.

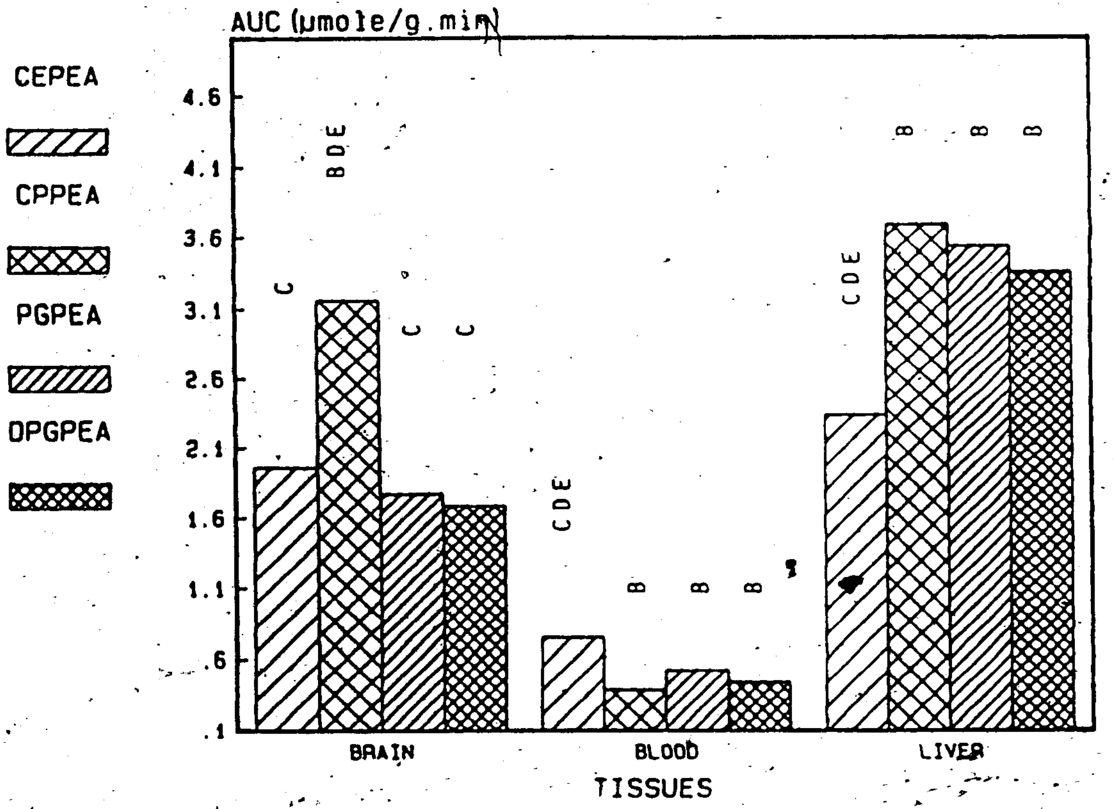


Fig. 45. Comparison of availability (AUC) of prodrugs of PEA in rat brain, blood and liver after administration of 0.1 mmol/kg (i.p.) dose each. For superscripts refer to Fig. 44.

C. Inhibition of MAO Following the Administration of Prodrugs of PEA

C.1 In vivo and in vitro MAO inhibition after administration of CEPEA

In vivo MAO activity was determined in brain at 5, 15, 30, 60 and 120 min following the administration of CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) and the results are presented in Table 13. From this data it is clear that CEPEA caused weak MAO inhibition; by 120 min the enzyme activity returned to control levels. Enzyme activity at 180 min was not different from control activity. In a preliminary study *in vitro*, the drug (at a concentration of 10 μM) caused 8.4 ± 1.6 and 7.9 ± 1.5% inhibition of MAO-A and -B (mean ± S.E.M., n=4-6) respectively.

C.2 In vivo and in vitro inhibition of MAO by PGPEA and DPGPEA

In vivo inhibition of MAO, using MAO-A- and MAO-B-specific substrates, in brain and liver was determined at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240 min following the administration of PGPEA and DPGPEA, and the results are summarized in Tables 14 and 15. For comparative purposes brain and liver MAO activities were also determined 60 min following the administration of an equimolar (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) dose of TCP, PAR and N-methyl,N-propargyl-2-phenylethylamine (MPGPEA) to other groups of rats, and these data have also been included in Table 14. The inhibition of brain MAO *in vitro* by PGPEA and DPGPEA is shown in Table 16. The *in vitro* data indicated that PGPEA was nearly 3 times more potent at inhibiting MAO-B than MAO-A while DPGPEA was nearly 5 times more potent towards MAO-B than towards MAO-A; PGPEA was approximately 4.7 and 30 times more potent than DPGPEA at inhibiting MAO-A and MAO-B activities respectively. The *in vivo* data indicated that PGPEA administration caused relatively more MAO-B inhibition than MAO-A in brain, while in liver the selectivity was much more pronounced. The MAO inhibitory profile of DPGPEA in vivo was similar to that of PGPEA.

D Brain and Liver T Levels Following the Administration of PGPEA

The levels of the trace amine T were determined in brain and liver following the administration of PGPEA, and the levels are presented in Fig. 46. With the present assay method (aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation) the control levels could not be accurately quantitated, but they were less than 1 ng/g. Using a high resolution mass spectrometric method, Philips et al. (1974) reported levels of 0.5 and 0.7 ng/g in brain and liver respectively, and these were used as reference control values in the present work. Although T levels were well above control levels, there were no significant time-dependent changes in T levels in brain and liver [F(7,29)=0.54, P>0.1 and F(7,34)=1.16, P>0.1 respectively].

E. Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA

E.1 Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT, 5-HIAA following administration of PEA

In order to investigate the effects of the prodrugs and the altered levels of PEA on neurotransmitter amines, brain concentrations of NA, DA, 5-HT and the metabolites DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA were measured in the brains of the drug-treated rats. The results are shown in Figs. 47- 52 where the values of each neurotransmitter or metabolite is expressed as a percentage of values obtained from brains of rats that

Table 13. Inhibition of rat brain MAO after administration of CEPEA (0.1 mmol/g, i.p.) (%inhibition, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6).

Time (min)	% Inhibition MAO-A	 MAO-B
5	9.9 ± 4.8	8.9 ± 1.7
15	5.3 ± 4.5	22.0 ± 2.2
30	11.5 ± 6.6	19.7 ± 4.7
60	0.50 ± 0.30	7.7 ± 2.6
120	3.8 ± 3.7	1.1 ± 0.46

Table 14. *In vivo* inhibition of rat brain and liver MAO following administration of PGPEA, PAR, TCP and MPGPEA (0.1 mmol of each/kg, i.p.)

		% Inhibition[a]			
Drug	Time (min)	Brain		Liver	
		MAO-A	MAO-B	MAO-A	MAO-B
PGPEA	5	33.3 ± 3.0	74.7 ± 1.7	1.4 ± 0.8	72.1 ± 3.0
	15	38.2 ± 2.9	76.9 ± 0.8	7.2 ± 2.2	76.3 ± 2.5
	30	28.7 ± 2.6	74.1 ± 1.1	1.7 ± 0.84	76.8 ± 1.5
	60	23.7 ± 3.1	73.3 ± 1.0	0.1 ± 0.1	71.1 ± 1.3
	90	40.0 ± 1.7	66.5 ± 1.8	4.8 ± 2.1	77.3 ± 0.9
	120	35.5 ± 6.8	58.3 ± 3.5	1.2 ± 1.2	71.9 ± 3.1
	180	38.5 ± 1.9	65.9 ± 1.9	1.7 ± 0.9	79.4 ± 2.9
	240	36.6 ± 2.8	67.2 ± 1.3	6.1 ± 2.1	75.5 ± 1.2
MPGPEA	60	44.3 ± 1.7	79.7 ± 0.7	50.1 ± 2.4	91.5 ± 0.5
PAR	60	93.1 ± 1.1	95.6 ± 1.0	90.9 ± 1.4	94.2 ± 0.9
TCP	60	94.0 ± 1.7	98.1 ± 0.1	96.1 ± 1.1	97.7 ± 0.2

[a]=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6.

Table 15. Inhibition of rat brain and liver MAO *in vivo* following administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

Time (min)	% Inhibition^a			
	Brain		Liver	
	MAO-A	MAO-B	MAO-A	MAO-B
5	20.5 ± 2.9	60.3 ± 3.7	0.1 ± 0.1	68.2 ± 1.2
15	24.5 ± 3.9	68.7 ± 2.4	0.9 ± 0.8	72.8 + 0.8
30	34.8 ± 4.9	70.4 ± 2.6	0.1 ± 0.1	78.1 ± 1.0
60	27.8 ± 3.3	67.9 ± 2.8	1.7 ± 0.9	78.3 ± 0.7
90	23.8 ± 4.9	68.3 ± 2.2	5.4 ± 2.2	77.3 ± 2.1
120	34.9 ± 4.1	70.1 ± 1.4	5.5 ± 1.5	74.4 ± 1.6
180	28.9 ± 7.9	64.5 ± 2.8	3.2 ± 1.4	71.2 ± 1.4
240	21.4 ± 4.8	64.6 ± 2.0	0.6 ± 0.3	71.6 ± 0.8

^{a}-mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6.

Table 16. Inhibition of rat brain MAO *in vitro* by PGPEA and DPGPEA.

	IC_{50} values (M)	
	MAO-A	MAO-B
PGPEA	8.9×10^{-5}	2.6×10^{-6}
DPGPEA	4.2×10^{-4}	7.8×10^{-5}

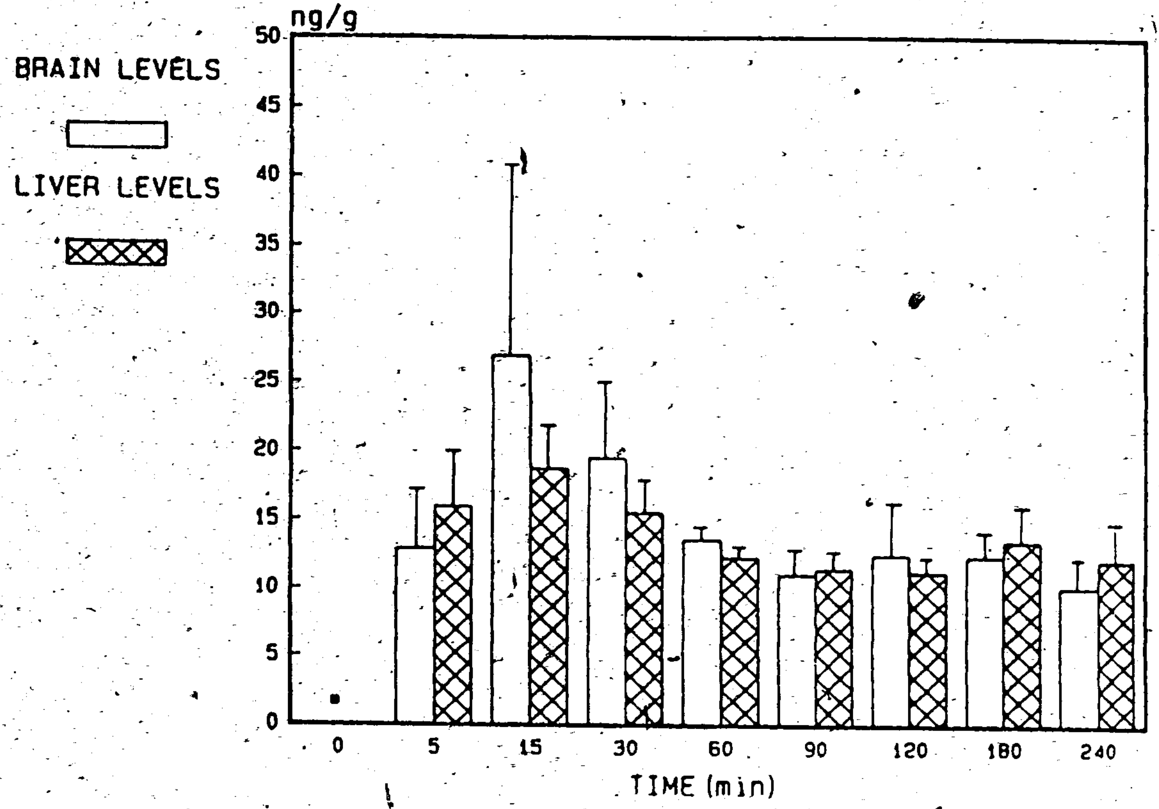


Fig. 46. Rat brain and liver T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

had been injected with physiological saline at the same time intervals. Following PEA administration, there were significant time-dependent changes in NA levels [F(6,35)=4.19, P<0.005], and levels at 30 and 60 min were significantly below control levels (Fig. 47). There were no significant changes in DA levels [F(6,42)=1.82, P>0.1] (Fig. 48). Administration of PEA resulted in significant time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(6,35)=4.35, P<0.005], with the levels at 15 min being significantly below control levels (Fig. 49). Concentrations of HVA remained unchanged from respective saline controls throughout the 3 hr period (F(6,34)=2.37, P>0.05] (Fig. 50). Statistical analysis indicated no significant time-dependent changes in 5-HT levels following PEA treatment [F(6,39)=1.77, P>0.1]. There were, however, significant time-dependent changes in 5-HIAA levels [F(6,40)=6.1, P<0.001], with levels significantly below control values at 5 and 15 min (Fig. 52).

E.2 Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA after CEPEA administration

Levels of the neurotransmitter amines and the acid metabolites after CEPEA treatment are illustrated in Figs. 47 to 52 respectively. Following administration of CEPEA there were significant time-dependent changes in NA and DA levels [F(6,44)=2.56, P<0.05; F(6,39)=6.96, P<0.001 respectively]; the levels at 30, 60, 90 and 120 min were significantly below control values in each case. There were no time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(6,53)=1.76, P>0.1], while there were significant time-dependent changes in HVA levels [F(6,51)=3.56, P<0.01]. Levels of HVA were significantly increased above control values at 5, 15 and 30 min. Levels of 5-HT decreased significantly below control values at 30, 60, 90 and 120 min [F(6,51)=3.53, P<0.01]. There were also significant changes in 5-HIAA levels [F(6,46)=2.38, P<0.05]. Multiple mean comparisons did not reveal any significant between-group differences in the case of 5-HIAA. Nevertheless, from the data presented in Fig. 52 it is evident that the overall effect was attributable to increases in 5-HIAA levels at 15, 120 and 180 min.

E.3 Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels after administration of CPPEA

The levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA after administration of CPPEA are shown in Figs. 53 to 55. Concentrations of NA decreased significantly below control levels from 15-180 min after CPPEA treatment [F(6,28)=16.96, P<0.001], and even after 180 min they were approximately 60% of control levels. There were significant time-dependent changes in DA levels [F(6,27)=9.95, P<0.001] and levels at 15, 30, 60 and 90 min were significantly below control values. Statistical analysis indicated significant time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(6,28)=19.41, P<0.001], with increases above control values at 15 min and decreases below control values at 90, 120 and 180 min; the levels at 180 min were approximately 70% of control values. There were significant time-dependent changes in HVA levels [F(6,27)=4.28, P<0.005], and significant time-dependent changes were also observed in 5-HT levels [F(6,28)=9.32, P<0.001]; 5-HT levels increased only at 5 min, and this was followed by a decrease from 15-120 min. There were significant time-dependent changes in 5-HIAA levels [F(6,28)=3.79, P<0.01], with increases above control values being observed at 60 min.

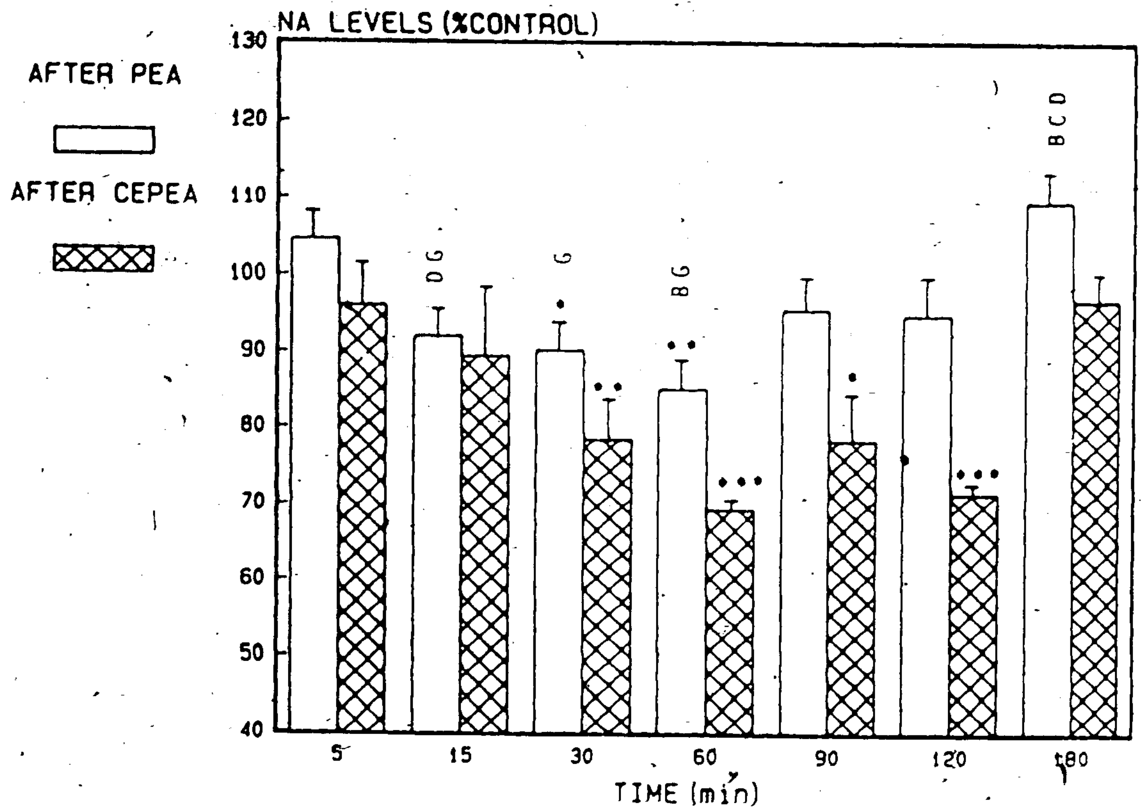


Fig. 47. Rat brain NA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (*=P<0.05, **=P<0.001, ***=P<0.001, compared to saline control values at respective times). Control NA levels (pooled from controls sacrificed at different times, ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 328 ± 5.7. Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F and G refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120 and 180 min respectively (α=0.05).

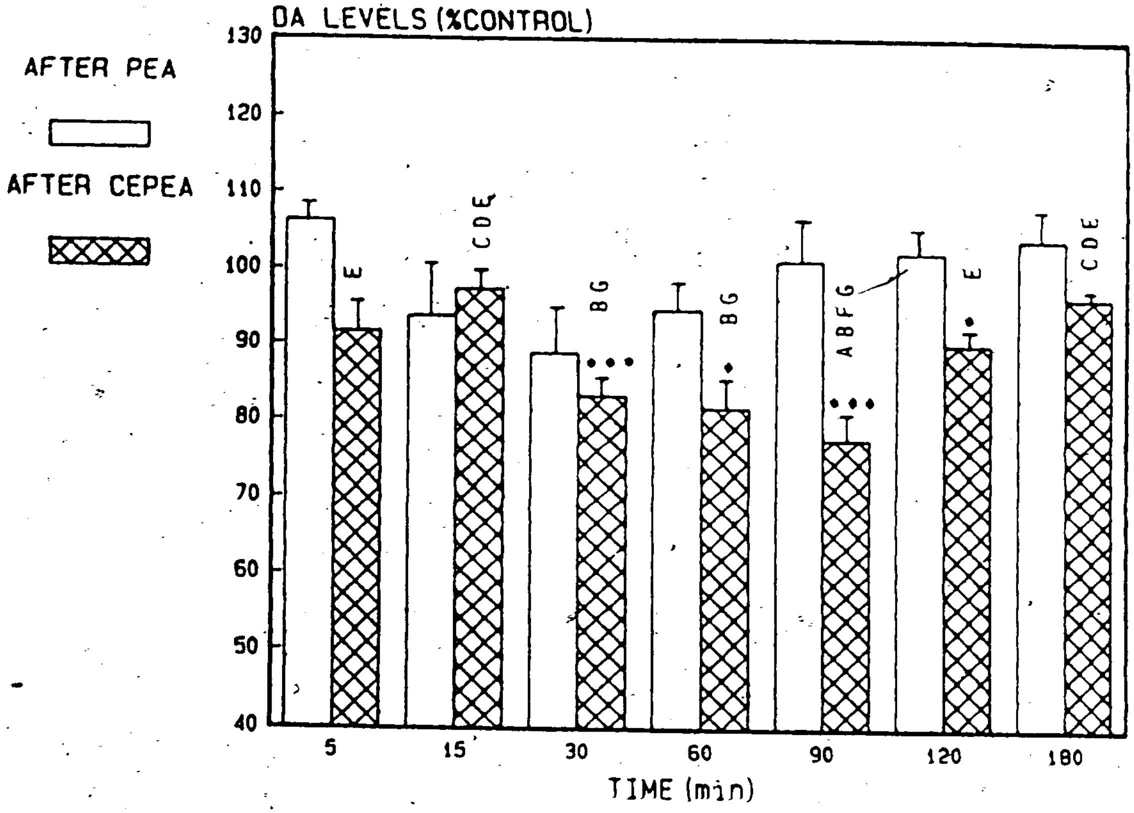


Fig. 48. Rat brain DA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DA values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 675.2 ± 8.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

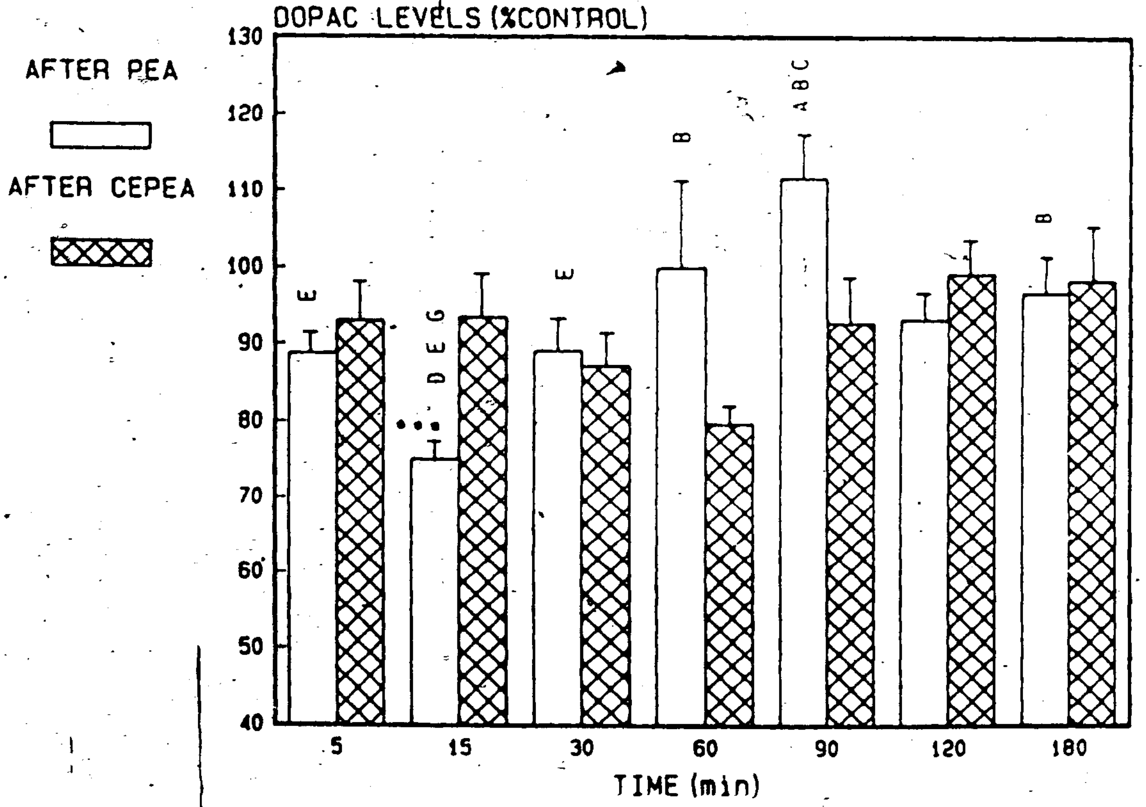


Fig. 49. Rat brain DOPAC levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DOPAC values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 109.6 ± 2.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

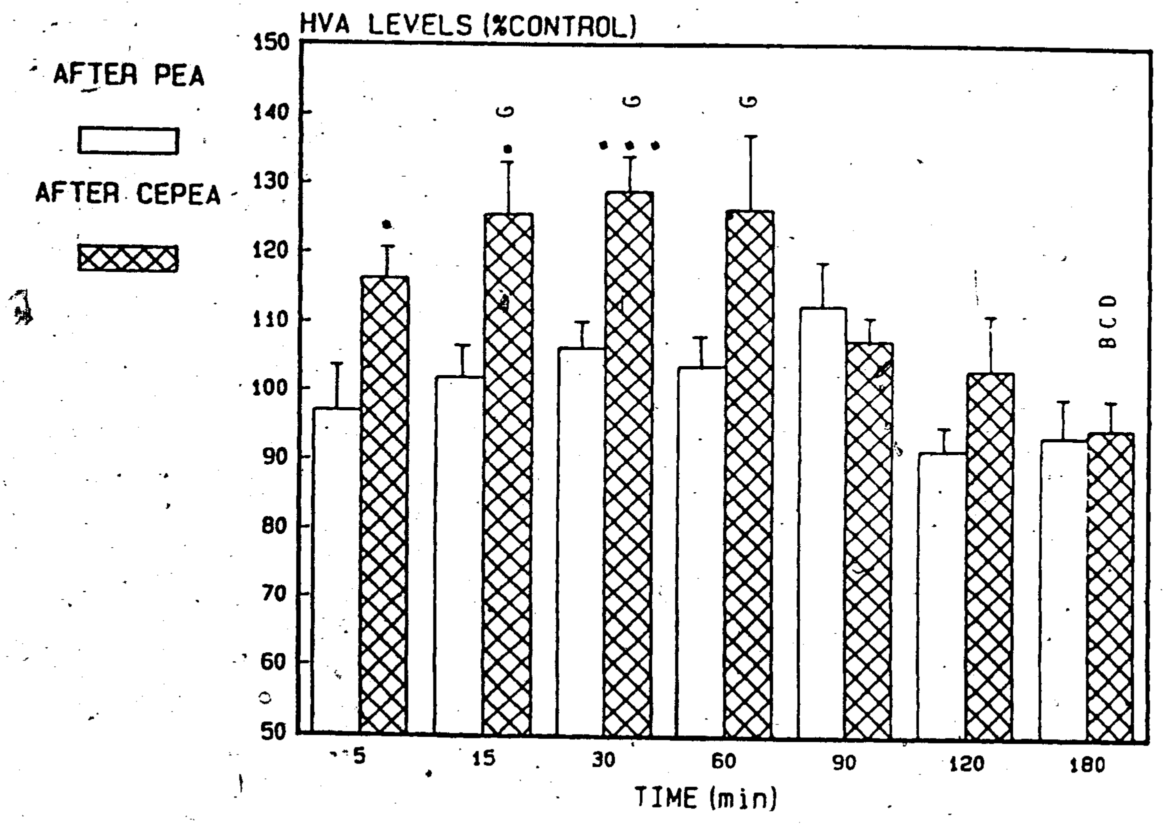


Fig. 50. Rat brain HVA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control HVA values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 79.1 ± 1.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

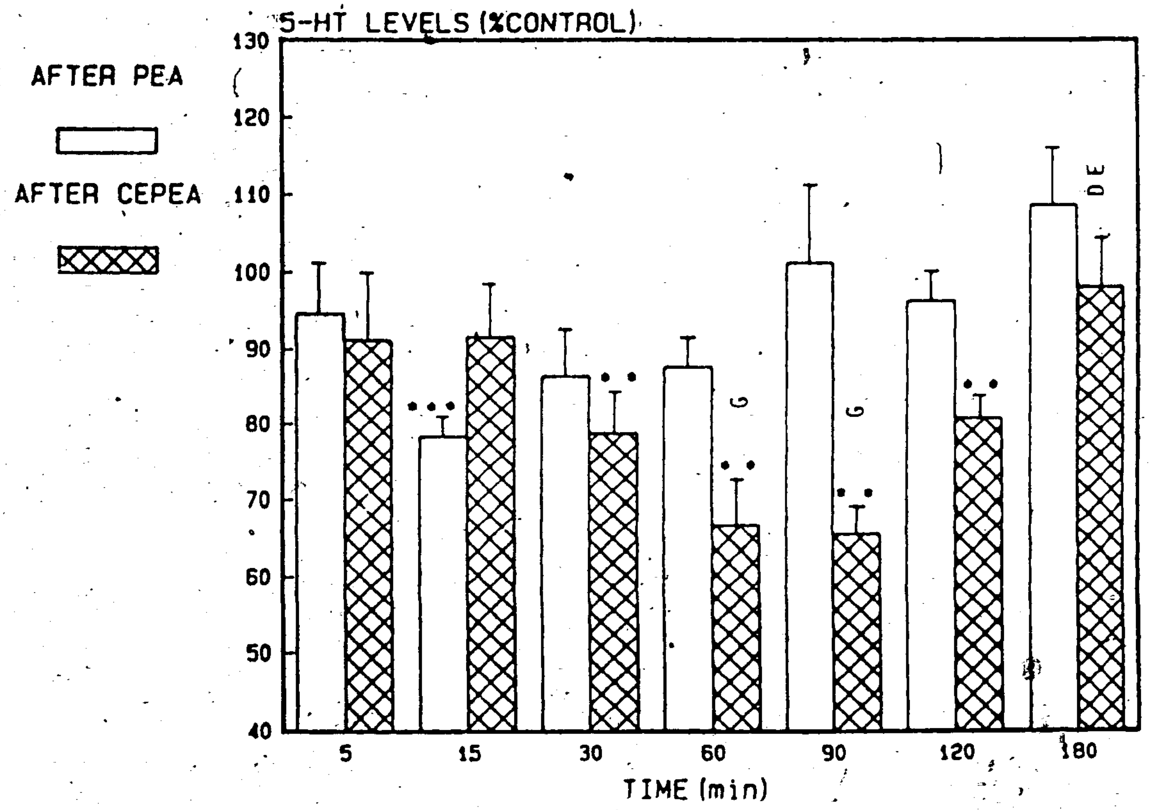


Fig. 51. Rat brain 5-HT levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HT values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 435.0 ± 6.5. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

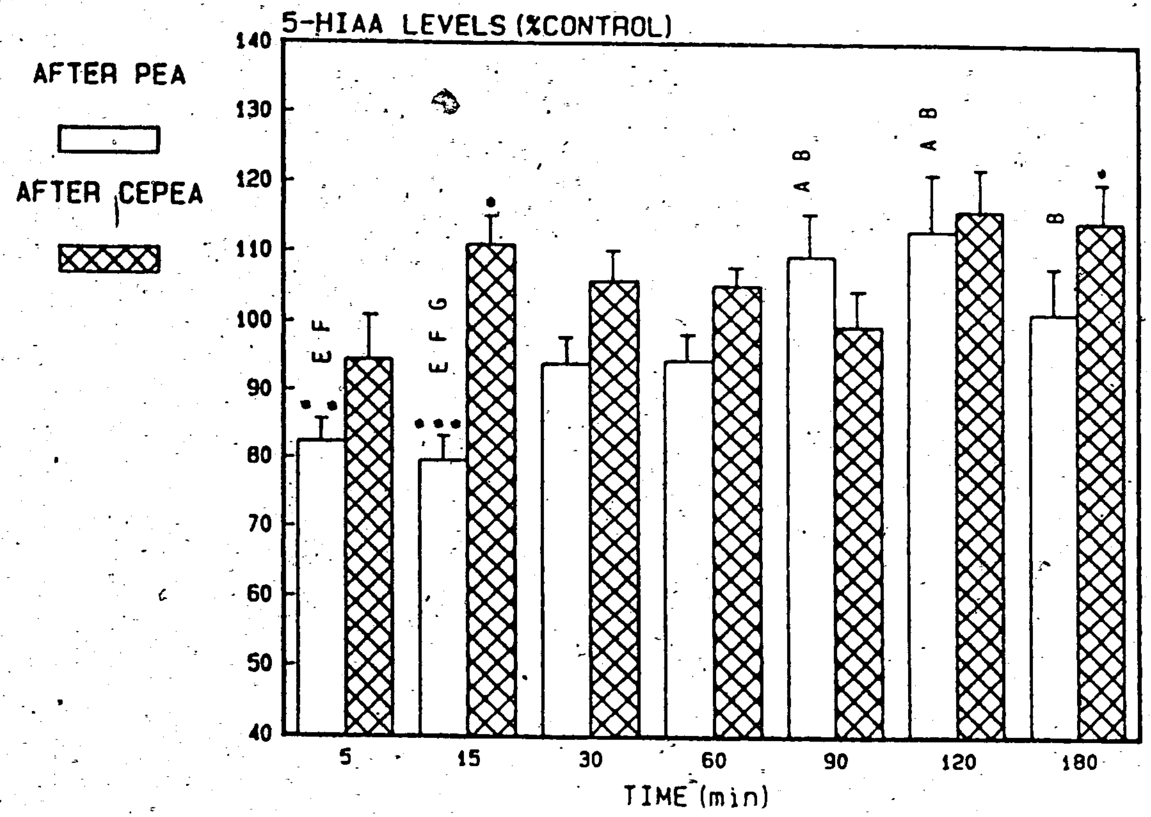


Fig. 52. Rat brain 5-HIAA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PEA and CEPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HIAA values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 286.1 ± 4.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

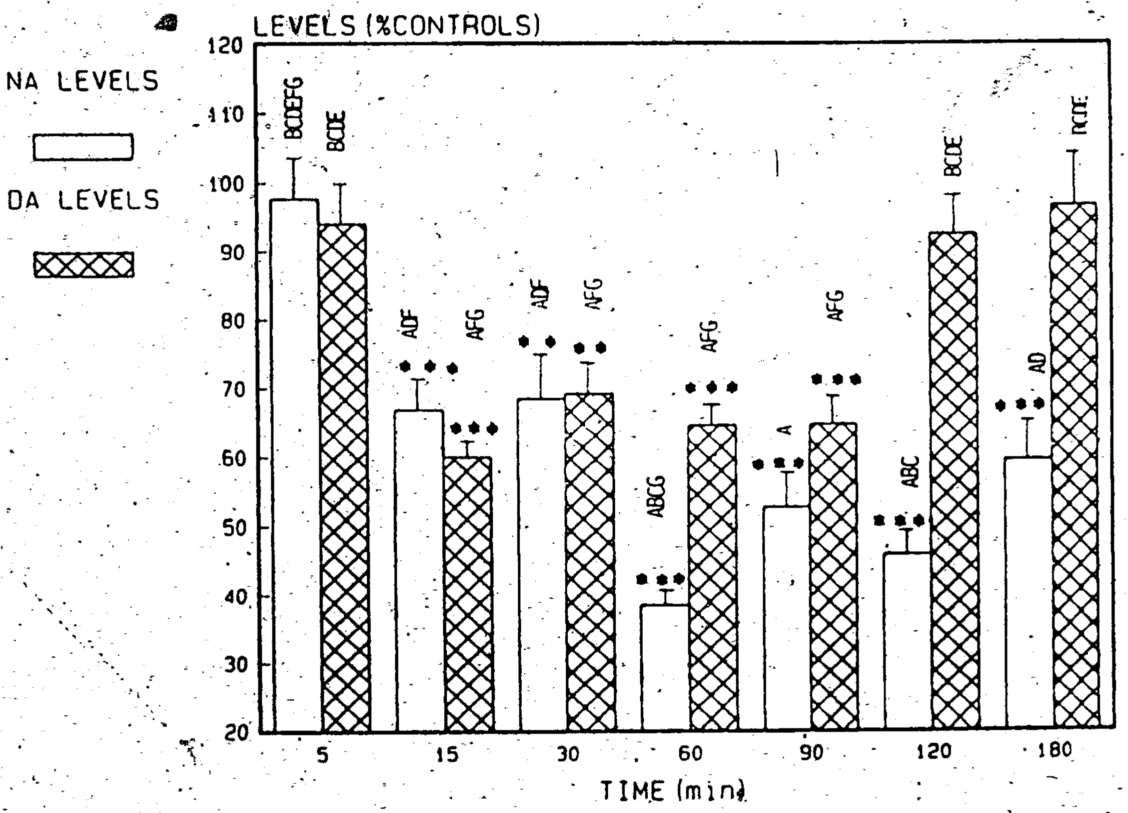


Fig. 53. Rat brain NA and DA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after CPPEA administration (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control NA and DA levels (pooled from controls sacrificed at different times, ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=20) were 331.1 ± 7.0 and 710.2 ± 28.3 respectively. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

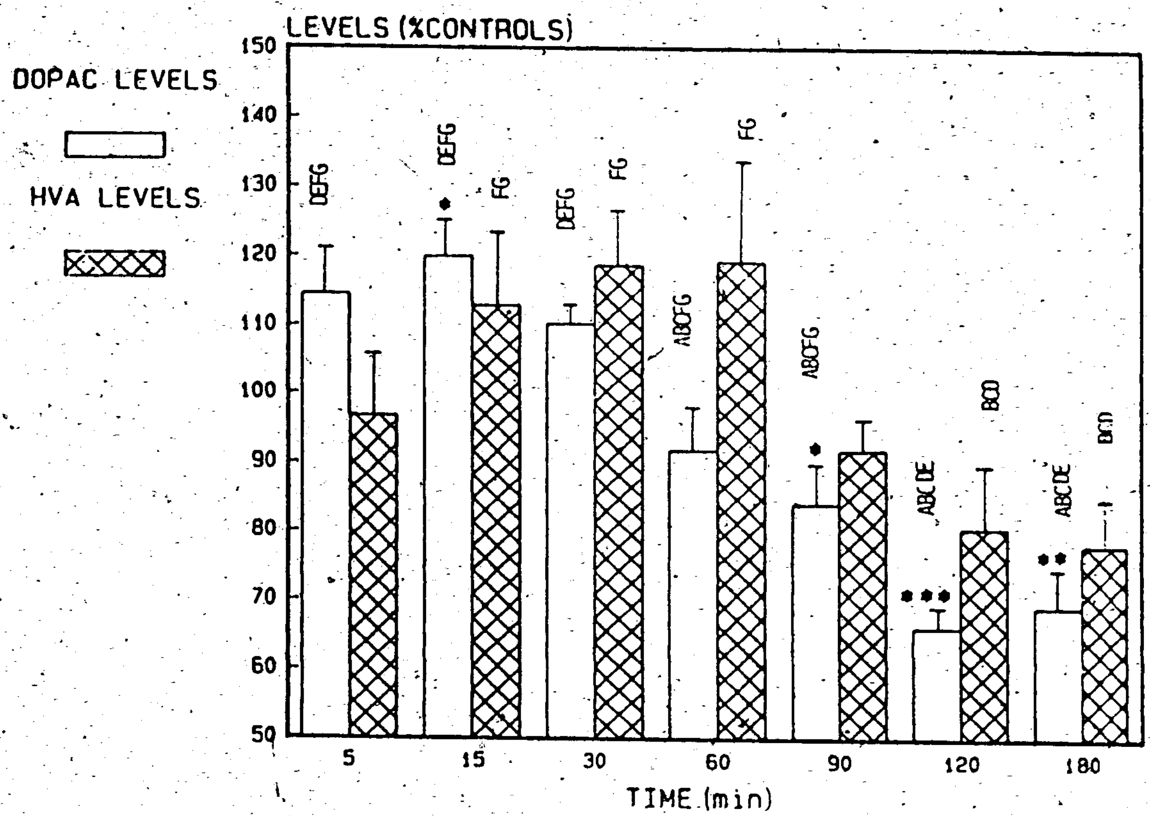


Fig. 54. Rat brain DOPAC and HVA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-6) after CPPEA administration (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DOPAC and HVA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=20) were 104.6 ± 5.2 and 82.5 ± 3.9 respectively. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

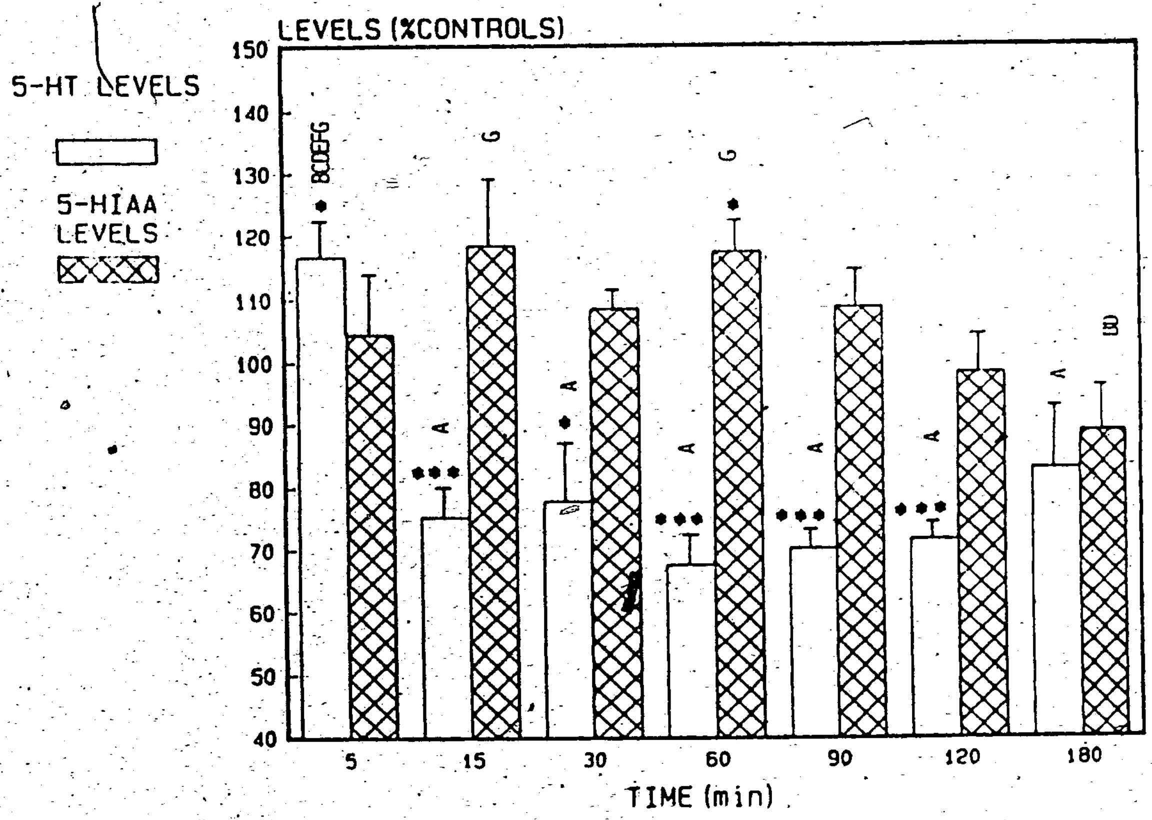


Fig. 55. Rat brain 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after CPPEA administration (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=20) were 503.2 ± 31.2 and 287.5 ± 13.2 respectively. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

E.4 Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA after the administration of PGPEA

Figures 56 to 61 illustrate the brain NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels respectively following the administration of PGPEA. There were significant time-dependent changes in NA levels after PGPEA injection [F(6,40)=4.14, P<0.005], and the levels at 5, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min were below control values. Following PGPEA administration, DA levels decreased below control values up to 120 min [F(6,39)=7.19, P<0.001] and by 180 min the levels had increased to control values. There were significant time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(6,49)= 2.34, P<0.05], with levels at 30 and 180 min below control values. Statistical analysis indicated significant time-dependent changes in HVA levels [F(6,38)=12.65, P<0.001]; the levels increased at 5 and 30 min and decreased at 180 min . There were no time-dependent changes in 5-HT levels after PGPEA treatment [F(6,45)=1.13, P>0.1]. However, there were significant time-dependent changes in 5-HIAA levels following PGPEA treatment [F(6,47)=9.03, P<0.001], with levels increased at 5, 15, 120 and 180 min.

E.5 Rat brain levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA following administration of DPGPEA

Figures 62 to 67 illustrate the levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels respectively. After DPGPEA treatment there were significant time-dependent changes in NA levels [F(6,39)=3.29, P<0.0025], with decreases below control values at 5, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min. Levels of DA decreased significantly below control values from 5-180 min [F(6,51)=2.34, P<0.05] but multiple mean comparison tests revealed no significant between-group differences (Fig. 63). There were significant time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(7,59)=8.35, P<0.001]; levels from 15 to 180 min were significantly below controls, but multiple mean comparisons indicated no significant between-group differences (Fig. 64). Levels of HVA increased above control values at 5 and 15 min and decreased below control values at 120 and 180 min [F(6,38)=6.92, P<0.001]. No changes in 5-HT levels were apparent [F(6,53)=1.43, P>0.1] during the time-period of the study. There were, however, significant time-dependent changes in 5-HIAA levels [F(6,58)=3.78, P<0.005], and levels increased at 120 and 180 min.

F. Tissue Levels of T and CET

F.1 Rat brain, blood and liver levels of T following the administration of T

The control levels of T in brain, blood and liver could not be quantitated by the present method (aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation, see Section II.D.6), but, based on the sensitivity of the method, they were less than <1 ng/g. Philips et al. (1974) reported control levels of 0.5, 0.2 and 0.7 ng/g respectively in these tissues using high resolution mass spectrometry, and these have been assumed to be the control values in the present study.

Semi-logarithmic plots of T levels in brain, blood and liver are presented in Figs. 68, 69 and 70 respectively. There were significant time-dependent changes in T levels in brain, blood and liver [F(5,30)= 45.03, P<0.001; F(5,27)=7.76, P<0.001 and F(6,30)=31.41, P<0.001 respectively], and the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Figs. 68-

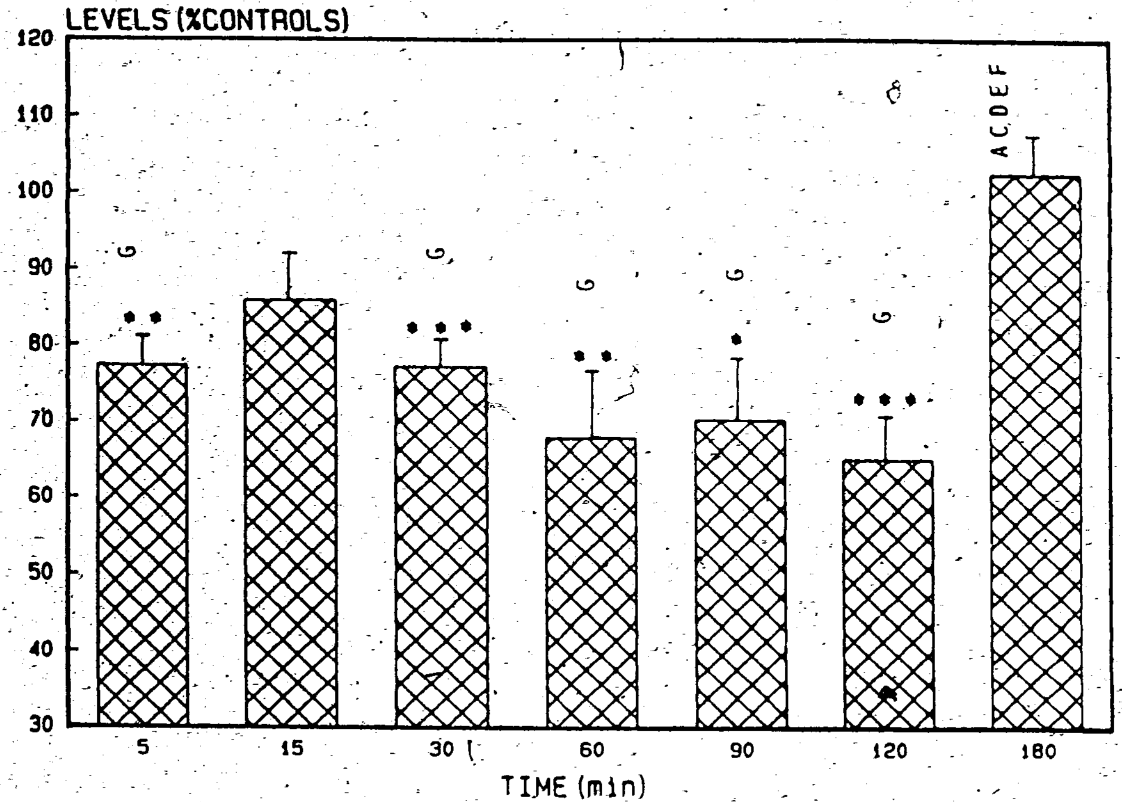


Fig. 56: Rat brain NA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control NA levels (pooled from controls sacrificed at different times, ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 328.3 ± 5.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

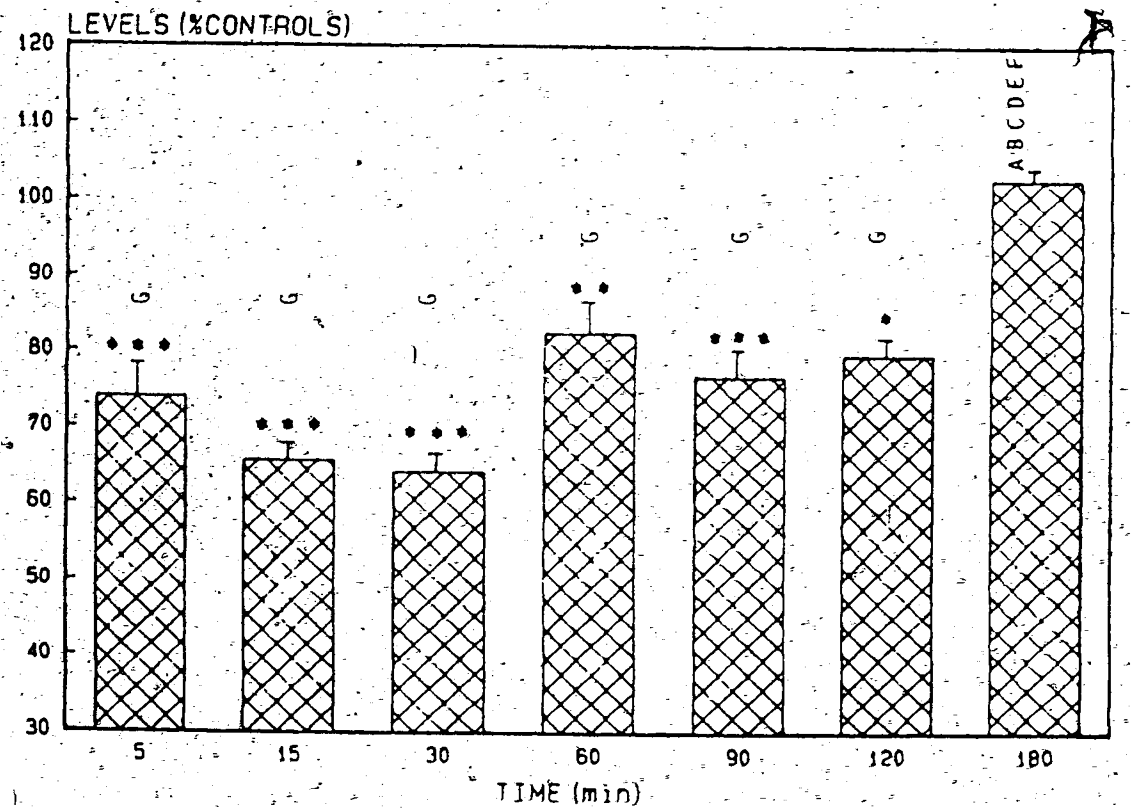


Fig. 57. Rat brain DA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 675.2 ± 8.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

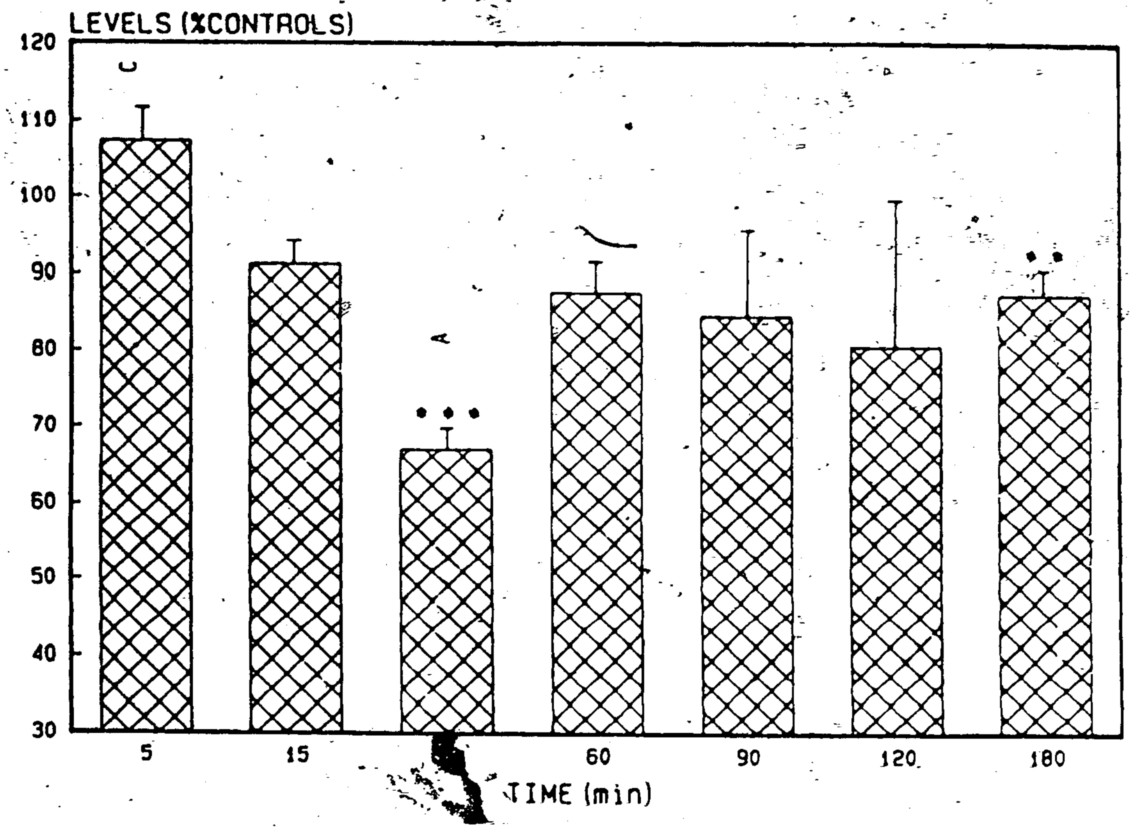


Fig. 58. Rat brain DOPAC levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DOPAC levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 109.6 ± 2.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

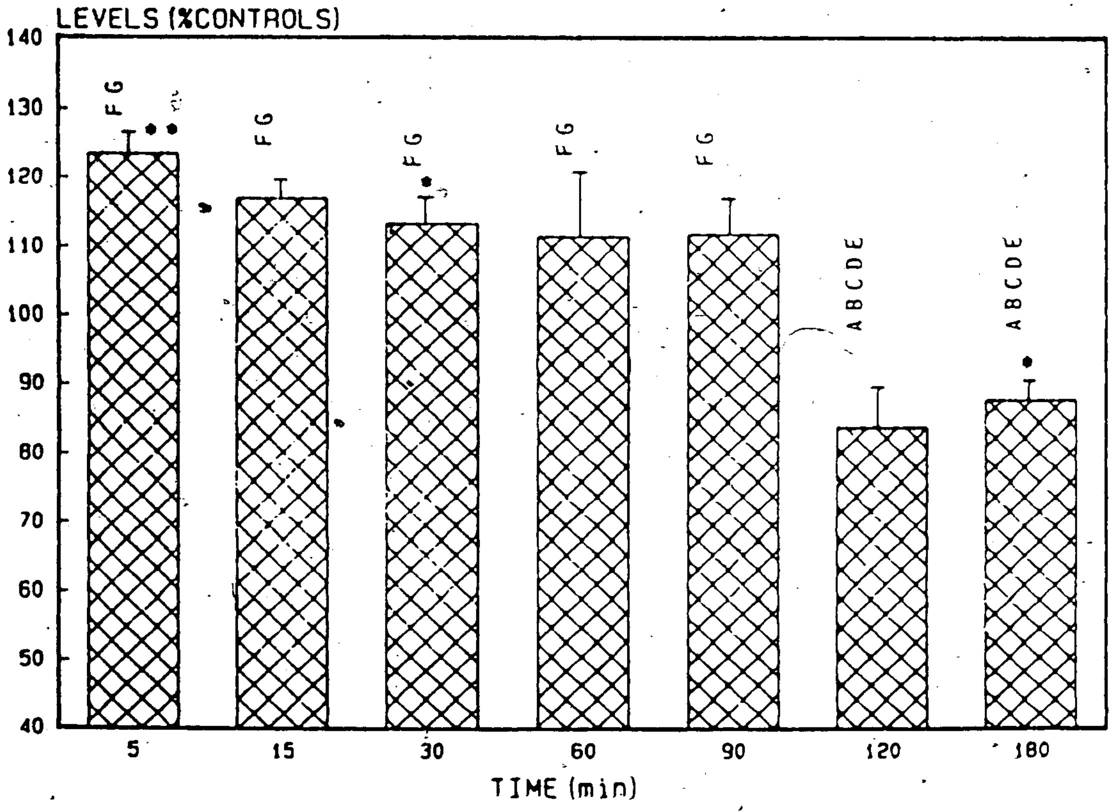


Fig. 59. Rat brain HVA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control HVA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 79.1 ± 1.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

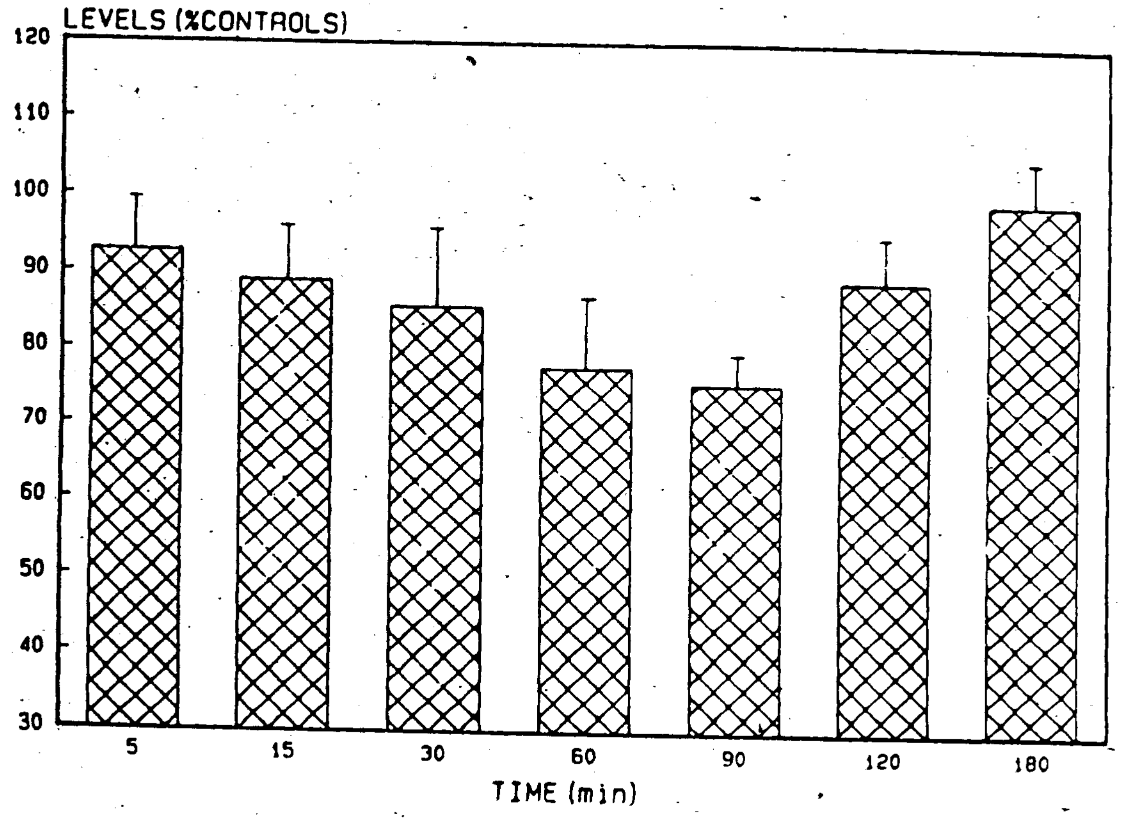


Fig. 60. Rat brain 5-HT levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HT values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 435.0 ± 6.5. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

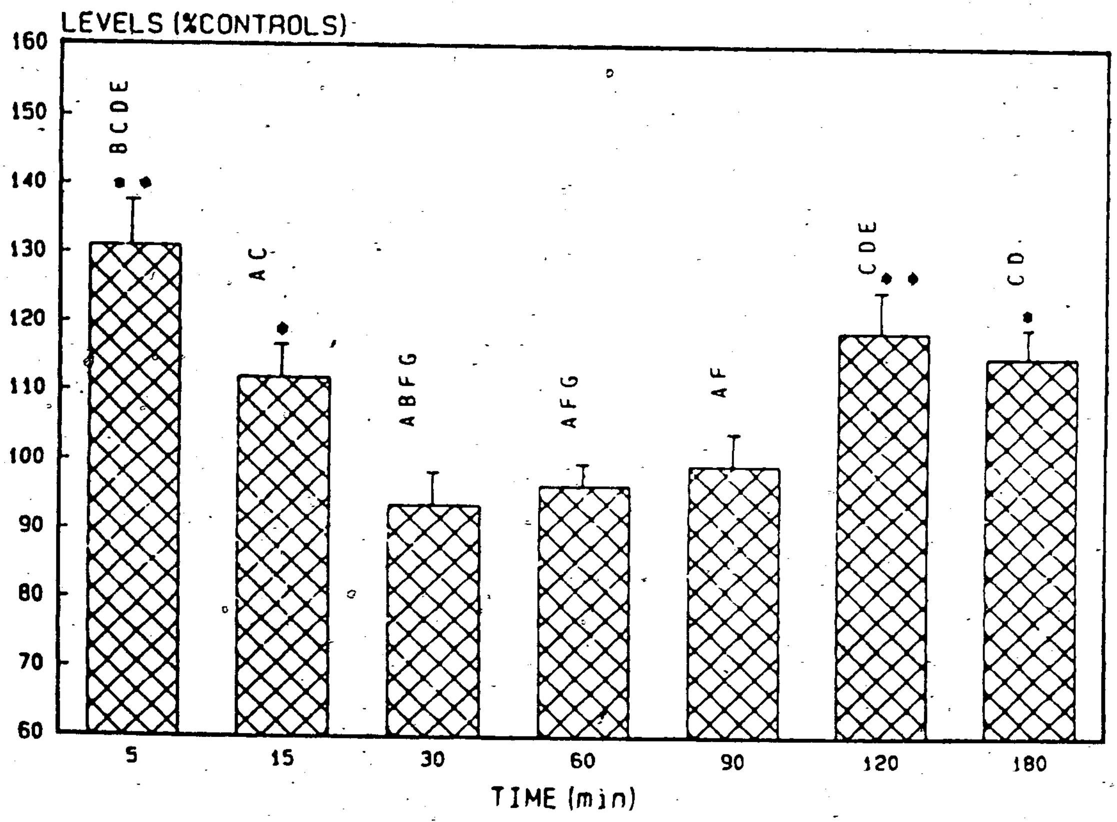


Fig. 61. Rat brain 5-HIAA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of PGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HIAA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 286.1± 4.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

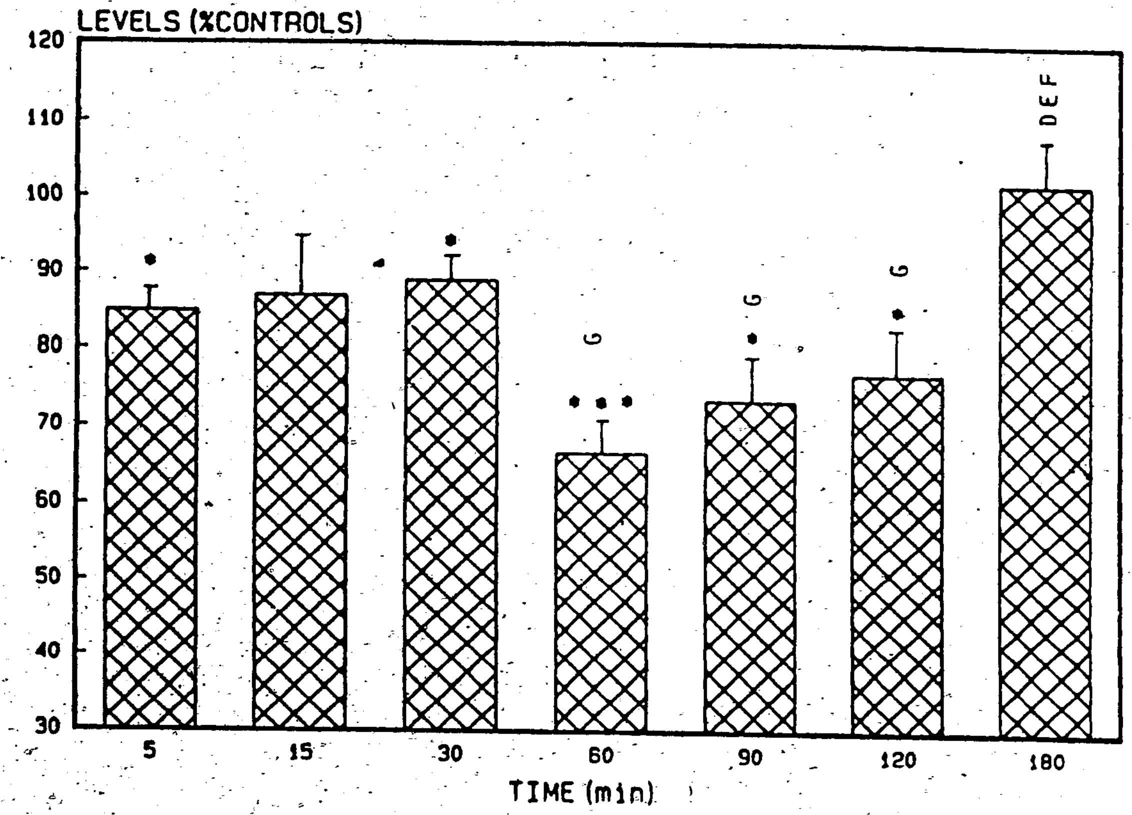


Fig. 62. Rat brain NA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control NA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 328.3 ± 5.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

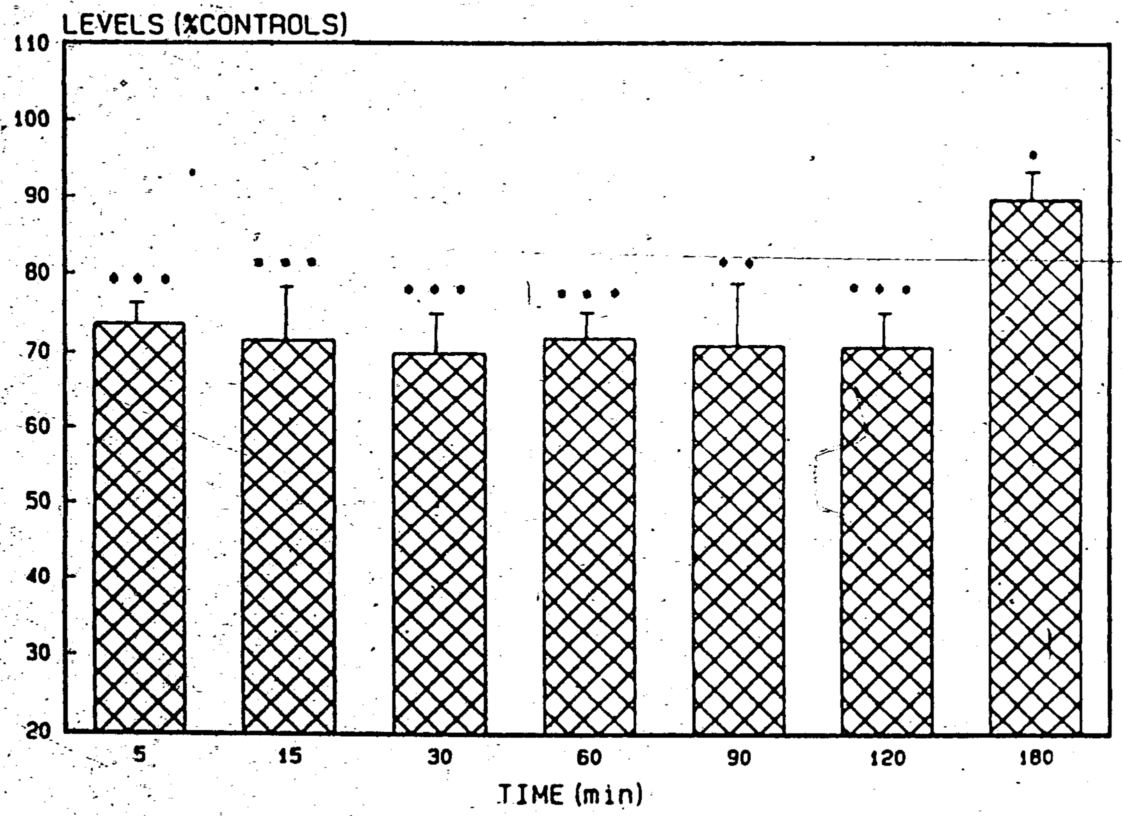


Fig. 63. Rat brain DA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 675.2 ± 8.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

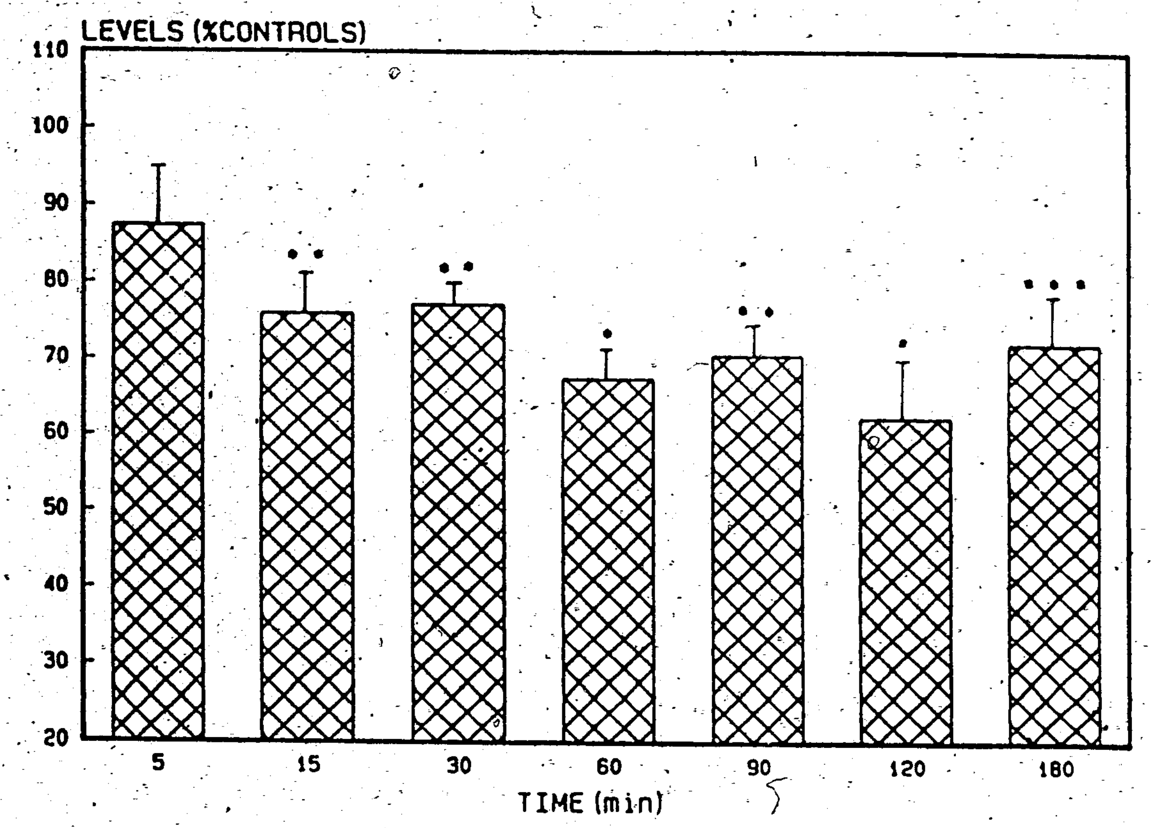


Fig. 64. Rat brain DOPAC levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of DRGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DOPAC levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 109.6 ± 2.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

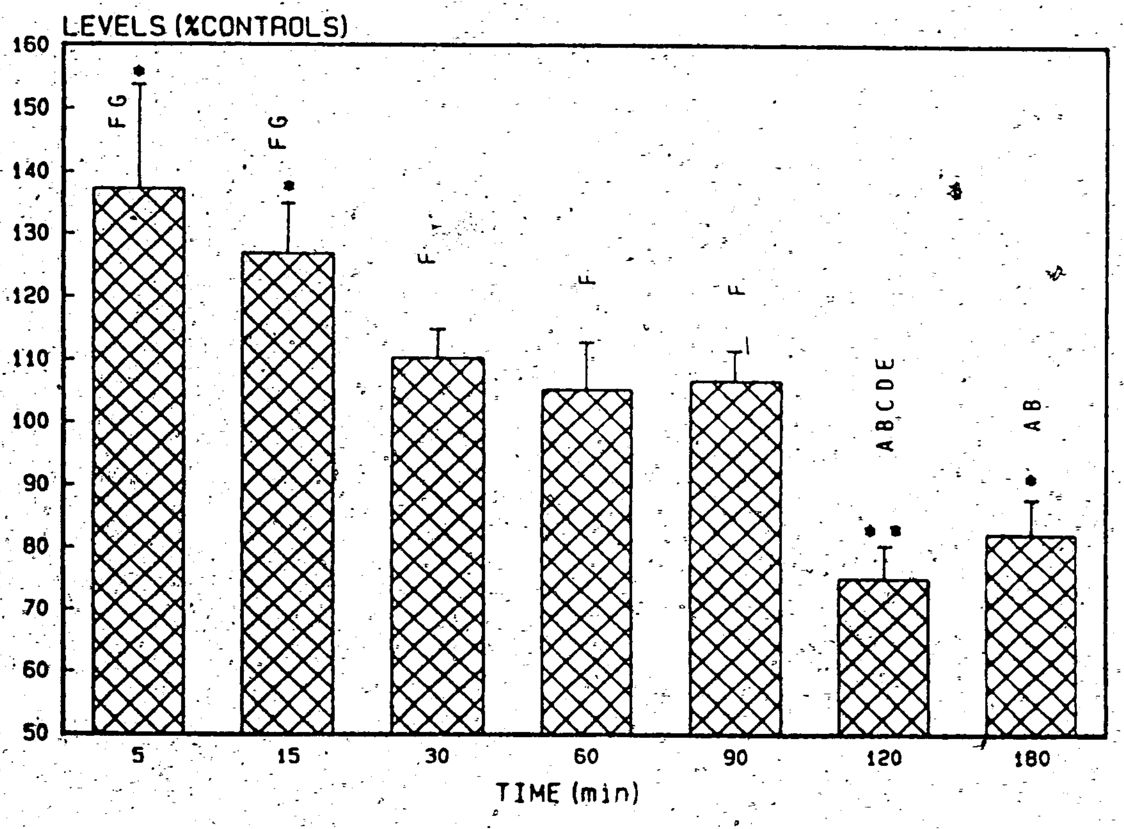


Fig. 65. Rat brain HVA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control HVA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 79.1 ± 1.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

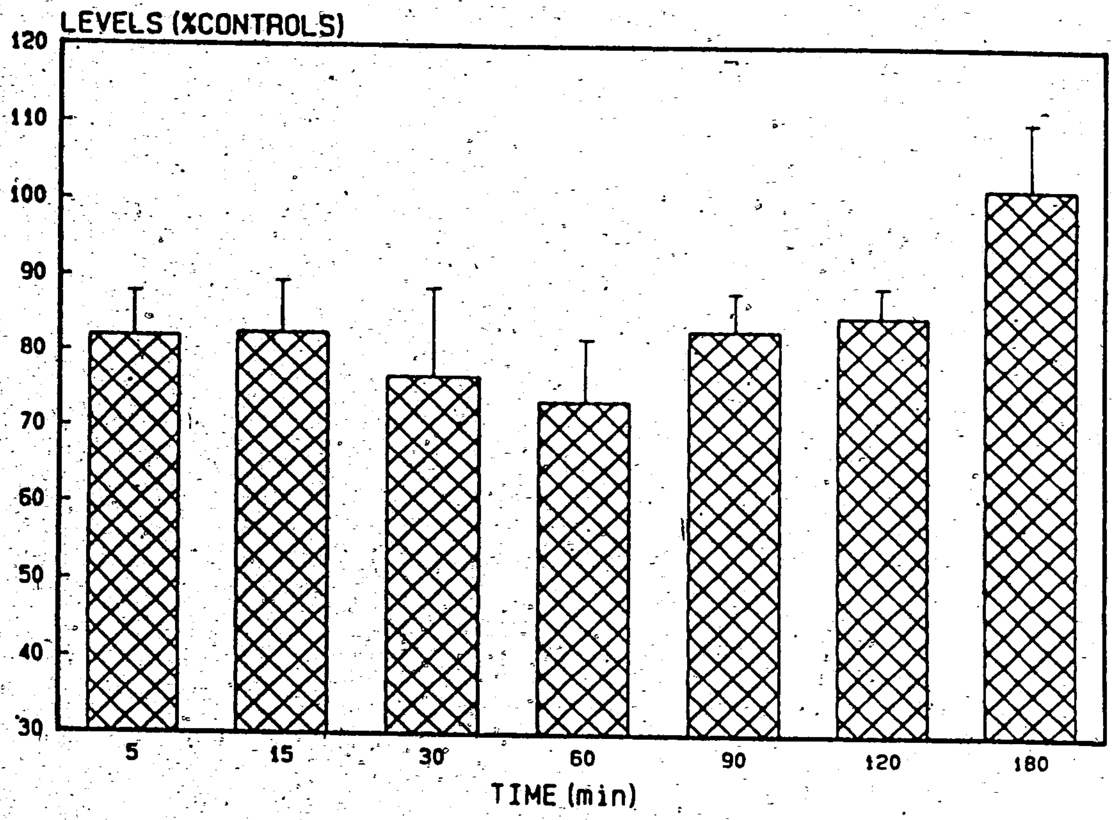


Fig. 66. Rat brain 5-HT levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-12) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HT values (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 435.0 ± 6.5. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

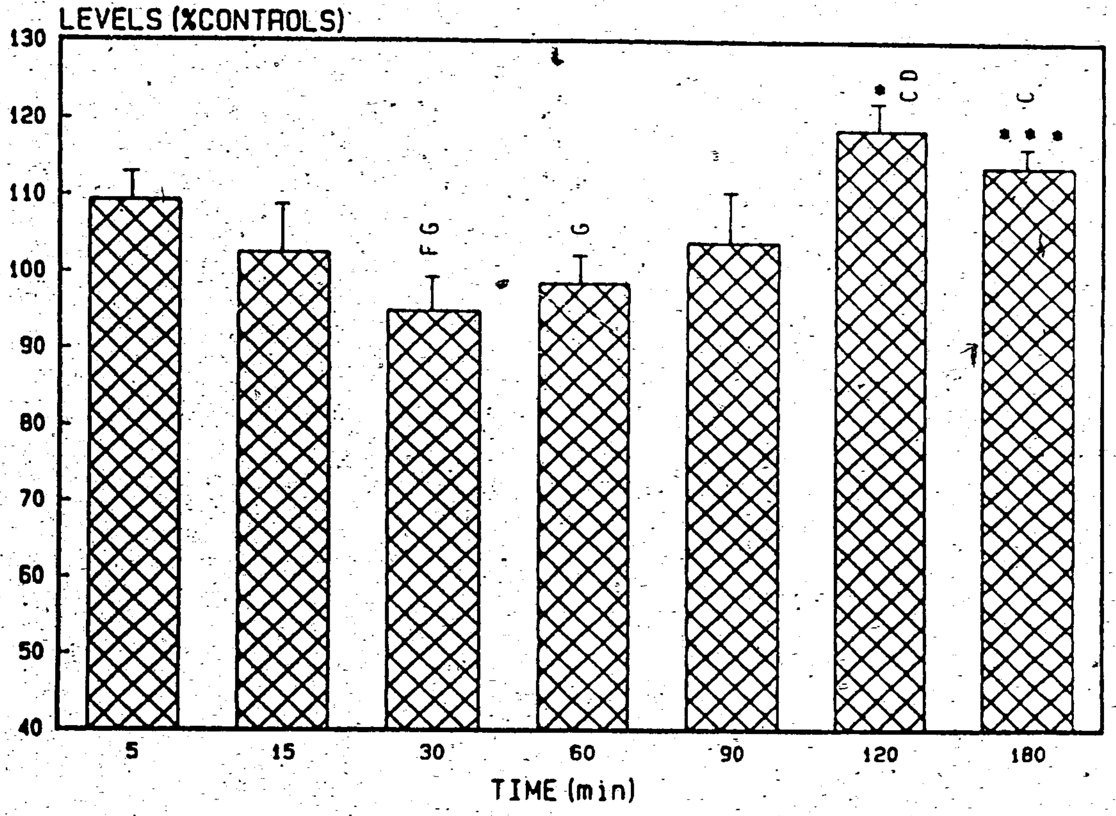


Fig. 67. Rat brain 5-HIAA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M.., n=5-12) after administration of DPGPEA (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HIAA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=65) were 286.1± 4.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 47.

70. Soon after intraperitoneal administration of T (0.1 mmol/kg) brain levels of T increased significantly above the control levels. Levels at 5 min were nearly 100 times control levels. These levels decreased biexponentially, with a rapid decline followed by a slower elimination. The levels at 120 min were nearly 5 times the control levels and at 180 min they were undetectable (i.e., <1ng/g). In blood, peak levels of nearly 1000 times control values were obtained at 5 min, and these decreased biexponentially to less than 1 ng/g by 180 min. In liver, peak levels of nearly 3200 times control values (assuming control levels of 0.7 ng/g) were obtained at 5 min and decreased biexponentially to about 4 times control levels by 180 min. Peak levels in liver were almost 45 times higher than those in brain ($P<0.001$) and nearly 10 times higher than those in blood ($P<0.001$). The rate of elimination from liver was twice as slow as that in brain and blood. The availability of T, as measured by the AUC, in liver was nearly 15 times higher than that in brain ($P<0.001$) and nearly 7 times higher ($P<0.001$) than that in blood. The AUC in blood was nearly twice that in brain ($P<0.005$). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 17.

F.2 Rat brain, blood and liver levels of T and CET following the administration of CET

Semilogarithmic plots of T levels in brain, blood and liver against time are presented in Figs. 68-70. There were significant time-dependent changes in T levels in brain, blood and liver [$F(6,35)=6.91$, $P<0.001$; $F(6,32)=10.57$, $P<0.001$ and $F(6,34)=10.73$, $P<0.001$ respectively] and the multiple mean comparisons are presented in Figs. 68-70. Following the administration of CET (0.1 mmol/kg), T levels in brain, blood and liver increased slowly. In brain, peak levels that were nearly 45 times control levels were obtained at 15 min and they decreased to approximately 10 times control levels by 180 min. The peak levels of T following CET administration were about half of those seen after an equimolar dose of T ($P<0.05$). In blood, peak levels that were nearly 100 times control values were obtained at 15 min and these decreased to 20 times control levels by 180 min (this was in contrast to levels <1 ng/g by 180 min after T administration). Peak levels of T after CET administration were almost 8 times lower than those seen after an equimolar dose of T ($P<0.01$). In liver, peak levels that were nearly 250 times control levels were attained at 15 min and decreased to 9 times control levels by 180 min. The peak levels of T after CET injection were about 12 times less than those seen after an equimolar dose of T ($P<0.001$).

After administration of CET, the availability of T (as measured by the AUC) in liver was nearly 9 times higher than those in brain and blood ($P<0.001$); there was no difference between AUCs in brain and blood ($P>0.2$). No difference in the the AUC of T in brain was observed following the injection of either T or CET ($P>0.2$), while in blood and liver CET administration resulted in significantly lower AUCs ($P<0.05$ and $P<0.02$ respectively). In quantitative terms, the decreases in blood and liver were nearly 2 times and 1.7 times respectively. The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 17.

Levels of CET in brain, blood and liver are presented in Fig. 71. Peak levels of CET in liver were nearly 3 times and 10 times higher than those in brain ($P>0.1$) and blood ($P<0.05$) respectively. The elimination half-lives in these tissues were similar to each other although CET levels could not be detected beyond 120 min in blood whereas they were detectable even at 120 min in brain and liver. The availability of CET as measured by AUC was not different between any two tissues studied ($P>0.05$) although the levels of T formed from it was different in these tissues. The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 17.

G. In Vitro and In Vivo Inhibition of MAO by CET

In preliminary *in vitro* studies, inhibitions of MAO-A and -B (using rat brain homogenates as the source of MAO), at a concentration of CET of 1×10^{-5}M were (mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) 60.2 ± 7.0% and 22.3 ± 4.1% respectively. These data indicate CET to be a somewhat more selective inhibitor of MAO-A than of MAO-B, although in both cases the effect is relatively weak. Studies in brain 60 min following a 0.1 mmol/kg (i.p.) dose of CET showed weak inhibiton of MAO, with values of 9.6 ± 2.4% and 0% (mean ± S.E.M., n=4-6) being obtained for MAO-A and MAO-B respectively. These data indicate rather weak MAO inhibitory activity *in vivo* as well as *in vitro*.

H. Levels of NA, DA, 5-HT, DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA Following Administration of T and CET

There were significant time-dependent changes in NA levels after administration of T [$F(7,42)=2.63$, $P<0.05$] and at 60 min levels had decreased below control values (Fig. 72). Following the administration of CET, NA levels at different times remained unchanged from control values [$F(7,44)=0.68$, $P>0.2$] (Fig. 72).

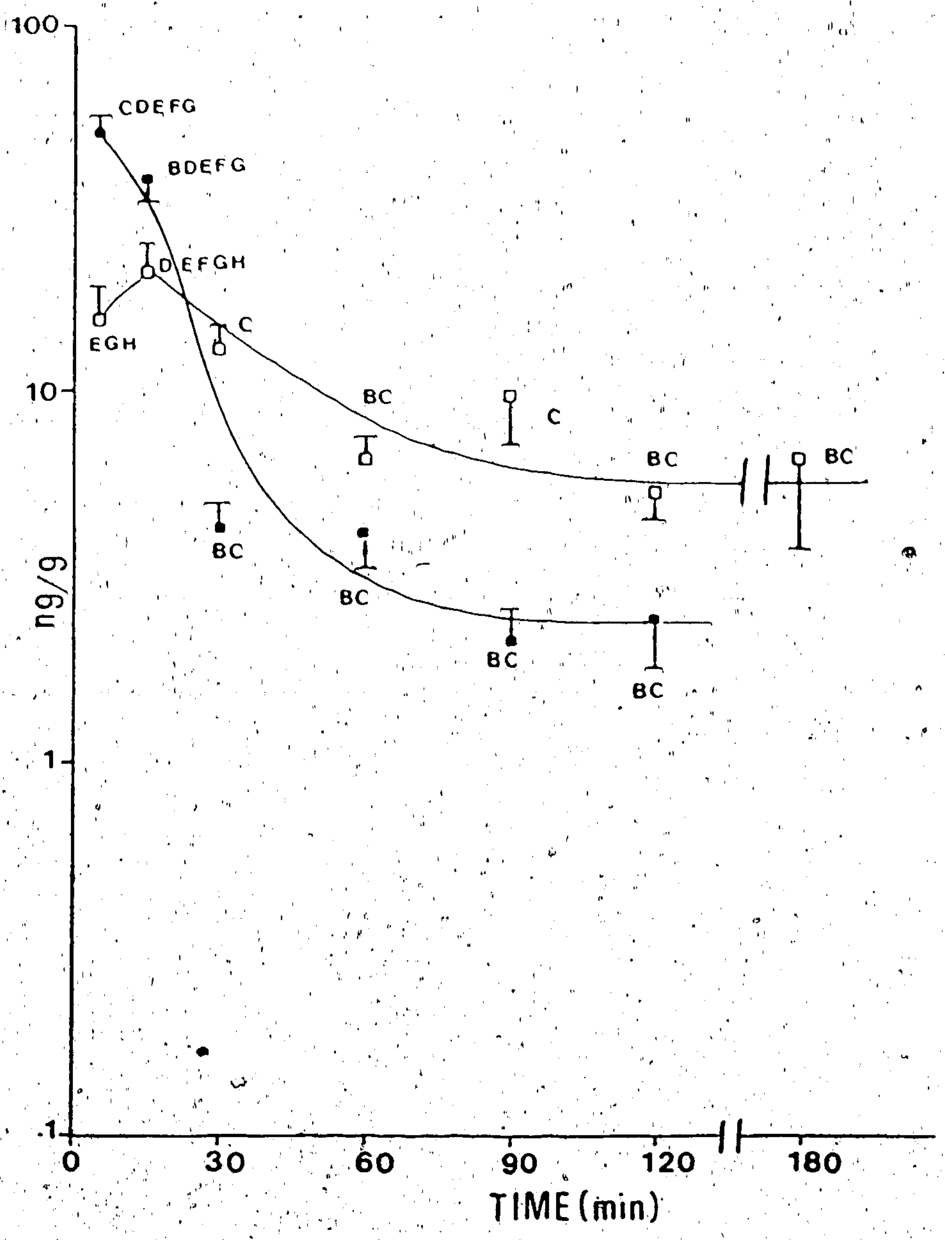


Fig. 68. Rat brain T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T (■) and CET (□) (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., each). Superscripts B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120 and 180 min respectively (α=0.05).

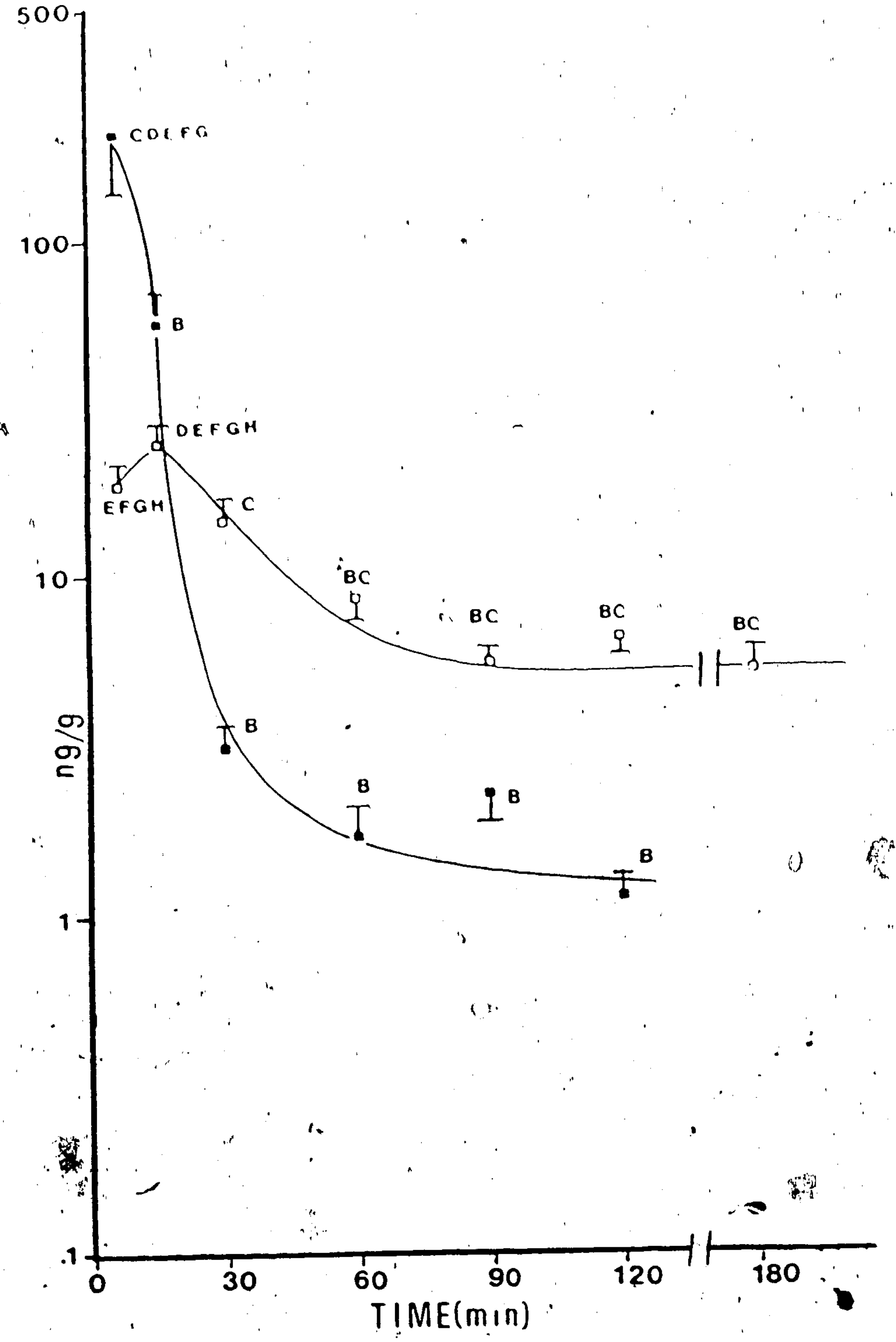


Fig. 69. Rat blood T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T (■) and CET (□) (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., each). For superscripts refer to Fig. 68.

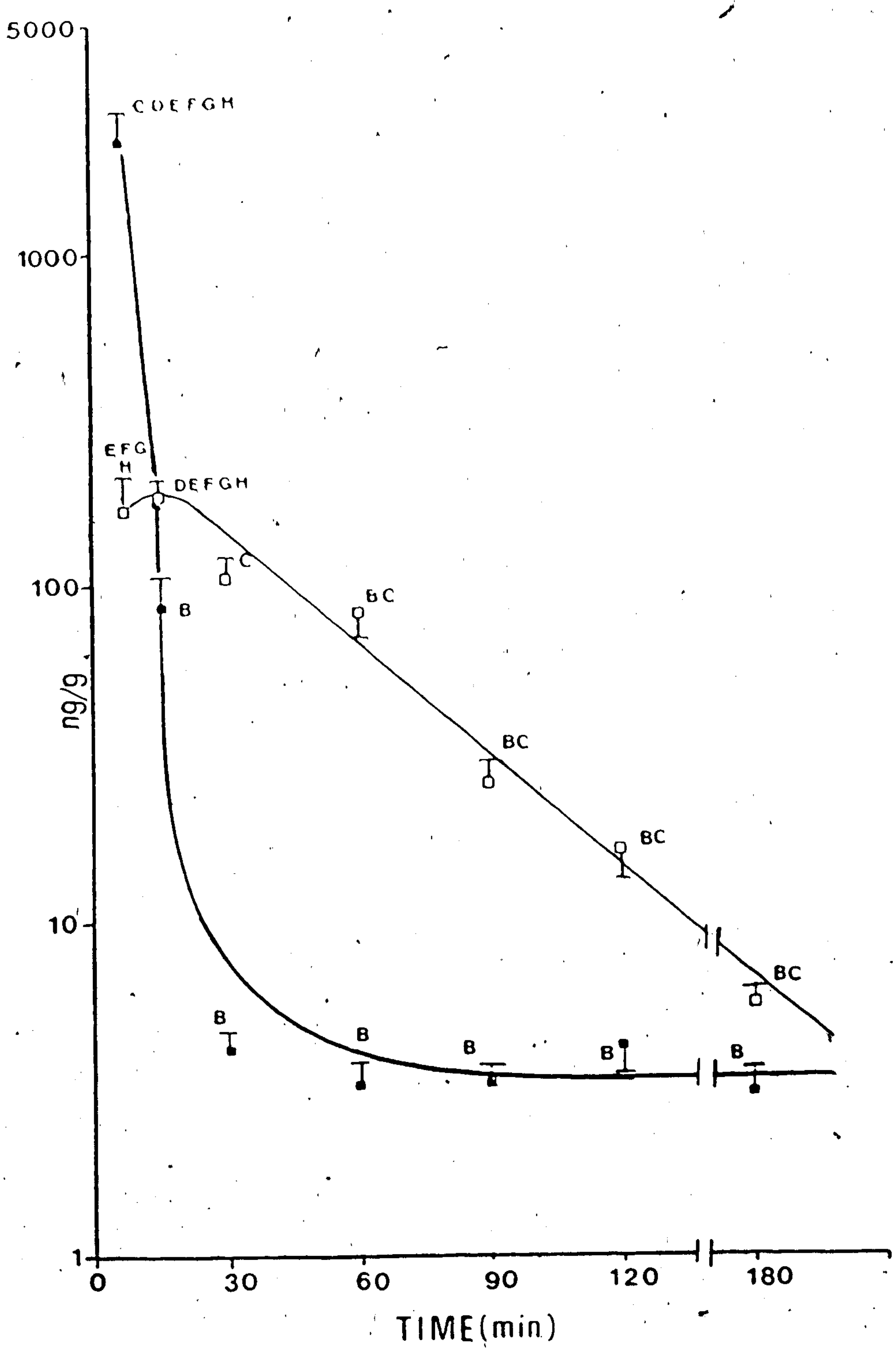


Fig. 70. Rat liver T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T (■) and CET (□) (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p., each). For superscripts refer to Fig. 68.

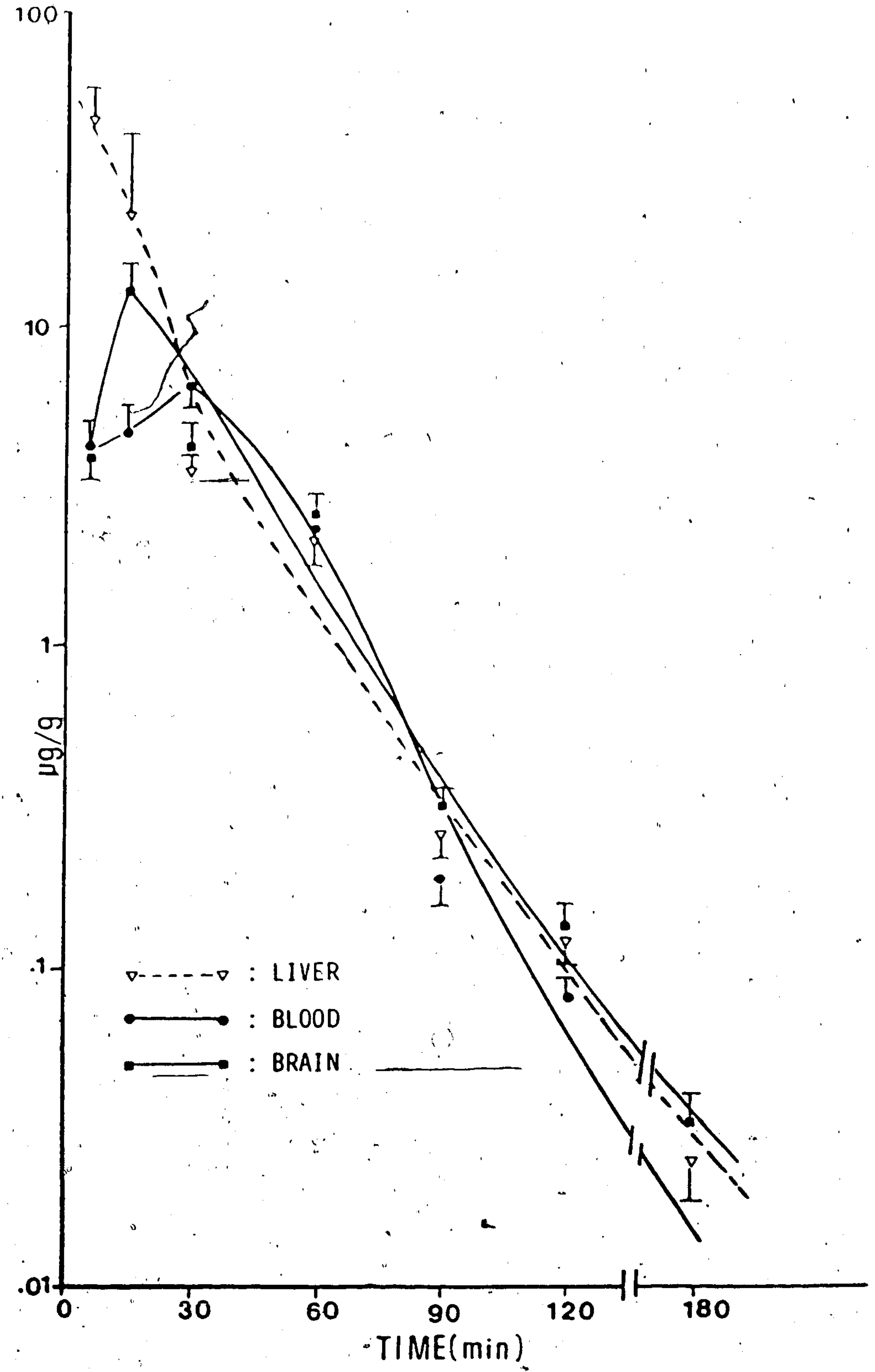


Fig. 71. Rat brain (■), blood (●) and liver (▽) CET levels (μg/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

Table 17. Pharmacokinetic parameters of T and CET in rat tissues following administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg each, i.p.)

	Tissue	AUC[a] (nmol/g.min)*	Half-life of Distribution (α) (min)	Half-life of elimination (β) (min)	C_{max}[a]
T from T	Brain	7.4 ± 0.62	12.5	90**	49.5 ± 7.4[b]
	Blood	15.6 ± 2.7	3.5	62	206.9 ± 66.5[b]
	Liver	113.9 ± 14.9	3.5	>180	2215 ± 482.4[b]
T from CET	Brain	7.8 ± 0.73	-	90	22.8 ± 3.8[b]
	Blood	8.1 ± 0.51	14.5	>180	25.1 ± 4.8[b]
	Liver	65.8 ± 3.8	-	27	182.8 ± 48.7[b]
CET	Brain	1554 ± 474	-	15	13.3 ± 0.93[c]
	Blood	1525 ± 184	-	12	6.7 ± 1.7[c]
	Liver	3749 ± 1375	-	17.5	44.2 ± 15.6[c]

[a]=mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6

*=0-120 min

**=based on brain levels up to 120 min

[b]=ng/g

[c]= μg/g

There were significant time-dependent changes in DA levels following T administration over the time period of study [F(7,42)=14.08, P<0.001], and levels were significantly below control values at 5, 30, 60, 90, 120 and 180 min (Fig. 73). Following CET administration there were significant time-dependent changes in DA levels [F(7,44)=5.53, P<0.001] (Fig. 73); levels increased above controls up to 30 min and decreased thereafter, but none of these subsequent changes were significantly different from control values.

Following the administration of T there were significant time-dependent changes in DOPAC levels [F(7,40)=7.86, P<0.001], with significant decreases from 5 to 120 min; by 180 min levels had returned to control levels (Fig. 74). Following CET administration there were also significant time-dependent differences in DOPAC levels [F(7,44)=19.23, P<0.001], with significant increases from 5-60 min and a return thereafter to control values (Fig. 74).

Administration of T resulted in significant time-dependent changes in HVA levels [F(7,42)=10.76, P<0.001]; they were increased significantly above controls at 5 and 15 min and decreased thereafter. At 120 min HVA levels were significantly below control values and by 180 min the trend to increase to control levels was clearly evident. Multiple mean comparisons are presented in Fig. 75. Following CET administration, HVA levels remained unchanged from control values throughout the time period of study [F(7,44)=3.54, P<0.01] (Fig. 75).

There were significant time-dependent changes in 5-HT levels following T administration [F(7,41)=3.36, P<0.01] (Fig. 76), and levels at 60 min were below control levels. Significant time-dependent changes in 5-HT levels were also evident after CET administration [F(7,43)=6.04, P<0.001]; in this case 5-HT levels at 5 min were higher than control values (Fig. 76).

Concentrations of 5-HIAA remained unchanged from control values from 5-180 min after administration of T [F(7,43)=1.12, P>0.1]. There were, however, significant time-dependent changes in 5-HIAA levels after the administration of CET [F(7,44)=17.68, P<0.001], with levels decreasing significantly below controls at 5, 15 and 30 min and increasing significantly above control values at 180 min (Fig. 77).

I. In Vitro MAO Inhibitory Activities of Structural Analogs of TCP

Several structural analogs of TCP were examined for their abilities to inhibit rat brain MAO-A and -B *in vitro* by employing specific substrates for these two enzymes. The results are tabulated in Table 18. From the data it is evident that (+)-TCP was more potent at inhibiting MAO-A than TCP and (-)-TCP, and (+)-TCP was more potent than (-)-TCP at inhibiting MAO-B. Among the analogs, FTCP was nearly 10 times more potent than TCP against MAO-A and -B and 2-naphthylcyclopropylamine (NCP) was nearly 10 times more potent than TCP at inhibiting MAO-A. Compounds such as 3,4-methylenedioxytranylcypromine (MDTCP), 3-trifluoromethyltranylcypromine (TTCP), and 4-methoxytranylcypromine (MTCP) were equipotent to TCP against MAO-A and -B. N-Acylation or N-alkylation in general decreased the potency, although the degree of this effect was variable depending upon the nature of the substituent.

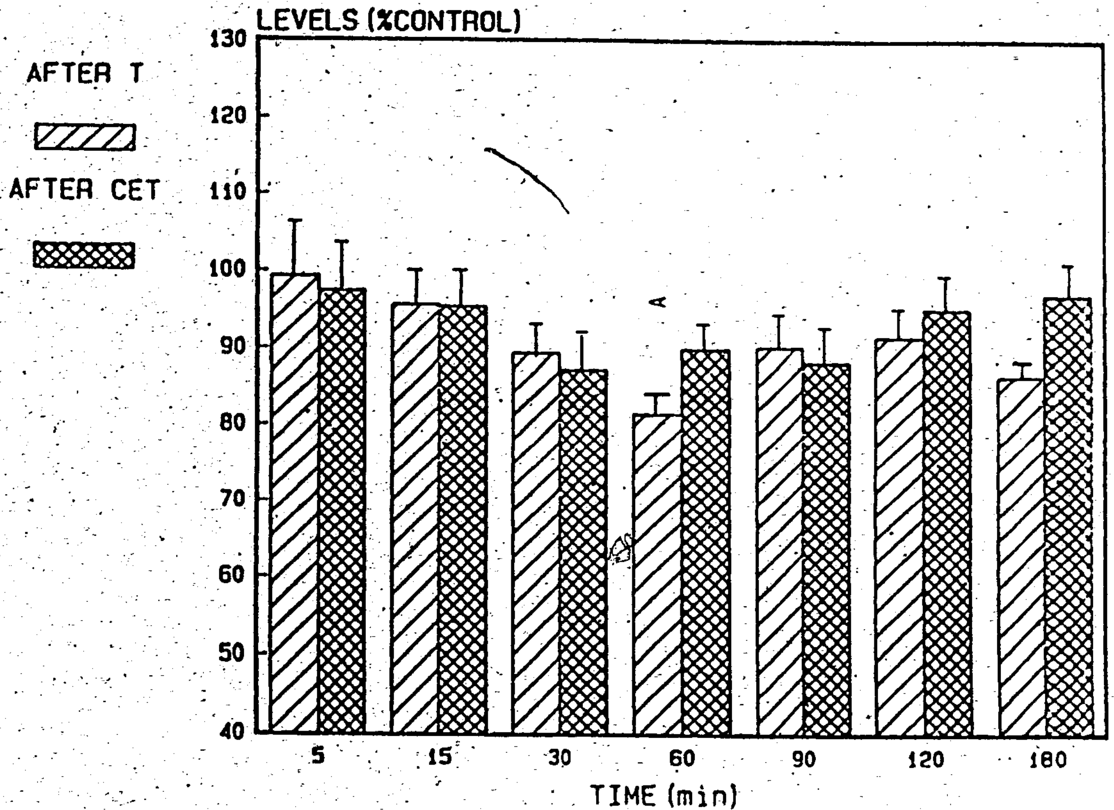


Fig. 72. Rat brain NA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). (*=P<0.05, **=P<0.01 and ***=P<0.001 indicate differences between T- and CET-treated groups). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H refer to significant differences from levels at 0, 5, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120 and 180 min respectively (α=0.05). Control NA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 341.2 ± 11.82.

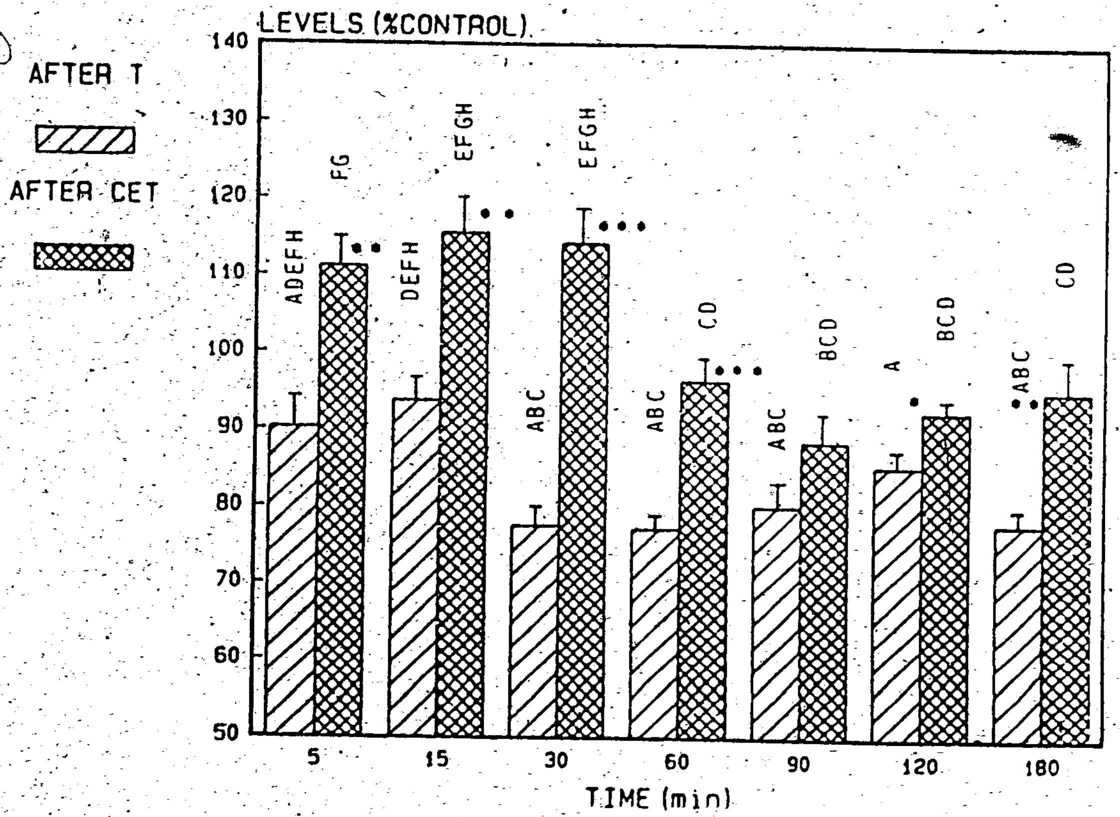


Fig. 73. Rat brain DA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 680.7 ± 14.7. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 72.

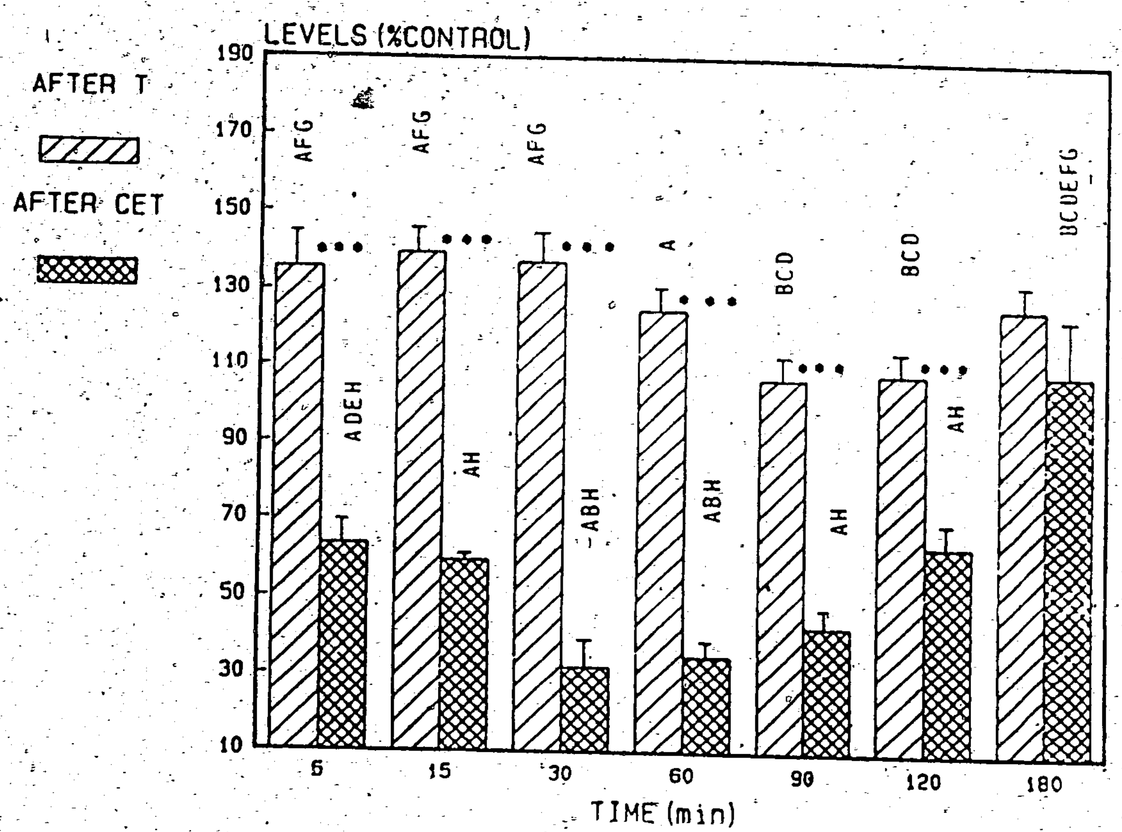


Fig. 74. Rat brain DOPAC levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control DOPAC levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 99.6 ± 3.3. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 72.

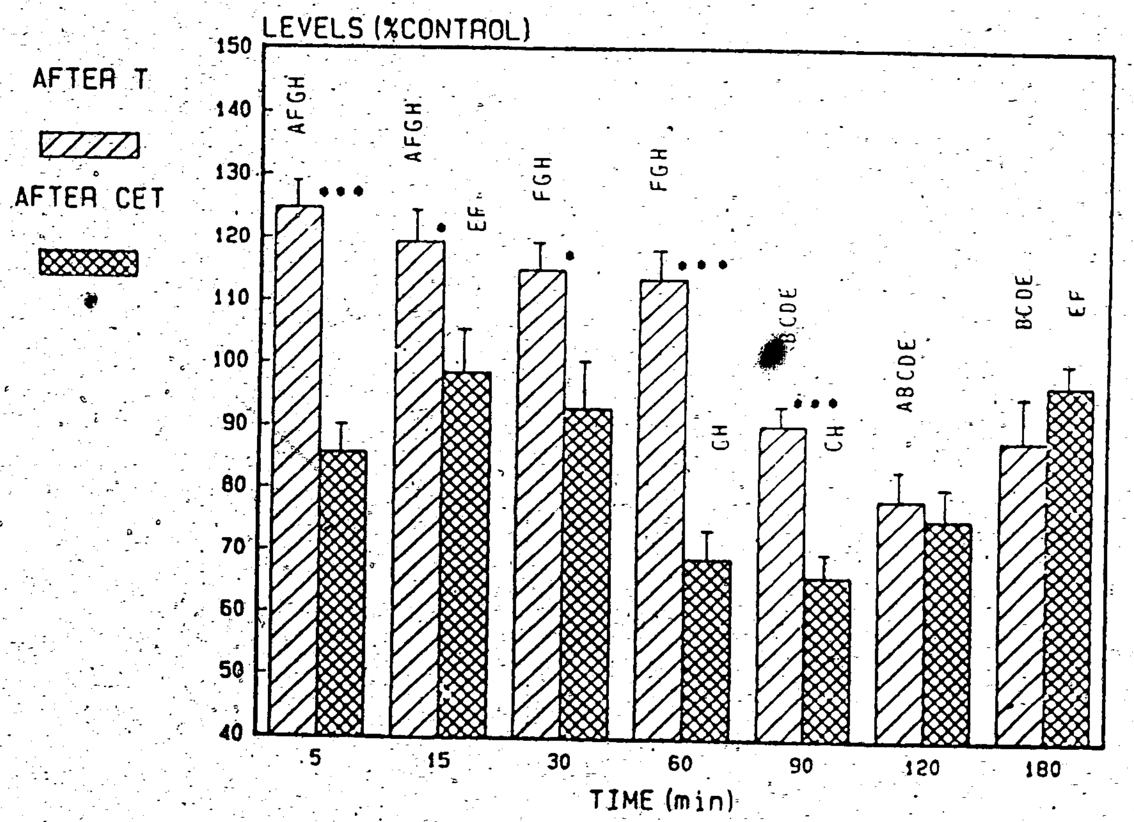


Fig. 75. Rat brain HVA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control HVA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 87.3 ± 4.5. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 72.

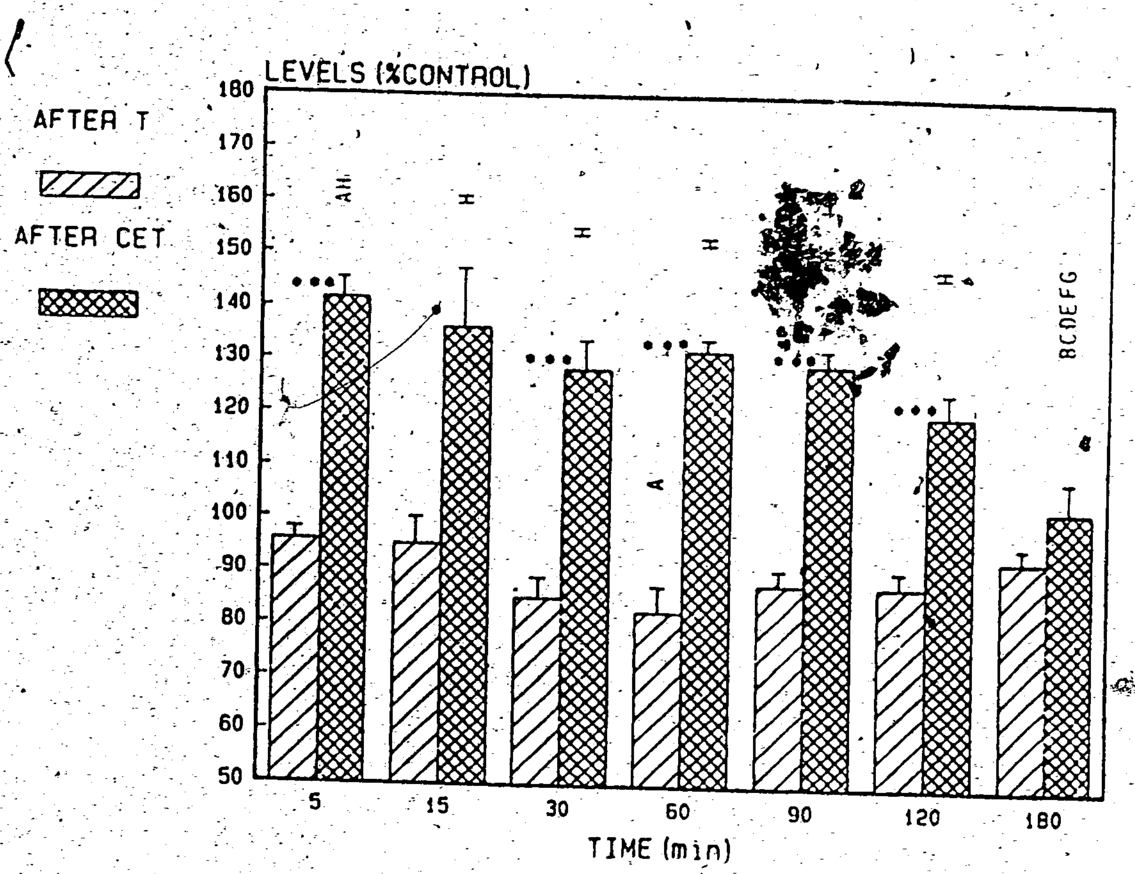


Fig. 76. Rat brain 5-HT levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HT levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 427.3 ± 12.6. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 72.

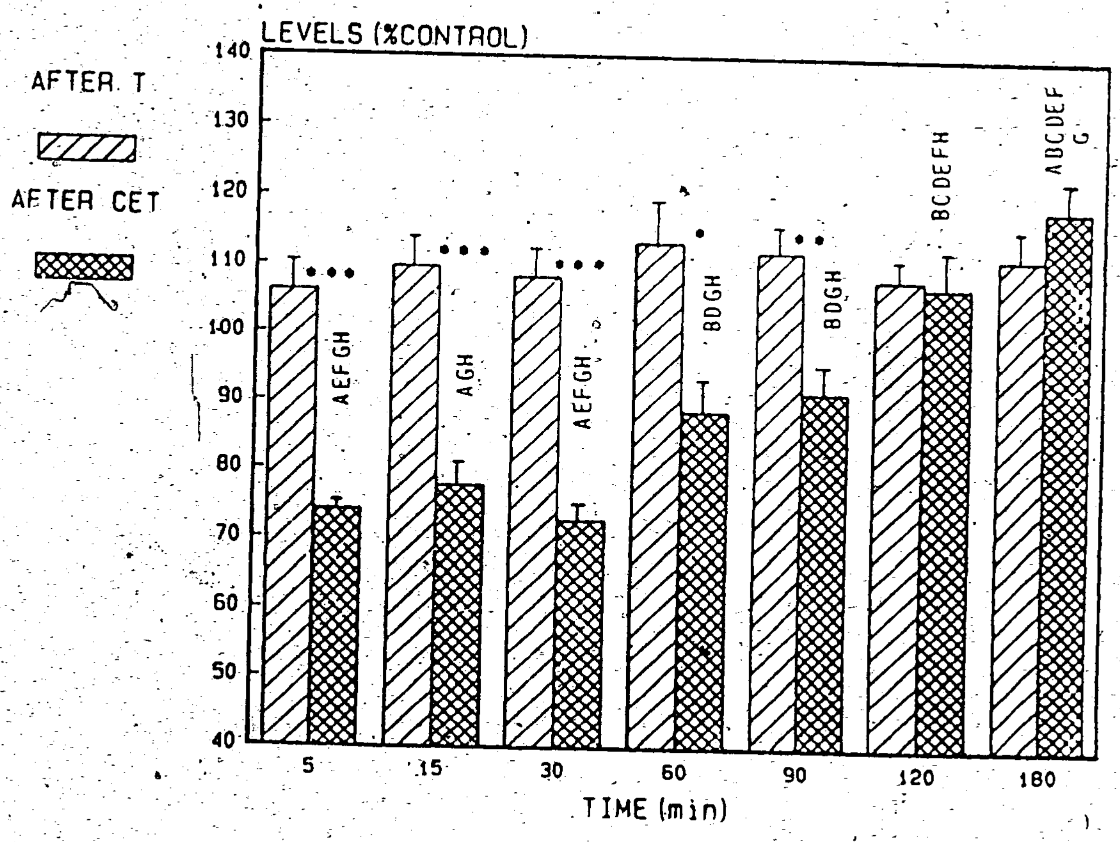


Fig. 77. Rat brain 5-HIAA levels (% control, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of T and CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.). Control 5-HIAA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=10) were 309.5 ± 15.1. For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 72.

Table 18. Effects of TCP and some of its analogues on inhibiton of MAO in rat brain *in vitro*.

Drug	IC_{50} (M)	
	MAO-A	MAO-B
(±)-TCP	7.4×10^{-8}	9.0×10^{-8}
(+)-TCP	7.7×10^{-9}	6.7×10^{-8}
(-)-TCP	9.5×10^{-7}	5.9×10^{-6}
FTCP	9.1×10^{-9}	9.5×10^{-9}
N-(2-Cyanoethyl)-tranylcypromine (CETCP)	5.8×10^{-7}	9.0×10^{-7}
3-Trifluoromethyltranylcypromine (TTCP)	8.4×10^{-8}	7.9×10^{-8}
4-Methoxytranylcypromine (MTCP)	4.8×10^{-8}	7.1×10^{-8}
2-Napthylcyclopropylamine (NCP)	9.8×10^{-9}	6.7×10^{-8}
3,4-Methylenedioxytranylcypromine (MDTCP)	8.6×10^{-8}	9.2×10^{-8}
N-Acetyltranylcypromine (ATCP)	7.2×10^{-5}	1.6×10^{-4}
N-Ethoxycarbonyltranylcypromine (ECTCP)	8.7×10^{-5}	1.1×10^{-3}
N-Isobutoxycarbonyltranylcypromine (ICTCP)	9.6×10^{-5}	8.5×10^{-4}
N-Propargyltranylcypromine (PGTCP)	8.7×10^{-6}	7.7×10^{-6}

J. Comparative Pharmacokinetic and Neurochemical Studies on TCP and FTCP

J.1 Tissue levels of TCP and FTCP after administration of TCP and FTCP

Figures 78 to 80 show the brain, blood and liver levels of TCP and FTCP. Peak levels of both drugs in all the tissues were observed at 0.5 hr and the levels decreased in a biexponential manner. Peak levels of TCP in brain and liver were not significantly different from each other ($P>0.1$) but they were each significantly higher (nearly 3 times) than those in blood ($P<0.05$). Half-lives of elimination (β) of TCP in the three tissues indicated the following order in rates of elimination: brain>liver>blood. The availabilities of TCP, as measured by the AUC, were significantly different between brain and blood ($P<0.01$), liver and blood ($P<0.001$), but not between brain and liver ($P>0.3$). In quantitative terms the AUCs of TCP in brain and liver were approximately 4 times higher than that in blood.

Peak levels of FTCP in brain and liver were not significantly different from each other ($P>0.1$), but they were significantly higher (nearly 5 times) than those in blood ($P<0.01$). Elimination of FTCP from liver occurred at a slower rate than in brain and blood. The availability of FTCP as measured by the AUC was not different between brain and liver ($P>0.25$) but the AUC in each of these tissues was significantly higher than that in blood ($P<0.001$).

A comparison of the tissue levels of TCP and FTCP revealed that FTCP attained higher peak levels in brain and liver ($P<0.01$), but not in blood ($P>0.2$). The availability of FTCP was also higher in brain and liver than that of TCP ($P<0.001$) but not in blood ($P>0.2$). From the pharmacokinetic parameters summarized in Table 19, it is evident that FTCP was eliminated at a slower rate than TCP from brain and liver, but in blood the rates of elimination of TCP and FTCP were nearly similar.

Levels of TCP and FTCP were also examined in spleen, kidney, heart and lungs at 30 min after administration of equimolar doses, and the results are presented in Fig. 81. Significantly higher tissue levels of FTCP than of TCP were attained in heart, lung and spleen, whereas in kidney levels of both drugs were similar ($P>0.2$).

J.2 Neurochemical effects of TCP and FTCP

In vivo inhibition of brain and liver MAO-A and -B was determined over a 24 hr period following the administration of FTCP and TCP, and the results are presented in Tables 20 and 21. More than 90% inhibition of MAO-A and -B forms was attained within 1.5 hr of administration of each drug, and this remained more or less unchanged over the 24 hr period.

The levels of PEA, T, NA, DA and 5-HT were also measured to determine neurochemical effects of TCP and FTCP. Brain, blood and liver levels of PEA are shown in Figs. 82, 83, and 84. There were significant time-dependent changes in brain PEA levels following the administration of TCP and FTCP [$F(7,34)=6.53$, $P<0.001$ and $F(7,39)=4.12$, $P<0.005$ respectively]. These levels increased 25 fold over control values by 6 hr after injection of TCP and had decreased to 3 times controls by 24 hr. After FTCP administration, peak PEA levels of 40 times controls were obtained at 12 hr and these concentrations decreased to 10 times control values by 24 hr.

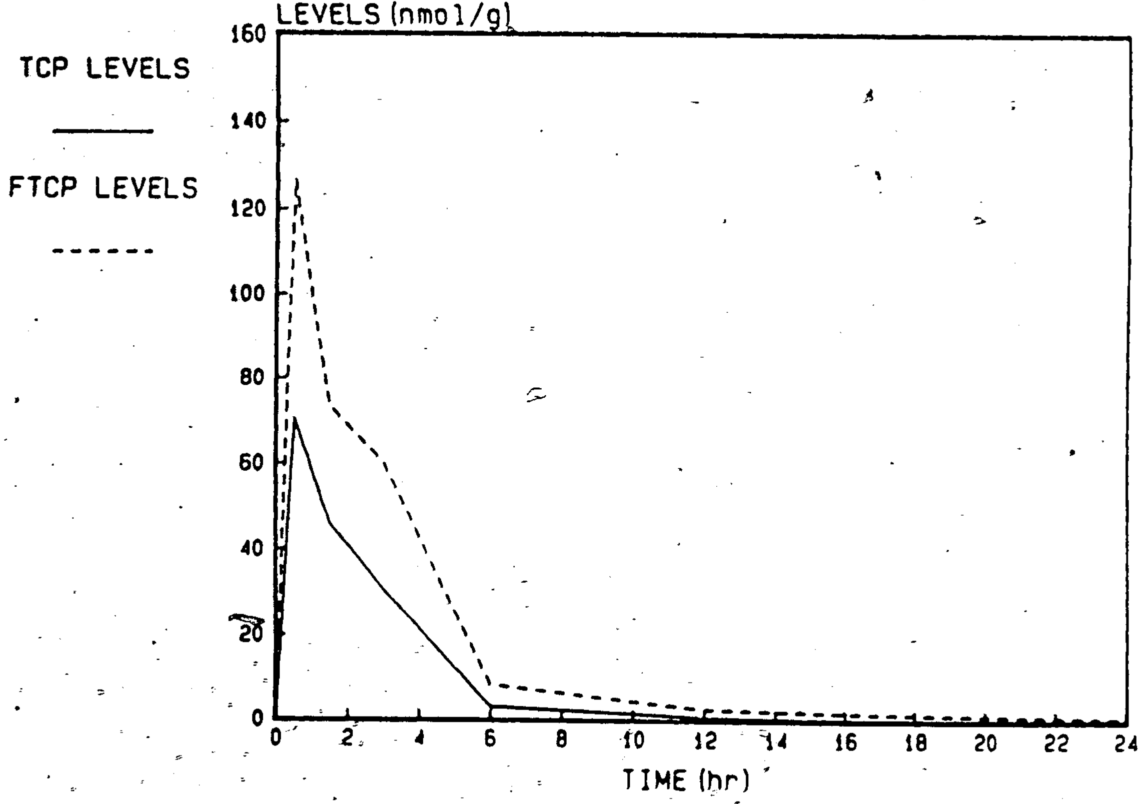


Fig. 78. Rat brain TCP and FTCP levels (nmol/g, mean, n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values.

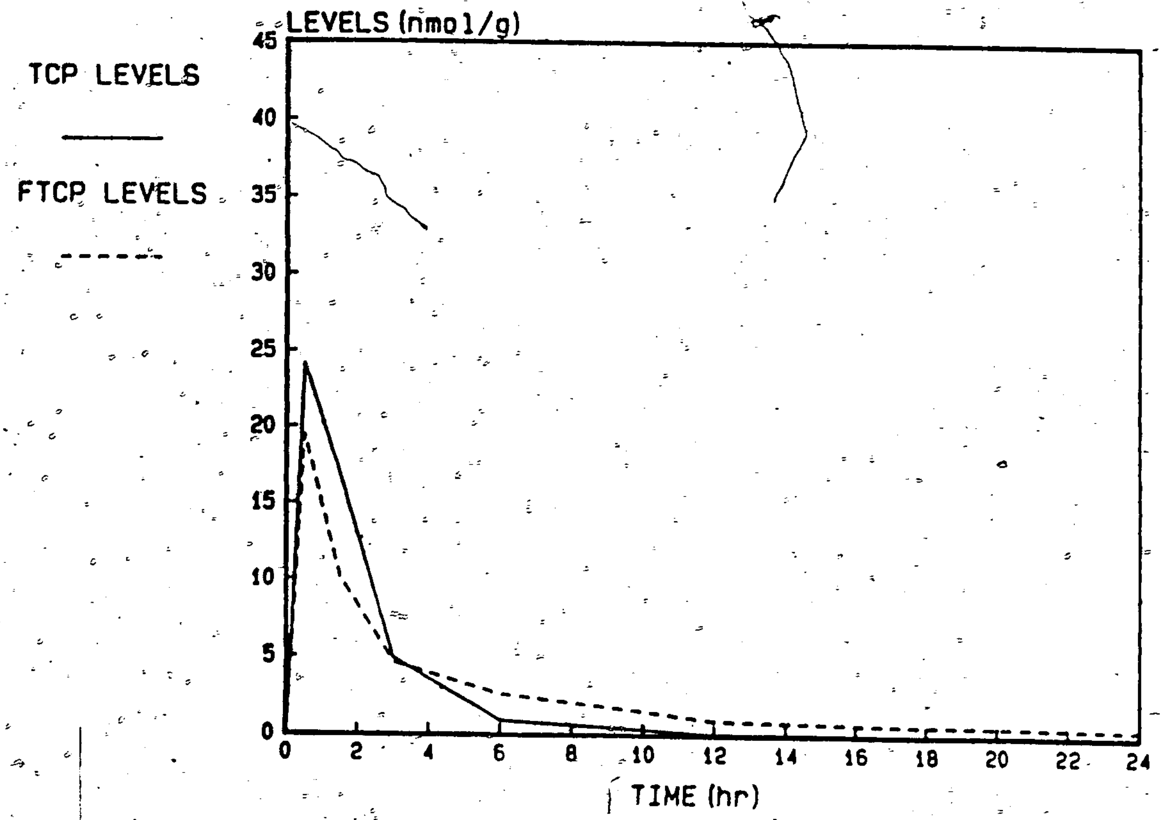


Fig. 79. Rat blood TCP and FTCP levels (nmol/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values.

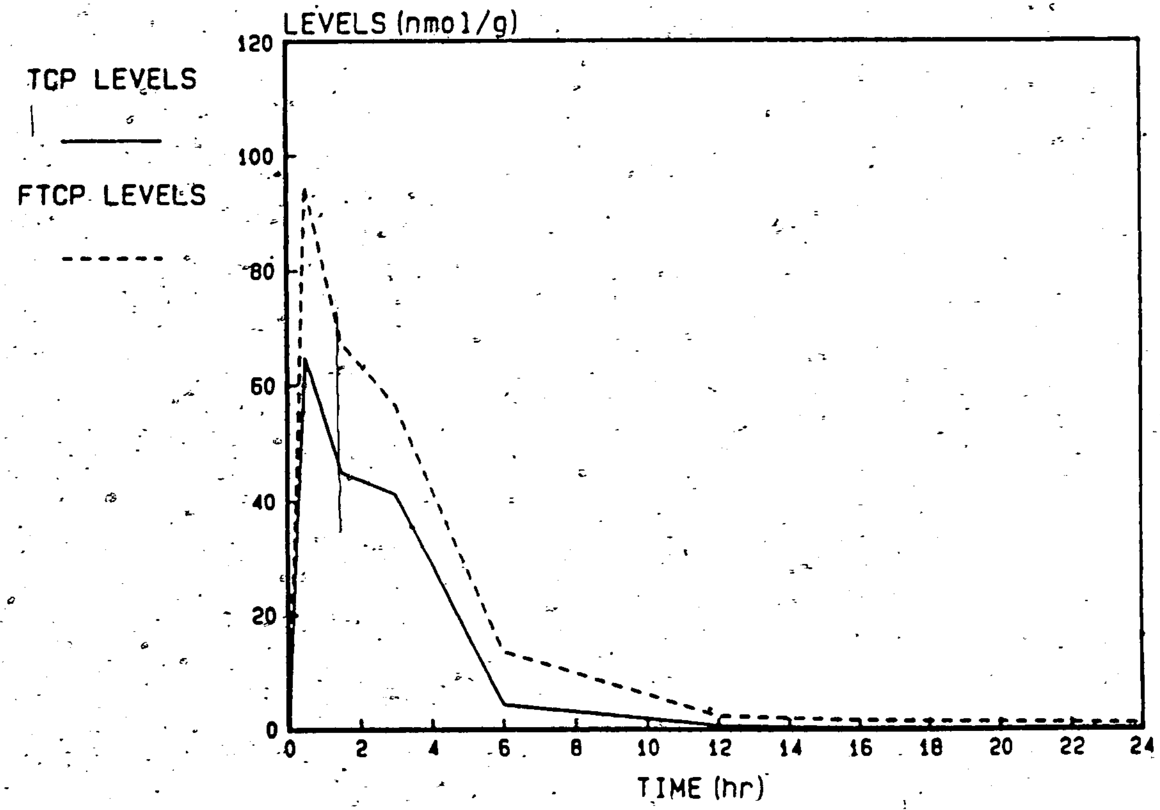


Fig. 80. Rat liver TCP and FTCP levels (nmol/g, mean, n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). S.E.M. values were less than 10% of mean values.

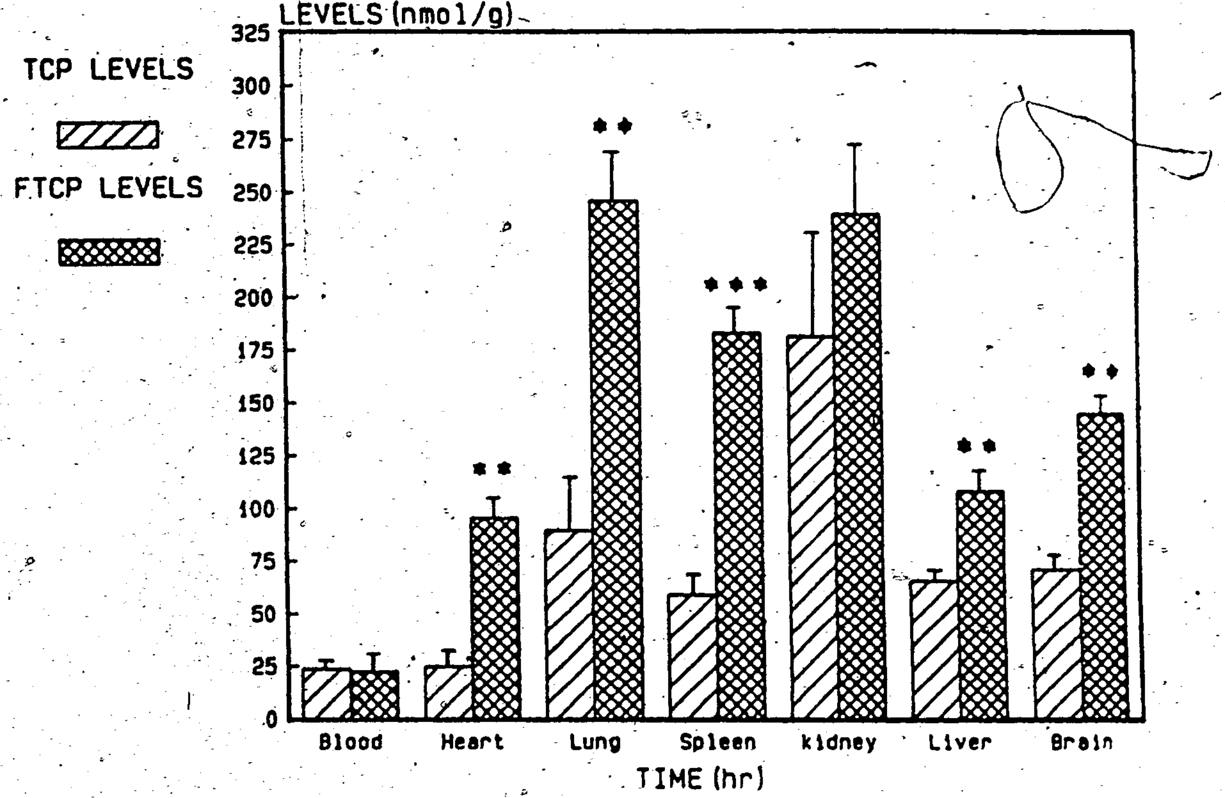


Fig. 81. Tissue TCP and FTCP levels (nmol/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=4-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg) (*=P<0.05, **=P<0.01, ***=P<0.001, indicate significant differences between two drug-treated groups).

Table 19. Pharmacokinetic parameters of TCP and FTCP in rat tissues

Drug	Tissue	AUC^a (nmol.g^{-1} hr)	Half-life of Distribution (α) (hr)	Half-life of Elimination (β)(hr)	C_{max}^{a} (nmol/g)
TCP	Blood	57.1 ± 6.5	1.4	11.2	24.1 ± 2.0
	Brain	193.9 ± 15.0	1.0	3.0	70.7 ± 6.8
	Liver	212.0 ± 24.1	1.0	7.7	64.7 ± 4.4
FTCP	Blood	58.3 ± 9.3	0.80	9.4	19.2 ± 6.2
	Brain	376.8 ± 11.9	0.80	7.0	126.5 ± 13.2
	Liver	370.2 ± 20.5	0.60	11.5	94.7 ± 7.9

(a = Mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6)

Table 20. *In vivo* inhibition of rat brain and liver MAO after injection of FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.)

% Inhibition (Mean ± S.E.M., n=6 experiments in each case)

Time (hr)	Brain		Liver	
	MAO-A	MAO-B	MAO-A	MAO-B
0.5	80.7 ± 3.8	95.9 ± 0.5	97.3 ± 2.4	98.3 ± 0.1
1.5	90.6 ± 1.8	93.1 ± 0.8	95.4 ± 1.9	98.5 ± 0.1
3.0	86.5 ± 2.2	96.1 ± 1.0	96.1 ± 0.5	98.3 ± 0.2
6.0	96.4 ± 1.1	94.0 ± 1.3	96.8 ± 0.5	97.0 ± 0.1
12.0	90.0 ± 2.5	95.3 ± 1.2	91.4 ± 1.7	96.0 ± 0.5
16.0	86.5 ± 2.0	91.8 ± 3.8	92.8 ± 0.3	92.5 ± 0.9
24.0	86.4 ± 3.9	86.8 ± 4.2	82.8 ± 4.2	89.6 ± 4.6

Table 21. *In vivo* inhibition of rat brain and liver MAO after injection of TCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

	% Inhibition (Mean ± S.E.M., n=6 experiments in each case)			
	Brain		Liver	
Time (hr)	MAO-A	MAO-B	MAO-A	MAO-B
0.5	84.9 ± 5.7	97.8 ± 0.3	91.2 ± 4.4	97.2 ± 0.5
1.5	87.4 ± 3.2	95.4 ± 0.7	92.5 ± 3.0	97.8 ± 0.3
3.0	92.0 ± 2.0	96.8 ± 0.4	93.8 ± 1.4	93.4 ± 2.6
6.0	91.3 ± 1.3	95.8 ± 0.7	96.5 ± 0.3	96.5 ± 0.8
12.0	93.2 ± 0.6	94.0 ± 1.0	95.1 ± 0.5	96.5 ± 0.3
16.0	85.2 ± 3.0	91.6 ± 0.3	83.6 ± 1.3	91.4 ± 0.5
24.0	90.2 ± 3.7	93.4 ± 0.8	83.7 ± 0.7	91.6 ± 0.6

Significant time-dependent changes in blood PEA levels were observed following the administration of TCP and FTCP [F(7,26)=88.24, P<0.001 and F(7,38)=6.59, P<0.001 respectively]. Following TCP administration, PEA levels increased to nearly 30 times control levels within 0.5 hr and decreased to about 4 times control levels by 1.5 hr and to approximately control levels by 12 hr (Fig. 83). After FTCP administration, blood PEA levels increased gradually, and peak levels nearly 20 times control levels were attained by 3 hr; even after 24 hr the levels were 6 times control levels (Fig. 83).

Significant time-dependent changes in liver PEA levels were observed after the administration of TCP [F(7,34)=6.06, P<0.001] and FTCP [F(7,35)=3.82; P<0.05]. Details are given in Fig. 84. Peak PEA levels that were nearly 20 times control levels were attained at 6 hr after TCP. These decreased to nearly 6 times control values by 24 hr. Peak PEA levels after FTCP treatment were nearly 40 times control values at 12 hr and decreased to approximately 13 times control values by 24 hr.

Levels of PEA in rat tissues 30 min after administration of TCP and FTCP along with control levels are presented in Table 22. Values for PEA in control tissues measured by TLC-HRMS (Philips, 1984) are included in this table for comparative purposes. There were marked increases in PEA concentrations in all tissues after treatment with TCP and FTCP.

Levels of T in brain and liver are shown in Figs. 85 and 86. The percentage increases in T levels in comparison to control values were higher than with PEA levels. With the present method of analysis of T, control levels could not be accurately quantitated in any organ but they were <1 ng/g. The reported levels of T in rat brain and liver are 0.5

and 0.7 ng/g respectively using a high resolution GC-MS procedure (Philips, 1974, 1984). Peak levels that were nearly 200 times these control levels were attained in brain 1.5 hr after TCP administration. These decreased to about 20 times control values by 12 hr, after which there was a marked decrease in T levels. At 16 and 24 hr T could be detected in only one brain in a group of 4-6. After FTCP administration brain, T levels attained a peak at 3 hr (comparable to peak levels after TCP), and by 24 hr the levels were nearly 18 times control values.

The increase in T levels in liver was more pronounced than in brain. Significant time-dependent changes in liver T levels following the administration of TCP and FTCP were demonstrated [$F(6,27)=4.69$, $P<0.005$ and $F(6,33)=6.37$, $P<0.001$ respectively]. After TCP, peak T levels were nearly 285 times control values at 3 hr and decreased to nearly 18 times control values by 24 hr. After FTCP, peak levels representing a 180-fold increase over control levels were attained at 1.5 hr; by 24 hr these concentrations had decreased to nearly 50 times control values. Because of the problems with sensitivity and interfering peaks, a comprehensive investigation of T in blood samples was not possible.

Brain NA, DA and 5-HT levels are shown in Figs. 87, 88 and 89. There were significant time-dependent changes in NA levels after the administration of TCP and FTCP [$F(7,32)=42.44$, $P<0.001$ and $F(7,46)=27.87$, $P<0.001$ respectively]. Following TCP administration, NA levels decreased below control levels at 0.5 and 1.5 hr ($P<0.05$) but increased significantly above the control levels steadily after 3 hr ($P<0.05$); by 24 hr the levels were about 1.6 times control levels. After FTCP injection, NA levels increased significantly above control levels only after 6 hr and by 24 hr they were nearly 1.5 times control levels.

Significant time-dependent changes in brain DA levels after the administration of TCP and FTCP were noted [F(7,32)=25.44, $P<0.001$ and F(7,46)= 8.09, $P<0.001$ respectively]. Following TCP administration, DA levels increased to nearly 2.4 times control levels by 3 hr; by 24 hr control levels were observed. Levels at 3, 6 and 12 hr were significantly above control values. After FTCP, peak DA levels at 0.5 hr were about 1.5 times control levels and remained well above the control levels even after 24 hr ($P<0.05$).

There were significant time-dependent changes in 5-HT levels after the administration of both drugs [F(7,32)=24.83, $P<0.001$ and F(7,46)= 36.09, $P<0.001$ respectively]. Levels of 5-HT increased to nearly 3 times control levels by 6 hr and had decreased to 1.7 times control values by 24 hr after TCP treatment. Levels of 5-HT over the entire 24 hr period were significantly above the control values ($P<0.05$). Injection of FTCP caused 5-HT levels to increase much more slowly; peak levels at 16 hr were nearly 2.5 times control values and by 24 hr the levels were approximately 1.6 times control values. Levels from 6 to 24 hr were significantly higher than control values.

K. Pharmacokinetic and Neurochemical Studies on PGTCP

The N-propargyl analog of TCP was examined as a possible prodrug of the MAO-inhibiting antidepressant TCP. *In vitro* data on inhibition of MAO (Table 18) indicated that PGTCP was approximately 100 times and 85 times weaker an inhibitor of MAO-A and -B, respectively, than was TCP. Levels of PGTCP and TCP were measured in rat brain, blood and liver and the effects of PGTCP administration on levels of PEA, NA, DA and 5-HT

Table 22. Levels of PEA[a] in the tissue of control rats and in rats treated 30 min previously with TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg i.p. each).

Tissue	Controls	TCP-Treated	FTCP-Treated	Control Levels Using TLC-HRMS[b]
Blood	2.5 ± 0.31	77.7 ± 7.8	11.1 ± 2.7	1.9
Brain	1.9 ± 0.36	28.5 ± 2.9	54.0 ± 10.9	1.8
Liver	3.2 ± 0.48	54.6 ± 8.4	88.2 ± 25.0	2.0
Lung	5.1 ± 1.2	21.3 ± 3.1	14.9 ± 2.1	4.0
Kidney	22.0 ± 1.6	141.2 ± 31.3*	46.1 ± 2.8	20.5
Heart	3.4 ± 1.7	17.8 ± 2.5	20.6 ± 3.0	5.7
Spleen	3.8 ± 1.1	18.8 ± 1.3	17.5 ± 3.3	4.7

[a]=ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=4-8

[b]=Data from Philips (1984)

*=different from FTCP-treated group, $P<0.05$ (significant differences in brain, blood and liver PEA levels between TCP- and FTCP-treated groups are presented in Figs. 82-84).

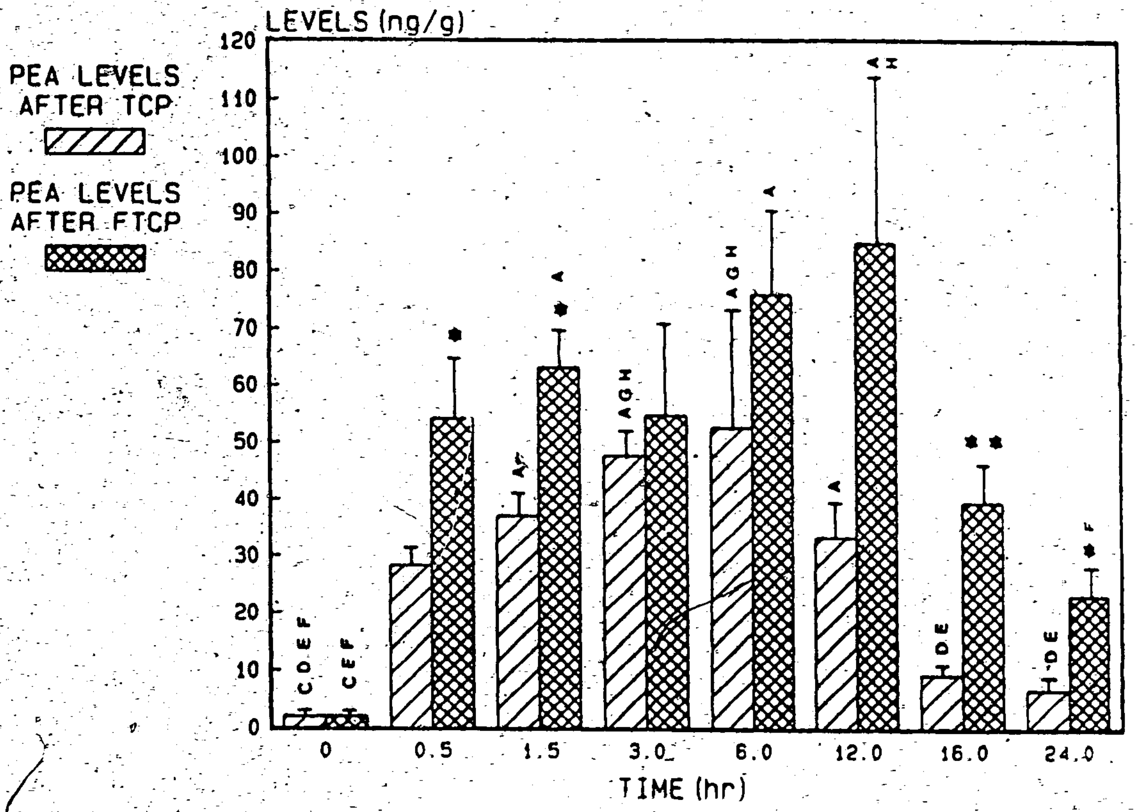


Fig. 82. Rat brain PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and PFTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H indicate significant differences from levels at 0, 0.5, 1.5, 3.0, 6.0, 12.0, 16.0 and 24.0 hr respectively (α=0.05). (*=P<0.05, **=P<0.001, ***=P<0.001 indicate significant differences between two drug-treated groups).

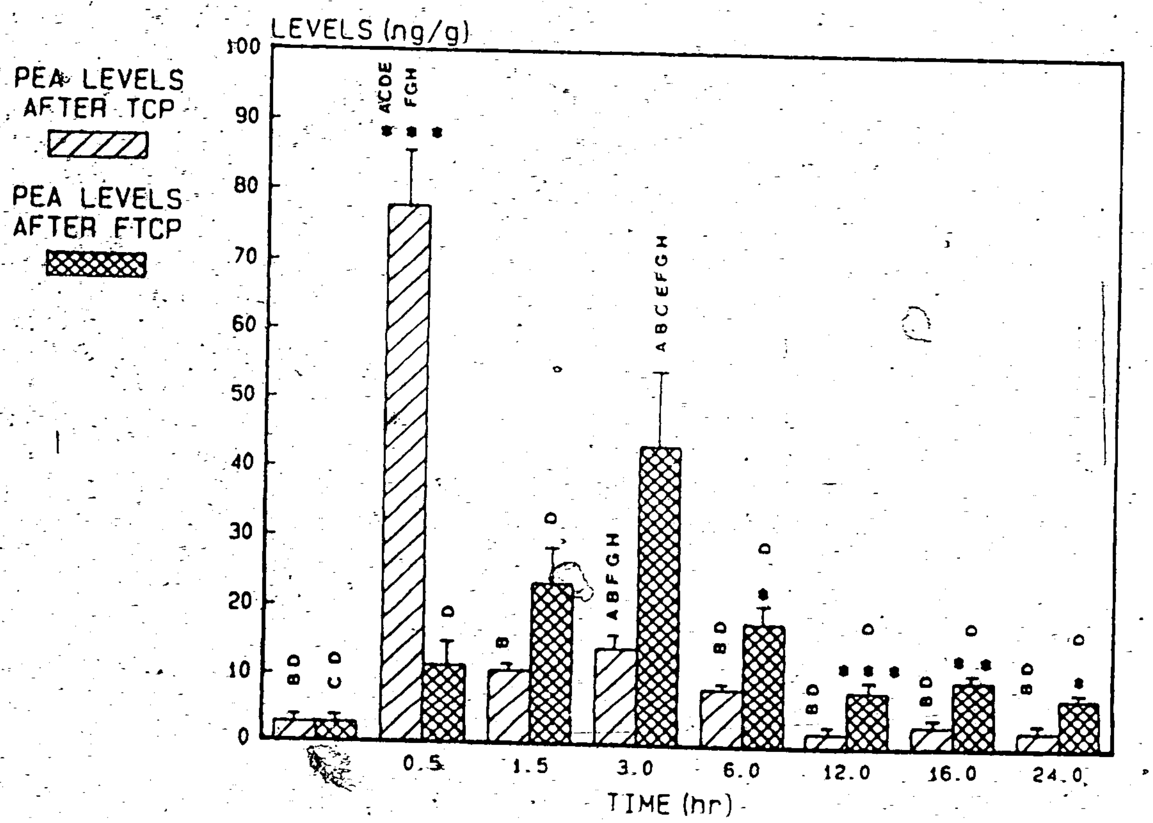


Fig. 83. Rat blood PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

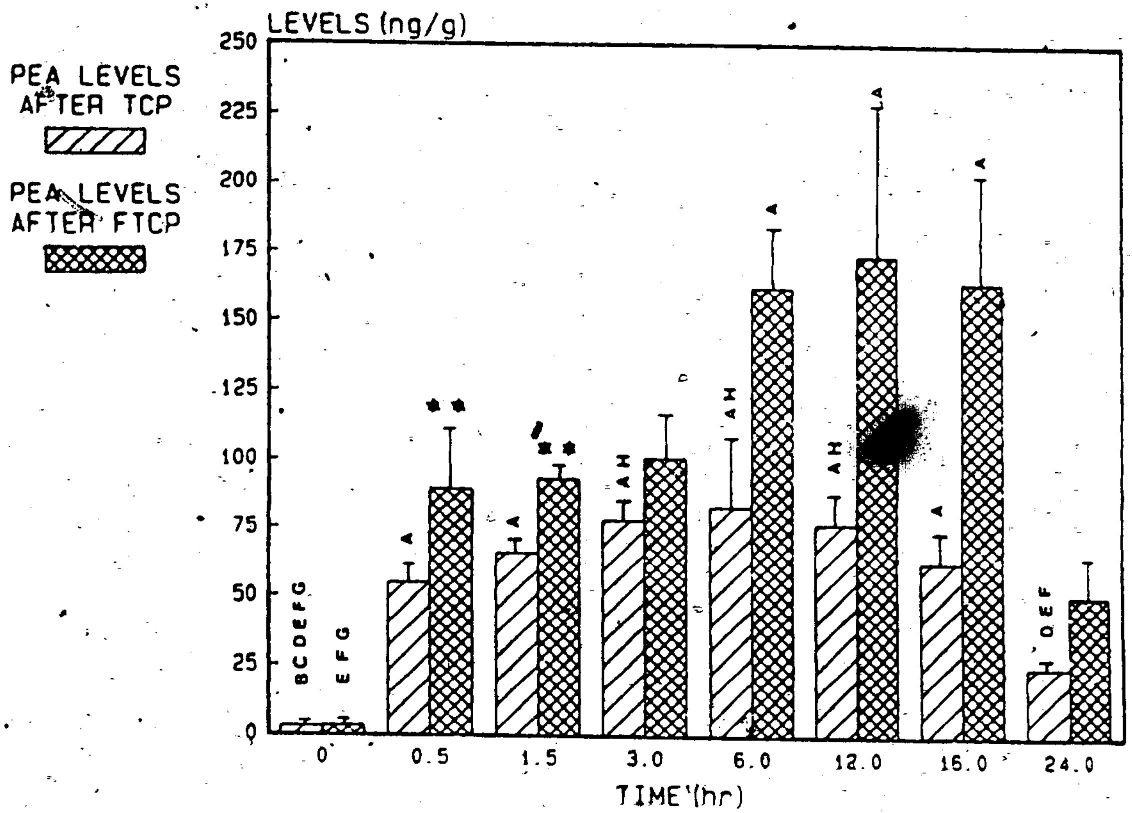


Fig. 84. Rat liver PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

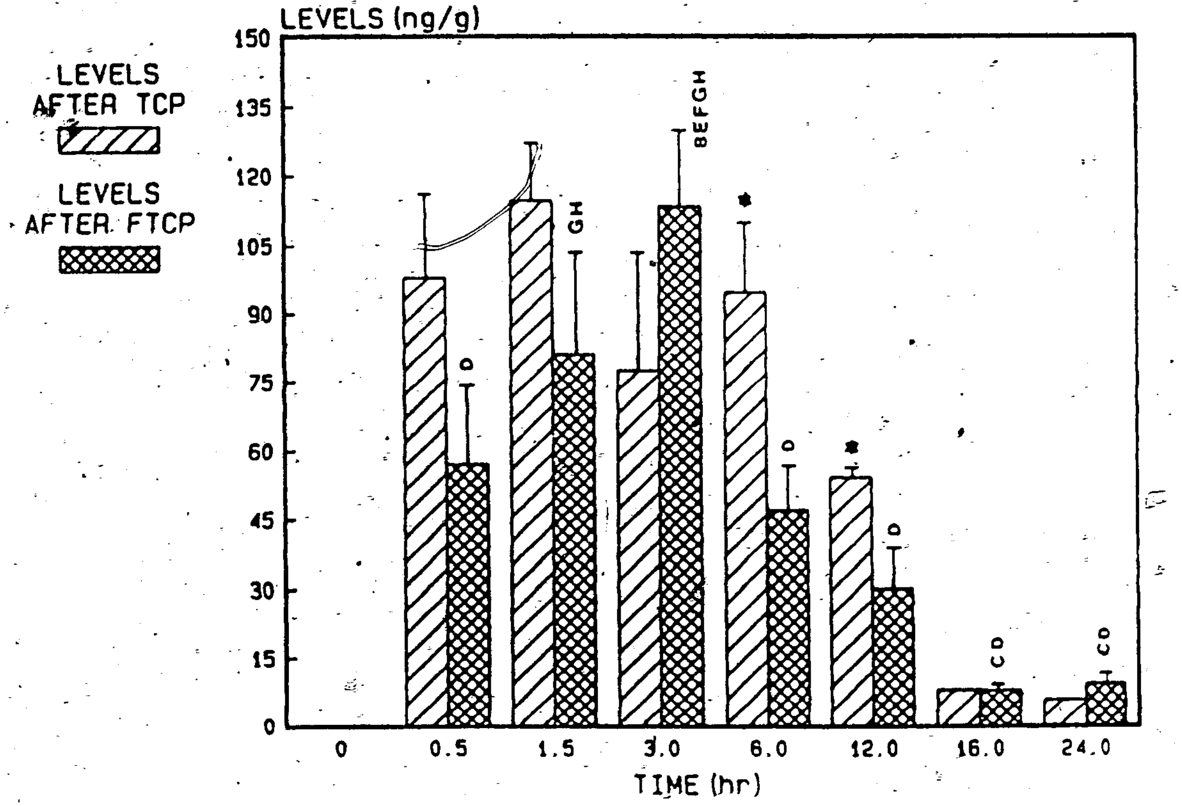


Fig. 85. Rat brain T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

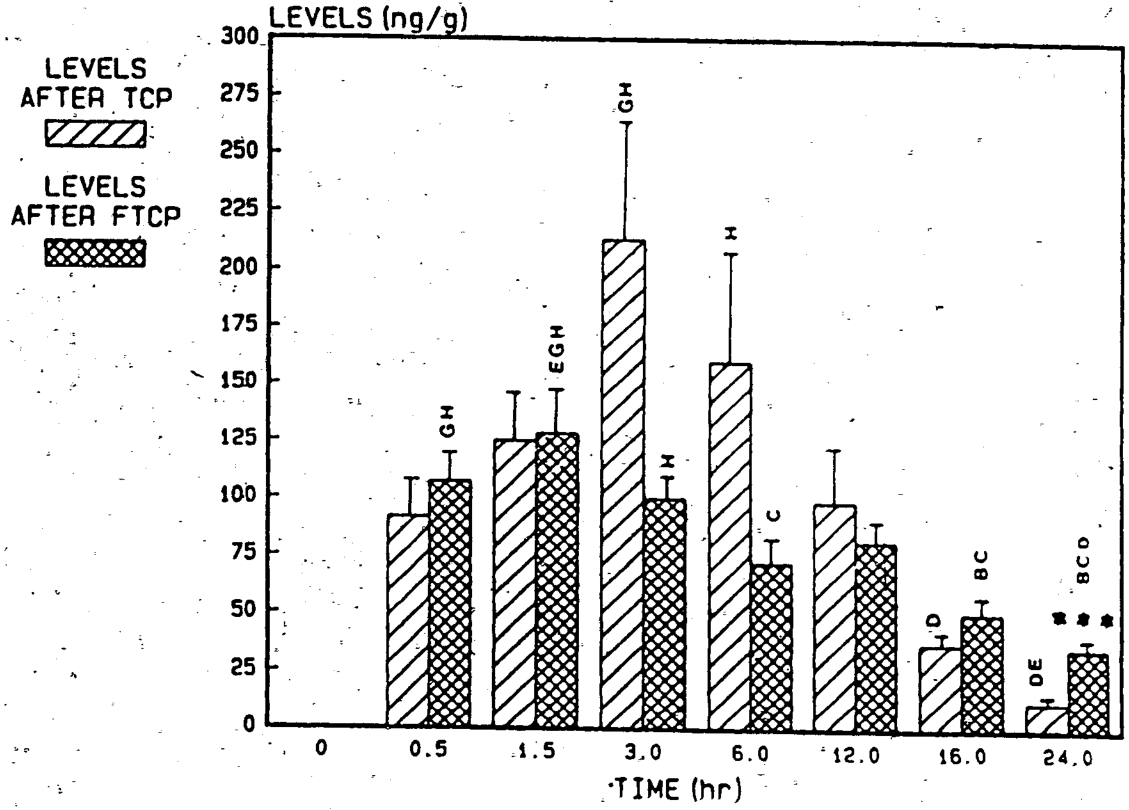


Fig. 86. Rat liver T levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

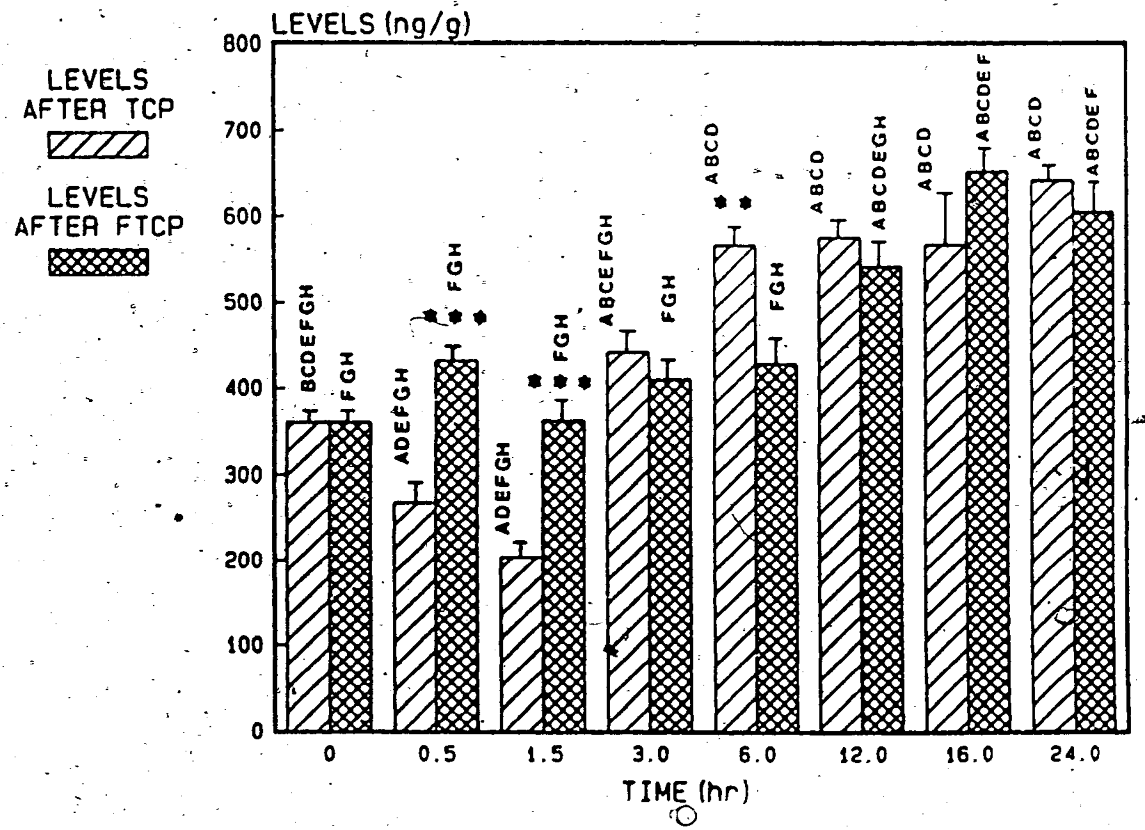


Fig. 87. Rat brain NA [ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6 (drug-treated), n=12 (controls)] levels after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

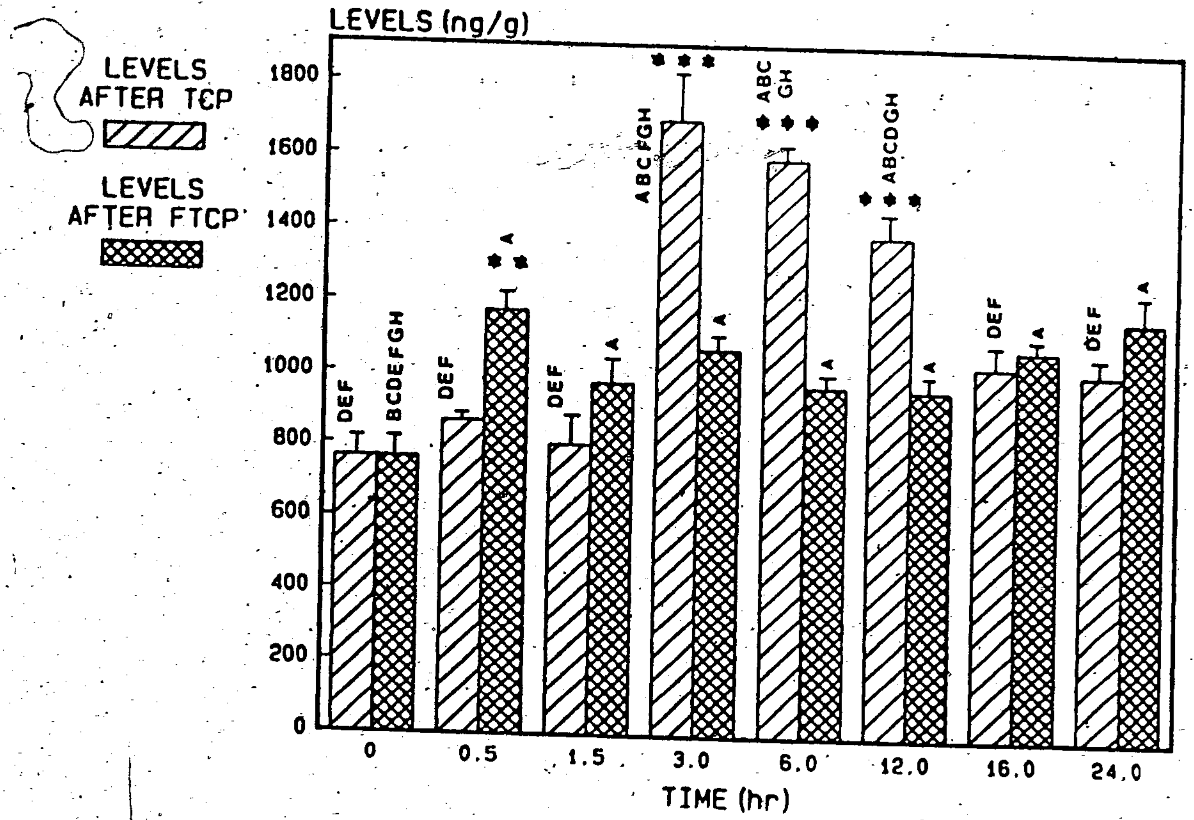


Fig. 88. Rat brain DA levels [ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6 (drug-treated), n=12 (controls)] after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts befer to Fig. 82.

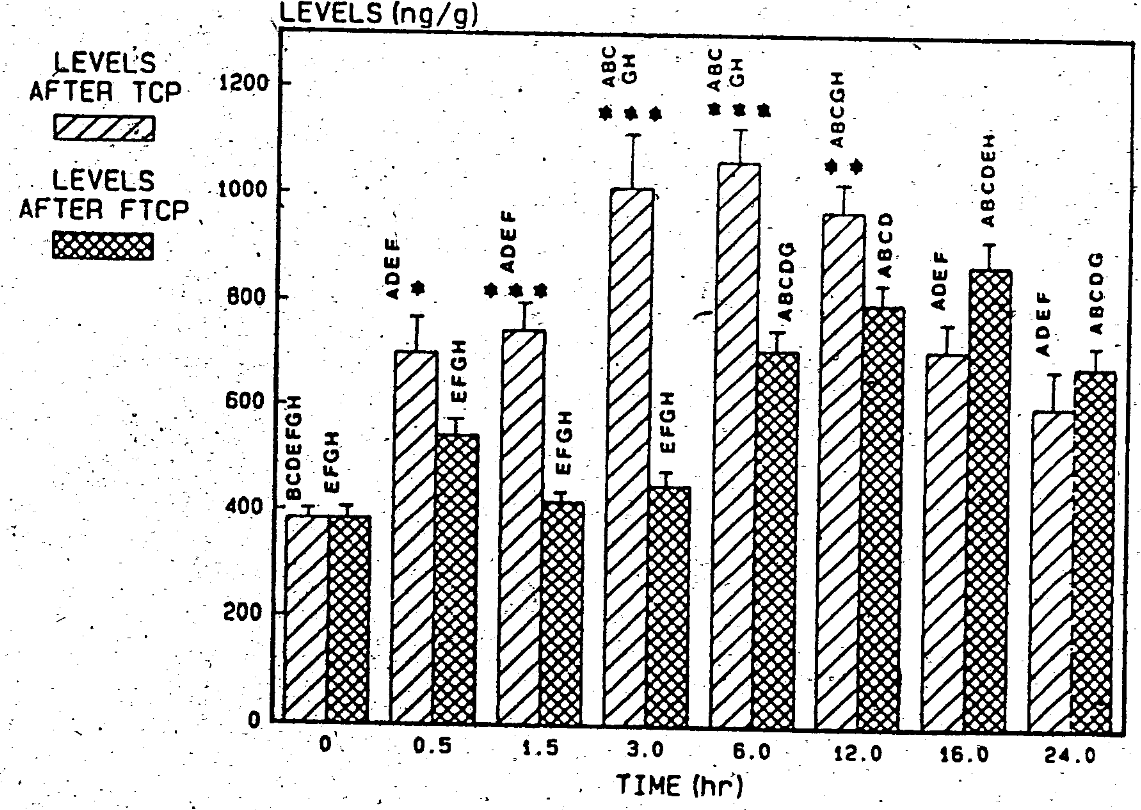


Fig. 89. Rat brain 5-HT levels [ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6 (drug-treated), n=12 (controls)] after administration of TCP and FTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For statistical notations and superscripts refer to Fig. 82.

were examined. *In vivo* inhibition of MAO-A and -B in brain and liver over a 24-hr period was also studied.

K.1 Levels of PGTCP and TCP in rat brain, blood and liver following the administration of PGTCP

Peak levels of PGTCP were observed at 0.5 hr in all three tissues (Fig. 90). Peak levels in liver were nearly 25 times higher ($P<0.001$) and 8.5 times higher ($P<0.001$) than those in brain and blood respectively. Levels in all three tissues decreased monoexponentially and the elimination half-lives in all the three tissues were similar (Table 23). Levels of PGTCP were not detectable beyond 16 hr after administration. The availability of PGTCP as measured by the AUC was significantly different between brain and liver ($P<0.001$), brain and blood ($P<0.005$) and blood and liver ($P<0.001$). In quantitative terms, the availability in liver was nearly 18 times and 10 times higher than that in brain and blood respectively.

The dealkylated metabolite of PGTCP, namely TCP, was also measured in these tissues and the levels are presented in Fig. 91. Peak levels of TCP in these tissues were observed at 0.5 hr. The levels in liver were nearly 4 times and 10 times higher than those in brain and blood respectively ($P<0.05$). Levels of TCP decreased with similar half-lives in brain, blood and liver and in all three tissues the levels of TCP were undetectable beyond 12 hr. The AUC values indicated that that availability of TCP in liver after administration of PGTCP was nearly 2.5 times ($P<0.001$) and 5 times ($P<0.001$) that in brain and blood respectively. The AUC of TCP in brain was also significantly higher than that in blood ($P<0.001$). The pharmacokinetic parameters are summarized in Table 23.

The in vivo inhibition of MAO-A and -B in brain and liver after PGTCP treatment is presented in Table 24. In brain and liver nearly 85% inhibition of MAO-A and -B was attained by 3 hr (although MAO-B inactivation appeared to be faster) and by 24 hr nearly 75% of both MAO-A and -B remained inhibited in brain. In liver, inhibition of MAO-A was nearly 60% at 24 hr, with MAO-B inhibition around 78% of the control level at the same time interval.

K.2 Levels of PEA, NA, DA and 5-HT after PGTCP administration

There were significant time-dependent changes in PEA levels in brain and liver [F(7,38)=39.87, P<0.001 and F(7,39)=31.96, P<0.001 respectively]. Levels of PEA in brain, blood and liver are presented in Fig. 92. Peak levels of PEA in brain at 1.5 hr were nearly 8 times the control values and had decreased to control values by 16 hr. Peak levels of nearly 14 times control values were observed in liver at 3 hr, and these decreased to control values by 16 hr. Blood concentrations of PEA after administration of PGTCP were not significantly different from control values.

The findings with NA, DA and 5-HT are presented in Fig. 93. There were significant time-dependent changes in levels of all three amines [F(7,45)=78.10, P<0.001; F(7,44)=3.44, P<0.025 and F(7,45)=34.48, P<0.001) respectively]. Levels of NA were increased significantly above control levels at all time intervals from 1.5 to 24 hr while levels of DA decreased significantly below control levels at 0.5 hr and thereafter increased to control levels. Significant elevations of 5-HT were observed from 0.5-24 hr and peak levels were attained at 6 hr. Levels of the trace amine T could not be accurately measured because of sensitivity problems.

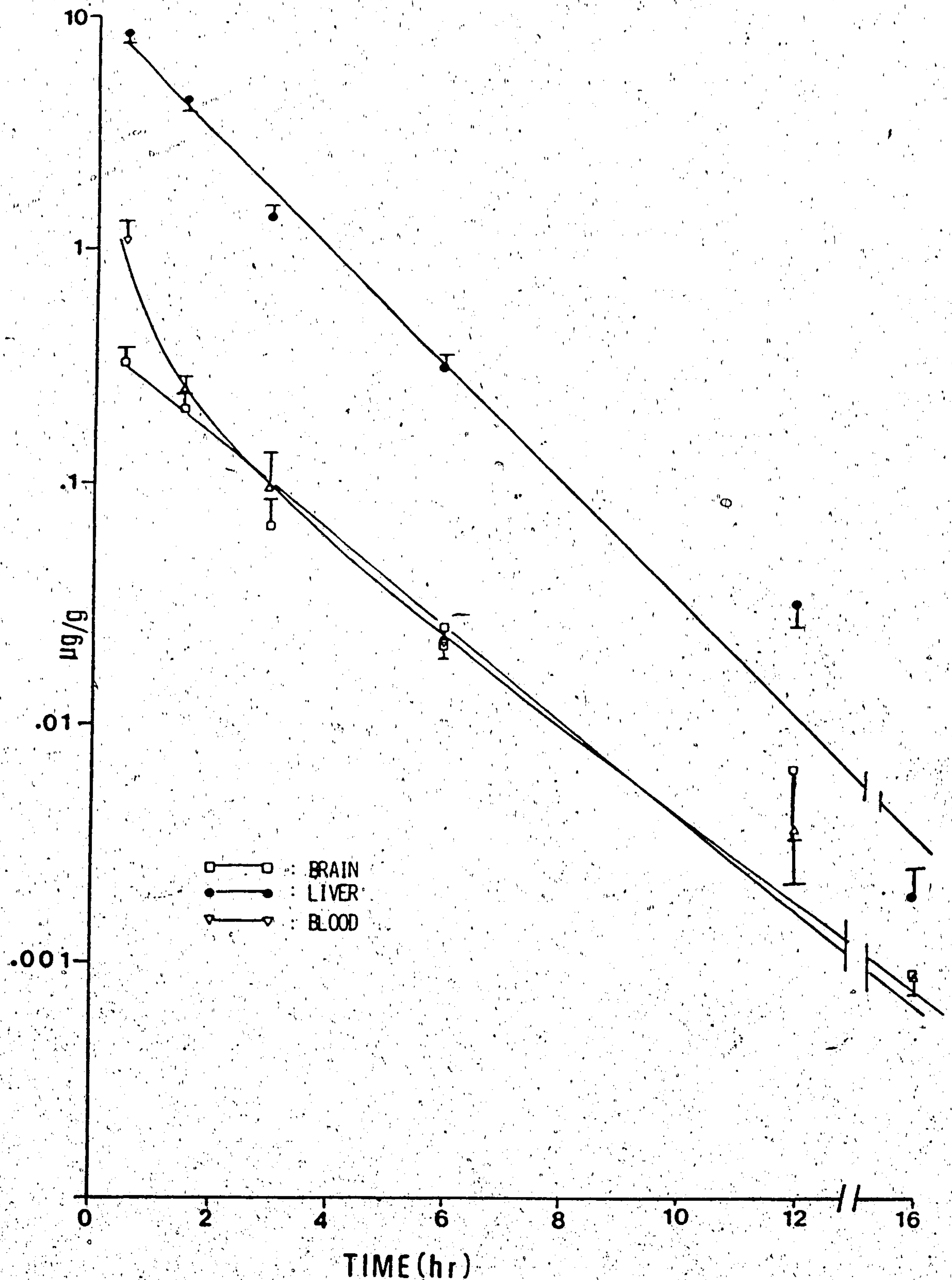


Fig. 90. Rat brain (□), blood (△) and liver (●) PGTCP levels (µg/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGTCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

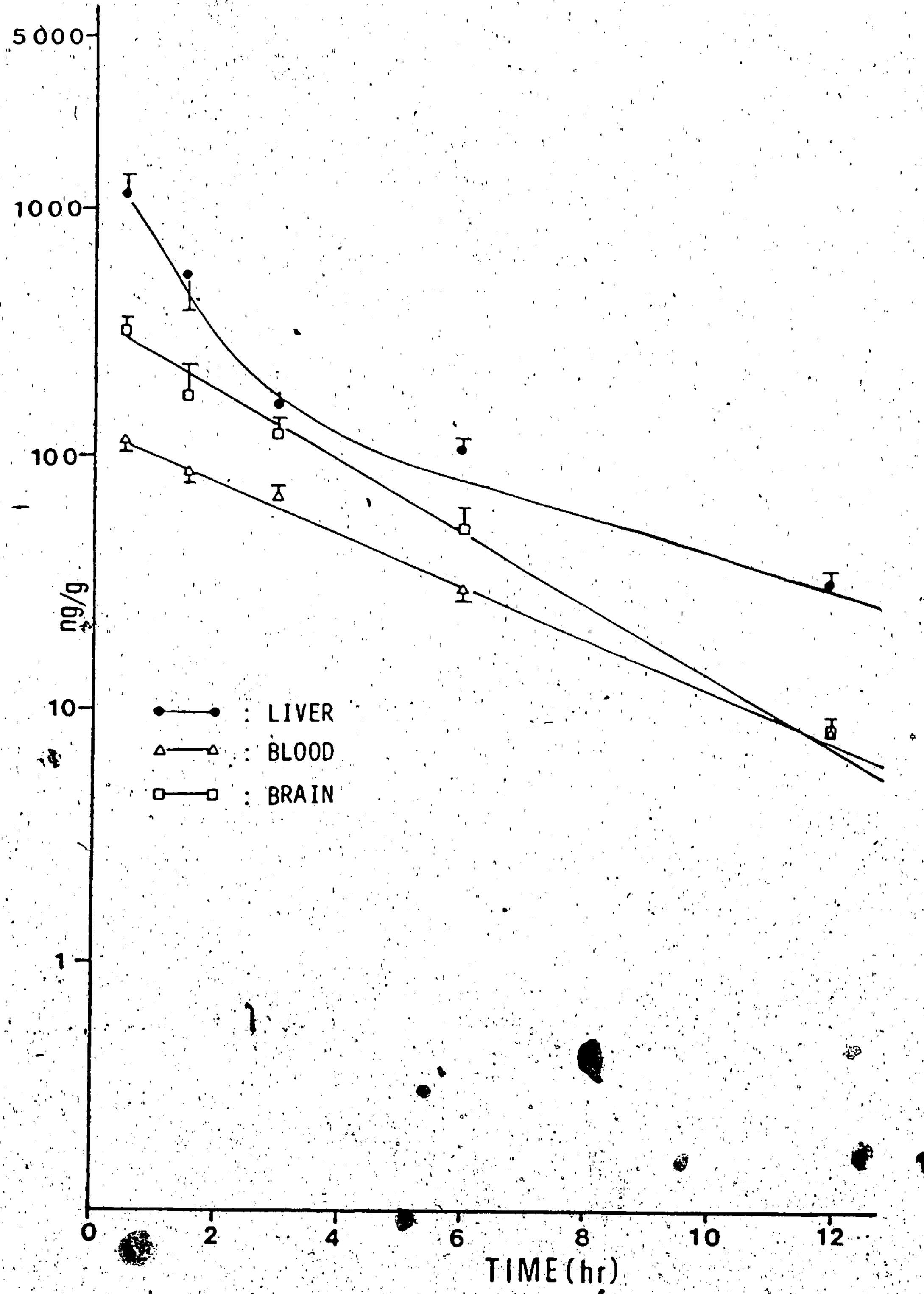


Fig. 91. Rat brain (□), blood (△) and liver (●) TCP levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGTCP.

Table 23. Pharmacokinetic parameters of TCP and PGTCP in rat tissues.

Drug	Tissue	AUC^a (nmol.g^{-1} hr)	Half-life of Elimination ($t_{1/2}$)(hr)	$C_{max}{}^a$ (nmol/g)
TCP from PGTCP	Brain	7.6 ± 0.28**	2.0	2.49 ± 0.41
	Blood	3.9 ± 0.14**	3.0	0.87 ± 0.04
	Liver	19.5 ± 1.9**	2.9	9.0 ± 0.76
PGTCP	Brain	4.8 ± 0.42*	1.5	1.9 ± 0.29
	Blood	8.2 ± 0.92*	1.6	6.13 ± 0.99
	Liver	88.5 ± 7.7*	1.2	49.7 ± 4.1

^{a}=mean ± S.E.M. (n=5-6)
*=0-16 hr
**=0-12 hr

Table 24. Inhibition of rat brain and liver MAO *in vivo* after injection of PGTCP (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.).

Time (hr)	% Inhibition (Mean ± S.E.M, N=6 experiments in each case) Brain MAO-A	 MAO-B	 Liver MAO-A	 MAO-B
0.5	73.1 ± 3.0	93.6 ± 0.61	75.14 ± 1.4	90.8 ± 0.50
1.5	74.8 ± 2.2	90.1 ± 1.1	83.3 ± 2.0	92.2 ± 0.23
3.0	84.8 ± 2.0	96.0 ± 0.43	87.7 ± 0.20	92.3 ± 0.24
6.0	89.1 ± 1.2	95.5 ± 1.4	89.4 ± 0.94	93.4 ± 0.40
12.0	85.1 ± 1.0	93.6 ± 0.5	80.6 ± 0.80	88.0 ± 0.32
16.0	82.6 ± 1.1	91.9 ± 1.0	76.1 ± 1.3	85.1 ± 0.44
24.0	75.2 ± 1.5	84.0 ± 1.4	55.6 ± 1.5	78.0 ± 0.83

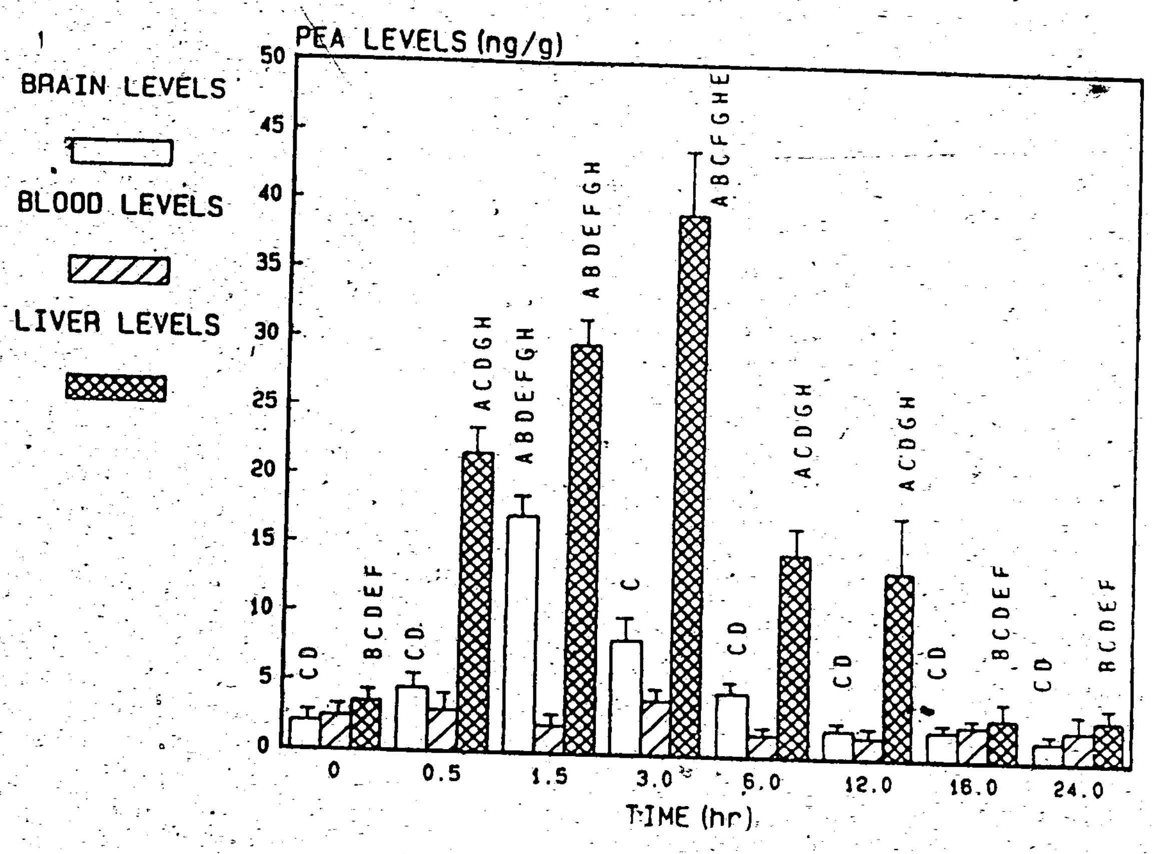


Fig. 92. Rat brain, blood and liver PEA levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6) after administration of PGTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). Superscripts A, B, C, D, E, F, G and H indicate significant differences from levels at 0, 0.5, 1.5, 3.0, 6.0, 12.0, 16.0 and 24.0 hr respectively (α=0.05).

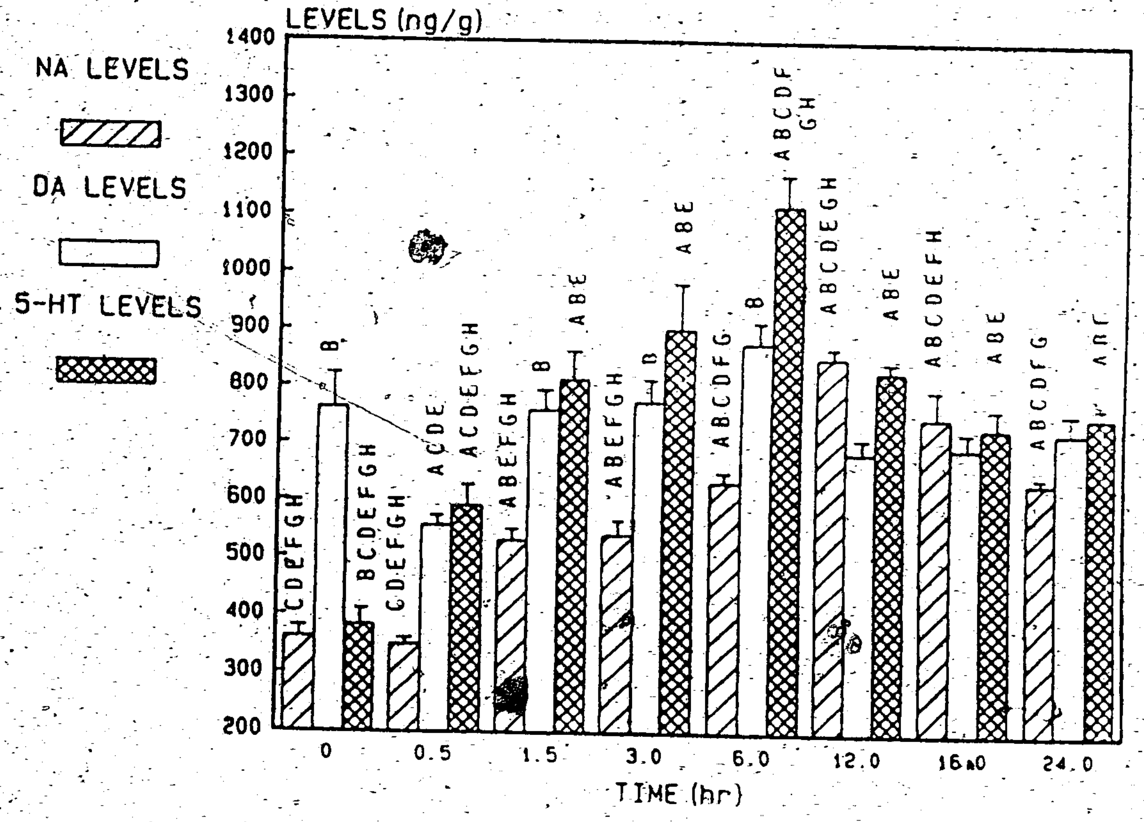


Fig. 93. Rat brain NA, DA and 5-HT levels (ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., n=5-6 (drug-treated), n=12 (controls)] after administration of PGTCP (0.1 mmol/kg). For superscripts refer to Fig. 92.

L. Analysis of PLZ in Rat Brain and in Patient Urines by Extractive Pentafluorobenzoylation

Rat brain levels of the MAO inhibitor PLZ 1, 2, 4 and 8 hr after administration of 15 mg/kg PLZ were [ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., (n)] 45.4 ± 9.7 (5), 35.6 ± 8.3 (5), 27.1 ± 3.5 (9), and 15.8 ± 2.7 (5) respectively. Brain levels 4 hr after 30 or 60 mg/kg PLZ administration (dose based on free base) were [ng/g, mean ± S.E.M., (n)] 73.7 ± 17.2 (5) and 150.1 ± 40.2 (5) respectively. In 13 patients receiving 15 mg of PLZ sulfate t.i.d. for 2 weeks, the mean excretion of PLZ in 24 hr urine samples was 1211 ± 356 (mean ± S.E.M.) g/24 hr urine.

IV. DISCUSSION

A. Rat brain, blood and liver levels of PEA and its prodrugs

As mentioned in the Introduction (see Section I.L), one of the primary objectives of the project was to investigate the use of analogs of PEA and T as possible prodrugs of these amines. It was hypothesized that these N-alkylated analogs would result in elevated, sustained levels of PEA or T in brain without elevating other biogenic amines such as the catecholamines or 5-HT. In order to provide a comprehensive comparison with the parent amines (PEA and T), these parent amines were injected intraperitoneally in other groups of rats and the levels of PEA or T in brain, liver and blood as well as brain levels of the catecholamines and 5-HT and their metabolites were compared to those found in the rats which had been treated with the potential prodrugs.

A.1 Tissue levels of PEA after administration of PEA

Administration of PEA resulted in marked increases in tissue levels of PEA, with peak levels in all three tissues occurring at 5 min (Figs. 33-35. The profiles in blood and brain were similar, whereas in liver peak levels were lower than those in brain and blood and the rate of decline of PEA levels was also much slower. Peak levels of PEA in brain at 5 min indicate its rapid entry into the brain and its ability to cross the blood-brain barrier with relative ease. Nakajima _et al._ (1964) observed that PEA levels in MAO inhibitor-treated rabbit brains exceeded the plasma levels at 5 min following PEA injection (10 mg/kg, i.v.). Oldendorf (1971) determined the brain uptake index (BUI) of PEA to be 67 compared to 100 for $[^3H]$-H_2O, indicating rapid penetration into brain. Significant levels of $[^{14}C]$-PEA in brain at 15 sec following PEA administration (intracarotid infusion) were observed by Greenberg and Whalley (1978). Wu and Boulton (1975) reported peak levels of PEA at 5 min following i.v. injection of PEA. In contrast to the above reports indicating rapid entry into brain, Edwards and Antelman (1978) reported peak PEA levels in brain 20 min after PEA injection (100 mg/kg, i.p.) and Cohen et al. (1974) found peak levels of PEA at 15 min in brain, and at 5 min in blood and liver following PEA administration (40 mg/kg, i.p.). These two reports are at variance with the known lipophilicity and rapid penetration of PEA across the blood-brain barrier.

Following a marked transient increase, PEA levels in brain and blood decreased very rapidly and at a slower rate in liver. It has been reported that PEA is an excellent substrate for MAO-B enzyme (Yang and Neff, 1973); Wu and Boulton (1975) reported detection of phenylacetic acid (PAA) as a major metabolite of PEA in various tissues and urine following PEA administration without any MAO inhibitor pretreatment. The rapid decline in brain PEA levels could be due to rapid metabolism and/or redistribution into various tissues. Although PEA elimination in brain exhibited a slower elimination phase (β) following a rapid elimination phase (α), the β-phase would be of little pharmacokinetic importance since the rapid decline phase accounted for more than 90% of the total PEA available to brain. Cohen et al. (1974) reported a half-life of less than 15 min in brain, blood and liver with no traces of PEA in these tissues at 30 min following a 40 mg/kg (i.p.) dose. In a study on PEA levels in rat tissues 30 min after an i.v. injection, Wu and Boulton (1975) reported recovery of PEA only after MAO inhibitor (PAR) pretreatment. Edwards and Antelman (1978) reported detection of small amounts of PEA in caudate nucleus and the rest of the brain 60 min after injection of 100 mg/kg (i.p.). A first-order decline of PEA levels in brain in the presence of PAR was found by Wu and Boulton (1975); there was a seemingly multiexponential decline in the absence of PAR, and the half-lives of PEA were approximately 40 min in whole brain (assuming a linear decline), 1-5 min in different brain regions and 27 min in liver. Shannon et al. (1982) reported a half-life of 5 min for PEA in dog plasma at a dose of 5.6-10.0 mg/kg (i.v.). In the above cited reports PEA levels were not monitored for longer times to characterize the slower elimination phase as was done in the present investigation. The β value of PEA obtained in liver agrees with that reported by Wu and Boulton (1975). Recently, Garcha et al. (1985) observed route of administration-dependent elimination kinetics of PEA in cat. Shannon et al. (1982) reported an increase in half-life from nearly 6 min at a dose of 5.6 mg/kg (i.v.) to 16.0 min at a dose of 17.5 mg/kg (i.v.) ($P < 0.001$).

A preliminary investigation in our laboratories of rat brain and liver levels of PEA at 5 and 15 min after i.p. administration of 0.05 mmol/kg of PEA showed peak levels of PEA in brain and liver which were significantly lower than those expected from the 0.1 mmol/kg dose data. These data suggest that PEA exhibits nonlinear kinetics as well as route of administration-dependent kinetics. The differences in kinetics seen in the present investigation and those reported earlier could possibly be due to differences in doses employed and in the route of administration.

Interestingly, peak levels of PEA in liver were lower than those seen in brain and blood (Figs. 33-35). Liver contains quantitatively higher MAO activity than brain (Gorkin, 1983) and PEA would be expected to be rapidly metabolized in liver. Kinemuchi _et al._ (1982) reported time-dependent MAO inhibition at high concentrations of PEA and this inhibition was shown not to be due to any of the deaminated metabolites of PEA. Very high levels of PEA available to liver after i.p. administration might saturate and/or inhibit MAO, leading to rapid passive diffusion of available PEA to other tissues. The slower elimination of PEA from liver despite the presence of higher MAO activity and seemingly lower initial PEA levels (in contrast to brain and blood) suggests some form of enzyme saturation and/or inhibition. Despite the differences in peak concentrations and rates of elimination of PEA from brain, blood and liver in the present study, the total overall availability over the time course studied, as measured by AUC, was not different between any two tissues (Table 8).

A.2 Tissue levels of PEA and CEPEA after administration of CEPEA

In contrast to the transient increases in PEA levels after administration of PEA, CEPEA administration caused more gradual and sustained increases in PEA levels. The PEA formed from CEPEA was eliminated more slowly than PEA after PEA administration in brain and blood but not in liver (Figs. 33-35 and Table 8). Analysis of PEA levels in brain after administration of an equimolar dose of PEA and CEPEA indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments (i.e., PEA and CEPEA) [F(1,75)=18.64, P<0.001] and of time [F(7,75)=56.30, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time (indicative of differences in concentration-time profiles) [F(7,75)=50.18, P<0.001]. Administration of CEPEA gave significantly higher PEA levels in brain than did an equimolar dose of PEA at 15,30,60,90 and 120 min (P<0.05), and an opposite effect was seen at 5 min (P<0.001). In liver, equivalent analyses indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,80)=338.51, P<0.001] and of time [F(7,80)=83.05, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,80)=42.66, P<0.001]. Injection of CEPEA produced significantly higher PEA levels in liver from 5-180 min (P<0.001) than did an equivalent dose of PEA. In blood, there was a significant difference in effects of drug treatments [F(1,80)=5.33, P<0.025), a significant effect of time [F(7,80)=21.54, P<0.001) and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,80)=14.83, P<0.001]. Administration of CEPEA resulted in significantly higher PEA levels in blood than did an equimolar dose of PEA at 15,30,60 and 90 min (P<0.05) whereas at 5 min PEA administration provided higher levels than CEPEA treatment (P<0.001). These statistical significance tests were amply reflected in sustained elevations of PEA levels and/or decreased rate of elimination of the PEA formed from CEPEA in comparison to levels seen after treatment with PEA itself. Comparing the overall availability of PEA in brain, blood and liver after administration of an equimolar dose of PEA and CEPEA, CEPEA caused significantly more PEA available in liver, but not in brain or blood. However, the pattern of the increase in PEA levels in brain and blood was much different after CEPEA administration, with more consistent, relatively sustained elevations being attained after CEPEA than after PEA.

Both the in vitro and in vivo MAO inhibition data (Table 13) indicated CEPEA to be a weak MAO inhibitor, and a contribution of MAO inhibition to the elevations of PEA levels could be ruled out. The data obtained indicate that CEPEA undergoes metabolic N-dealkylation to yield PEA, thus acting as a prodrug. Such a dealkylation reaction for several N-alkylated phenylethylamines has been shown to be mediated by the cytochrome P-450 enzyme system (Duncan et al., 1985), although dealkylation by MAO cannot be ruled out for certain. Interesting differences were observed in the amount of PEA formed from CEPEA in the three tissues studied. Assuming the ratio of the AUC of PEA formed from CEPEA to that of CEPEA as an index of the extent of N-dealkylation in each tissue, the percentage fractions were 6.3, 34.3 and 13.8 in brain, liver and blood respectively. Because of the limited metabolic capacity of blood, most of the PEA in blood is presumably due to PEA formed from CEPEA in liver.

Preliminary studies in which CEPEA was administered to rats at doses of 0.1, 0.2 and 0.4 mmol/kg (i.p.) (Table 9) clearly indicated a fairly linear N-dealkylation following acute administration. This would indicate the possibility of employing higher doses of CEPEA to elevate PEA levels without saturating metabolic enzymes.

The distribution of CEPEA into brain was fairly rapid and the concentration-time profiles in brain and liver were superimposable (Fig. 36), although the availability in liver was significantly higher than in brain. In both organs, following a rapid decline phase, CEPEA was eliminated slowly. Such a rapid distribution followed by slower elimination was observed earlier for 2-N-phenylethylaminealkanenitriles in a scintigraphic study in dog (Winstead et al., 1978).

A.3 Rat tissue levels of PEA and CPPEA after administration of CPPEA

Statistical analysis of PEA levels in brain (Figs. 33 and 37) after an equimolar dose of PEA and CPPEA indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments (i.e., PEA and CPPEA) [F(1,80)= 48.76, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,80)=62.04, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,80)= 61.47, P<0.001] in brain. Administration of CPPEA provided significantly higher PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA at 15, 30, 60, 90 and 180 min (P<0.05), whereas PEA treatment gave significantly higher levels than CPPEA treatment at 5 min (P<0.001). Equivalent analysis of PEA levels in blood (Figs. 34 and 37) indicated a significant difference between the effects of treatments [F(1,80)=20.01, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,80)=18.21, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(7,80)=17.74, P<0.001]. Injection of CPPEA resulted in significantly higher blood PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA from 60-180 min (P<0.05) whereas PEA treatment gave higher PEA levels at 5 and 15 min than did CPPEA treatment (P<0.01). Similar analysis of PEA levels in liver (Figs. 35 and 37) indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatment [F(1,80)=20.12, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,80)=62.51, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,80)=12.67, P<0.001]. Administration of CPPEA gave significantly higher PEA levels in liver than did an equimolar dose of PEA only at 180 min, whereas PEA treatment gave higher values at 5 and 30 min (P<0.01). These differences were clearly demonstrated in terms of altered clearance of PEA formed from CPPEA in comparison to rapid elimination of PEA after PEA treatment itself.

Following the administration of CPPEA, PEA levels increased well above controls and these levels were sustained for longer times than seen after administration of PEA itself (Fig. 33-35 and 37), although the levels were not as high as those seen after the administration of CEPEA. In all three tissues studied, PEA levels decreased biexponentially and the half-lives of distribution (α) and elimination (β) were higher than those seen after an equimolar dose of PEA, indicating slower elimination due to the prodrug effect of CPPEA. From the overall availability point of view, CPPEA administration resulted in significantly lower availability than that from an equimolar dose of PEA in brain and blood whereas in liver there were no differences (Fig. 44). Assuming the ratio of AUCs of PEA to CPPEA as an index of _in vivo_ N-dealkylation, the percentage ratios in brain, liver and blood were 1.3, 2.7 and 4.3 respectively. In view of the limited metabolic capacity of the blood compartment the ratio in blood is of little significance and probably represents diffusion, primarily from liver. These data indicate that liver was nearly twice as active as brain in converting CPPEA to PEA and perhaps this contributes to the slow elimination of PEA from it in comparison to that in brain and blood (Table 10). When compared to CEPEA metabolism to PEA (see Tables 8 and 10), the extent of CPPEA's conversion to PEA was lower, suggesting that CPPEA might be undergoing other metabolic reactions besides N-dealkylation. A [illegible]ated compound, N-(3-chloropropyl)amphetamine (Pondinil®), was studied for its metabolic disposition (Nazarali _et al._, 1983). The presence of the chloropropyl group had been proposed to render this amphetamine analog resistant to _in vivo_ N-dealkylation, and it was reported to undergo predominantly aromatic hydroxylation (Caldwell, 1976). Nazarali _et al._ (1983)

reported that the amount of amphetamine formed after administration of Pondinil® was significantly lower than that after an equimolar (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) dose of N-(2-cyanoethyl)amphetamine. It seems that a similar situation exists with the corresponding analogs of PEA since the data in Fig. 44 indicate that CEPEA administration gave a higher AUC for PEA in brain, liver and blood ($P<0.05$) than did an equimolar dose of CPPEA.

Distribution of CPPEA between brain and liver (Table 10) indicated no preferential tissue localization despite significant differences in peak levels between these tissues, which may be due to lipophilicity of CPPEA. Pondinil® was reported to be highly lipophilic and less than 1% of an administered dose in humans and in rats was excreted unchanged, indicating extensive metabolism (Caldwell, 1976). Like Pondinil®, CPPEA might also be undergoing extensive metabolism; distribution studies in other tissues as well as in urine would shed further light on the extent of tissue localization and metabolism.

A.4 Rat tissue levels of PEA and PGPEA after administration of PGPEA

Statistical analysis of brain PEA levels (from 0-180 min) after administration of equimolar doses of PEA (Fig. 33) and PGPEA (Fig. 39) indicated no overall significant difference between the effects of drug treatment (i.e. PEA and PGPEA) [$F(1,74)=1.85$, $P>0.2$], but a significant effect of time [$F(7,74)=25.79$, $P<0.001$] and a significant interaction of drug treatment and time (indicative of differences in concentration-time profiles) [$F(7,74)=35.14$, $P<0.001$] were noted. The massive increase in PEA levels at 5 min after PEA injection was probably responsible for the lack of an overall significant drug treatment effect. Administration of PGPEA provided significantly higher PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA from 15 min to 180 min ($P<0.001$), where as at 5 min PEA treatment gave higher levels than PGPEA treatment ($P<0.001$). Equivalent analysis of PEA levels in blood (Figs. 34 and 39) revealed a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [$F(1,78)=7.38$, $P<0.01$], a significant effect of time [$F(7,78)=19.30$, $P<0.001$] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(7,78)=14.87$, $P<0.001$]. Treatment with PGPEA provided significantly higher blood PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA from 30 to 180 min ($P<0.01$) whereas at 5 min the opposite effect was observed ($P<0.001$). Similar analysis of PEA levels (Figs. 35 and 40) in liver indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [$F(1,76)=103.93$, $P<0.001$], a significant effect of time [$F(7,76)=15.74$, $P<0.001$] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(7,76)=10.76$, $P<0.001$]. Administration of PGPEA provided significantly higher PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA from 5-180 min ($P<0.001$). Peak levels of PEA in brain and blood after administration of PGPEA were significantly below those after an equimolar dose of PEA itself ($P<0.05$) but in liver PGPEA administration gave higher peak levels than those seen after PEA ($P<0.001$). Levels of PEA in brain, blood and liver 4 hr after PGPEA treatment were approximately 10-30 times control values in comparison to the rapid decline after PEA administration.

Administration of PGPEA resulted in marked increases in PEA levels in all three tissues studied and these levels were still well above control PEA values at 4 hr, the longest time period studied. The elevated levels in all tissues decreased biexponenitally. The values were similar in all tissues, whereas the β value in blood was higher than those in brain and liver, indicating slower elimination. Liver contained quantitatively higher levels of PEA than did brain (evidenced by a [illegible]r AUC) throughout the time period studied, indicating a greater degree of N-dealkylation in liver than in brain. Assuming the ratio of the AUC of PEA to PGPEA as an index of _in vivo_ N-dealkylation, the % fractions in brain and liver were 26% and 35% respectively. Administration of PGPEA provided a greater amount of PEA available to brain and liver than did an equimolar dose of PEA and there were no overall differences between these treatments in blood. Besides elevating the levels of PEA, PGPEA administration sustained them more favourably over a long period of time, i.e. PEA levels showed more consistent and prolonged increases.

Several N-propargyl analogs derived from BZA (Swett _et al._, 1965) and amphetamine (Knoll _et al._, 1965, 1978) were demonstrated to be potent MAO inhibitors. Mechanistic studies revealed that these propargylamines act as suicidal substrates for the MAO enzyme, causing irreversible inactivation by interacting with cysteinyl flavin adenine-dinucleotide (cysteinyl-FAD), the prosthetic group for MAO (Singer, 1971; Salach _et al._, 1977; Fowler _et al._, 1982). Propargylamines are also known to inactivate non-flavin-dependent MAO (Rando and Mairena, 1974). Williams and Lawson (1974, 1975) studied the MAO-inhibiting properties of PGPEA and found it to be weak inhibitor of MAO. Even though the MAO-inhibiting properties of PGPEA are known, its inhibitory activity against MAO-A and -B and its ability to influence the levels of biogenic amines have never been investigated. The propargyl group is metabolically labile, as evidenced by the _in vivo_ formation of amphetamine and methamphetamine following the administration of deprenyl (N-methyl,N-propargylamphetamine) (Reynolds et al., 1978; Karoum et al., 1978; Philips, 1981; Coutts et al., 1981; Karoum et al., 1982) and benzylamine and N-methylbenzylamine from PAR (N-methyl,N-propargylbenzylamine) (Durden et al., 1975; Pirisino et al., 1978; Coutts et al., 1981; Weli and Lindeke, 1985, 1986). Thus PGPEA contains the necessary functional groups to render it an MAO inhibitor as well as a prodrug of PEA.

During the course of the present investigation, MAO inhibitory activity of PGPEA against MAO-A and -B was determined using specific substrates (see Table 14) and the results indicated relatively selective MAO-B inhibition after PGPEA administration. In vivo N-dealkylation (depropargylation) as well as MAO-B inhibition may both contribute to the marked elevations in PEA levels. Lungs contain a mechanism for active uptake of PEA by MAO-B (Ben-Harare and Bakhle, 1980). The presence of quantitatively higher MAO activity in liver (Gorkin, 1983) as well as the existence of an uptake mechanism of PEA by lungs would probably mean that in untreated animals the amount of PEA formed in liver and then entering the brain via blood circulation would be minimal. Because of the MAO-B inhibition observed in vivo after PGPEA treatment, it is possible that at least a portion of the PEA formed from PGPEA in liver might add to that already formed in brain.

An examination of the distribution of PGPEA revealed some interesting differences (Table 11). Liver contained quantitatively more PGPEA than brain, thus indicating peripheral tissue localization and relatively poor blood-brain barrier-penetrating abilities. The physicochemical properties of PGPEA might contribute to these differences. The pKa value of PEA is reported to be 9.64 (Williams, 1974) whereas that of PGPEA is 7.47 (Williams and Lawson, 1975); thus under physiological conditions, less than 1% of PEA would remain unionized whereas nearly 50% of PGPEA should remain unionized. This factor should improve tissue distribution characteristics of PGPEA relative to PEA, but the poor hydrocarbon-to-water partition coefficient (Williams and Lawson, 1975) (indicative of relative lipophilicity) of PGPEA relative to PEA appears to limit its penetration across the blood-brain barrier.

A.5 Rat tissue levels of PEA and PGPEA after administration of DPGPEA

Statistical analysis of brain PEA levels (0-180 min) following administration of equimolar doses of PEA (Fig. 33) and DPGPEA (Fig. 42) indicated a significant difference between effects of the drug treatments [F(1,72)=5.98, P<0.025], a significant effect of time [F(7,72)=44.63, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time (indicative of differences in concentration-time profiles) [F(7,72)=49.74, P<0.001]. Treatment with DPGPEA provided significantly higher PEA levels than did an equimolar dose of PEA from 15-180 min (P<0.01) whereas at 5 min PEA administration gave higher peak levels than DPGPEA treatment (P<0.001). Similar analysis of PEA levels in blood (Figs. 34 and 42) indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,73)=11.17, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,73)=14.83, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,72)=14.77, P<0.001]. Levels of PEA after DPGPEA administration were higher than after PEA treatment from 60-180 min (P<0.01) whereas at 5 min PEA treatment gave higher levels

(P<0.001). In liver, statistical analysis of PEA (Figs. 35 and 42) revealed a significant difference between effects of drug treatment [F(1,71)=162.98, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,71)=12.45, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,71)=10.67, P<0.001]. Administration of DPGPEA gave significantly higher PEA levels from 15-180 min (P<0.01) than did an equimolar dose of PEA.

Brain, blood and liver levels of PEA (Fig. 42) were increased well above the control PEA levels and these levels were sustained for up to 4 hr (the longest time interval studied). These changes in PEA levels were in contrast to the transient increase in PEA levels followed by rapid elimination after PEA administration itself. Administration of DPGPEA also prolonged the elimination of PEA from these tissues and caused significantly greater PEA available overall in brain and liver but not in blood compared to the situation after injection of PEA itself (Fig. 44).

As DPGPEA contains no derivatizable functional groups, attempts were made to quantitate DPGPEA by GC-NPD, but the sensitivity of DPGPEA for this type of detector was found to be too low to enable a complete pharmacokinetic study to be performed. As a recourse, the levels of the major dealkylated metabolite of DPGPEA, namely PGPEA, were measured in the hope that these levels would reflect the levels of its precursor. Considering the ratio of the AUC of PEA to PGPEA as an index of N-dealkylation, nearly 30% of available PGPEA was metabolized to PEA in liver, whereas in brain the value was only 16%, indicating that liver was metabolically more active than brain. Liver also contained quantitatively more PGPEA than brain, suggesting that a significant amount of

DPGPEA is localized in the peripheral tissue compartment (Table 12). As with PGPEA, the physicochemical properties of DPGPEA might influence its peripheral localization. Compared to PEA, DPGPEA would expect to be weaker base because of the electron-withdrawing abilities of the propargyl groups. Until the present study, DPGPEA had neither been synthesized nor its physicochemical properties characterized. A related compound, N,N-dipropargylbenzylamine, was reported to have a pKa of 4.6 (Martin et al., 1975). Assuming the pKa of DPGPEA to be in the same range, nearly 99% of DPGPEA would be expected to remain unionized under physiological conditions and this should facilitate its passive diffusion across lipoidal membranes. But PGPEA, the metabolite of DPGPEA, was shown to have poor lipid solubility (Williams and Lawson, 1975); if DPGPEA also exhibits poor lipid solubility this would reduce its penetration across the blood-brain barrier and would mean that the levels of PGPEA observed in brain and liver are probably mainly due to N-dealkylation of DPGPEA in respective tissues. The monoalkylated PGPEA can further undergo N-dealkylation to form PEA, which, because of its lipophilicity and because of inhibition of MAO-B in these treated animals, can easily cross the blood-brain barrier, diminishing the effects of first-pass metabolism in liver and lung (see Section IV A.4).

The dialkylated drug DPGPEA represents an unique compound which acts as a double prodrug i.e., a prodrug of PEA and of an MAO inhibitor (PGPEA) which itself is a prodrug of PEA. In the present study, DPGPEA was also shown to be a weak but fairly selective MAO-B inhibitor in its own right, and these properties might contribute to the relatively sustained elevations of PEA at later time intervals compared to those seen after PGPEA (see Figs. 39, 40 and 42).

Statistical analysis of brain PEA levels (0-240 min) after an equimolar dose of PGPEA and DPGPEA (Figs. 38 and 42) indicated a significant difference between the effects of treatment (i.e., PGPEA and DPGPEA) [F(1,82)=19.97, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(8,82)=17.43, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(8,82)=8.65, P<0.001]. Similar analysis in blood (Figs. 39 and 42) revealed a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [F(1,83)=20.43, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(8,83)=16.01, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(8,83)=4.88, P<0.001]. Similar analysis in liver (Figs. 40 and 42) indicated a significant difference between the effect of drug treatments [F(8,82)=12.84, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(8,82)=16.93, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(8,82)=6.93, P<0.001]. These differences were reflected in significantly higher peak levels and significantly greater availability (AUC) of PEA in brain, blood and liver after PGPEA administration than after an equimolar dose of DPGPEA. Administration of DPGPEA resulted in a more gradual increase in PEA levels than that seen after PGPEA injection.

The overall availability of PGPEA after administration of PGPEA and DPGPEA was not different in any tissue (P>0.05) (Fig. 45). Statistical analysis of brain PGPEA levels (0-180 min) after administration of an equimolar dose of PGPEA and DPGPEA (Fig. 41 and 43) revealed no significant difference between the effects of treatments [F(1,77)=3.93, P>0.05], a significant effect of time [F(7,77)=19.18, P<0.001] and no significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(7,77)=2.21, P>0.05). Equivalent analyses in blood indicated no significant difference between effects of drug treatments $[F(1,72)=2.98, P>0.05]$, but a significant effect of time $[F(7,72)=11.71, P<0.001]$ and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time $[F(7,72)=2.80, P<0.05)$. Similar analysis in liver indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments $[F(1,77)=7.18, P<0.01]$, a significant effect of time $[F(7,77)=22.62, P<0.001]$ and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time $[F(7,77)=6.42, P<0.001]$.

B. In Vivo and In Vitro Inhibition of MAO by PGPEA and DPGPEA

In vitro MAO inhibitory data on PGPEA and DPGPEA (Table 16) indicated that PGPEA was more potent than DPGPEA at inhibiting MAO-A and MAO-B, while DPGPEA was more selective than PGPEA at inhibiting MAO-B relative to MAO-A. Compared to clorgyline, deprenyl, TCP and PAR (with reported IC_{50} values in the nanomolar range), PGPEA and DPGPEA are weaker inhibitors *in vitro*. The *in vivo* inhibitory profile of PGPEA and DPGPEA indicated that they caused MAO-B inhibition fairly selectively in brain, while in liver the selectivity was more pronounced (Tables 14 and 15) in that MAO-A inhibition after PGPEA and DPGPEA in brain ranged from 20-40% while in liver it was 1-6%, with nearly 60-70% MAO-B inhibition seen in both tissues. The reasons for such tissue-dependent inhibitor selectivity are not clear. Knoll *et al.* (1978) observed that several (-)-deprenyl-derived inhibitors caused greater MAO-A inhibition in brain than in liver and this phenomenon appeared to be dose-dependent in that (-)-deprenyl and U-1424 [N-methyl, N-propargyl-(2-furanyl-methyl)ethylamine.HCl] exhibited such a selectivity at a dose of 10 mg/kg (i.p.) whereas J-508 [N-methyl-N-propargyl-(1-indanyl)amine.HCl] exhibited similar tissue-dependent MAO inhibition at a dose of 1.0 mg/kg (i.p.). Route of administration also appeared to influence tissue-dependent inhibition of MAO. Waldmeier et al. (1981) reported that irreversible inhibitors caused greater MAO inhibition in liver upon oral administration, whereas greater inhibition was observed in brain upon subcutaneous (s.c.) administration. This phenomenon was explained in terms of improved availability of inhibitor to liver upon oral administration and improved availability to brain upon s.c. administration. Significantly greater availability of inhibitors (PGPEA and DPGPEA) to liver than to brain would appear to negate such an explanation in the present case. Although literature reports indicate greater turnover of MAO in liver than in brain (Felner and Waldmeier, 1979), there is no evidence to indicate that MAO-A and -B differ from one another in their turnover rates. Knoll et al. (1978) reported that TZ-650 [N-methyl-N-propargyl-(2-phenyl)ethylamine.HCl, a potential prodrug of PEA] in in vitro studies was 5 times more potent at inhibiting PEA metabolism in liver than in brain. During the present investigation MPGPEA (TZ-650) was examined for its in vivo inhibitory activity, and the results indicate slightly higher MAO-B inhibition in liver than in brain at a dose of 0.1 mmol/kg (i.p.); however, its selectivity was much less marked than that of PGPEA and DPGPEA (Tables 14 and 15). If PGPEA and DPGPEA are also more potent at inhibiting PEA deamination in liver than in brain, this might, in part, contribute to the observed selectivity in liver. Further studies are required to elucidate the mechanisms underlying tissue-dependent MAO-A and -B inhibition. The irreversible MAO inhibitor TCP and the MAO-B selective inhibitor PAR at a dose of 0.1 mmol/kg (i.p.) almost completely inhibited both MAO-A and -B in brain and liver

(Table 14). It would be interesting to study whether PGPEA and DPGPEA exhibit MAO-B selectivity in a dose-dependent manner and upon chronic administration. Despite the differences in in vitro MAO inhibitory profiles of PGPEA and DPGPEA, the in vivo profiles indicate similarities between these inhibitors; this may be due to the metabolic interrelationships existing between these two compounds.

C. Levels of T in Brain and Liver Following the Administration of PGPEA and DPGPEA

There were significant increases in brain and liver T levels compared to the control levels in these tissues following PGPEA treatment, but there were no differences between brain and liver levels in the treated animals. This was in contrast to marked differences in the levels of PEA in brain and liver after injection of PGPEA. In quantitative terms, increases in T levels were not as high as those seen with PEA levels. Following DPGPEA treatment, T levels could not be detected in brain and liver. This cannot be explained in terms of differences in in vivo MAO inhibitory potencies between PGPEA and DPGPEA, and further studies are required to examine the differences between PGPEA and DPGPEA.

D. Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA in Rat Brain Following the Administration of PEA and its Prodrugs

The interactions of elevated levels of PEA and its prodrugs with putative neurotransmitter amines have been examined by studying the levels of NA, DA, 5-HT and some acid metabolites of the amines. In order to control possible changes in these neurochemicals during storage or due to circadian variations, a saline-treated group was included in each treatment and the samples were analysed within 3-4 days after collection. A set of standards was run with each analysis and the standard curves were linear over the concentration range in which the neurochemicals were quantitated in brain samples.

Like TA, PEA is an indirect acting sympathomimetic amine, i.e., its peripheral actions are thought to be mediated, at least in part, by the liberation of endogenous NA. Because of its lipophilicity, PEA can cross the blood-brain barrier easily and produce central effects. Holtz et al. (1947) observed signs of central excitation in guinea pigs after high doses of PEA (50-150 mg/kg). After pretreatment of rats with an MAO inhibitor, behavioral effects of PEA (10-40 mg/kg) were difficult to distinguish from those of (+)-amphetamine (Mantegazza and Riva, 1963). Jonsson et al. (1966) observed depletion of NA to nearly 50% of control levels within 30 min after administration of PEA at a dose of 100 mg/kg (i.m.); by 60 min NA levels decreased to nearly 35% of control values. A second injection of the same dose did not lower the NA levels any further. In a group of rats receiving 50 mg/kg (i.m.) of PEA every 15 min (total 400 mg/kg), NA levels in brain decreased to nearly 13% of control values by 120 min (Jonsson et al., 1966), and subcellular distribution studies indicated preferential depletion from the particulate fraction. Fuxe et al. (1967) extended these studies by employing histochemical techniques to visualize catecholamine-containing neurons; they observed depletion of both NA and DA from their nerve terminals by PEA. Administration of PEA at a dose of 100 mg/kg (i.m.) caused nearly 50% depletion of NA while DA levels increased nearly 20% above controls at 60 min after administration. Pretreatment of rats with nialamide (an MAO inhibitor) followed by PEA injection (100 mg/kg, i.m.) decreased brain NA levels to nearly 35% of levels in brains of rats treated with nialamide only, without significantly affecting DA levels. Multiple administration regimens of PEA (8x50 mg/kg, i.m., every 15 min or 4x100 mg/kg, i.m., every 15 min for 2 hr) caused almost 65% and 25% depletions in NA and DA brain levels respectively. Jackson and Smythe (1973) reported significant depletions in whole brain NA and DA but not of 5-HT, 60 min following PEA administration (100 mg/kg, i.p.), while regional analysis indicated significant depletions of 5-HT levels in midbrain and cortex. These authors also reported depletion of NA, DA and 5-HT from mouse brain by PEA, and Jackson (1971) observed NA depletion in guinea pig brain following PEA injection (100 or 200 mg/kg, i.p.). Jackson and Smythe (1974) observed that PEA increased NA turnover without affecting DA turnover. Karoum _et al._ (1982) found significant depletions of NA levels in hypothalamus 20 min after a dose of PEA of 20 mg/kg (i.v.); DA levels also decreased, while DOPAC levels were increased significantly above controls at 7.5 min and decreased below controls by 20 min. In caudate nucleus, NA levels were significantly higher than control levels by 20 min, while DA levels decreased below controls at 7.5 min and increased above control levels at 20 min; DOPAC levels exhibited a diametrically opposite pattern to that seen for DA. Sloviter _et al._ (1980) reported decreases in NA levels in whole brain to nearly 82% of controls levels at 10 min following an acute dose of PEA (80 mg/kg, i.p.); this dose was without effect on DA and 5-HT concentrations. Chronic administration of PEA (100 mg/kg, i.p. twice daily for 10 days) increased levels of both NA and MHPG (the principal metabolite of NA) in hypothalamus (Karoum et al., 1982). In vitro synaptosomal data of Raiteri et al. (1977) and recent electrophysiological data of Lundberg et al. (1986) indicate catecholamine-releasing properties of PEA. From a survey of the literature it is evident that neurochemical effects of PEA on NA appear to be dependent upon dose, frequency of administration, pretreatment and time after administration as well as on region of the brain studied. In the earlier studies cited above, the doses employed were about 5-10 times higher than those in the present study and the levels of NA were often measured at a single time point, unlike the situation in the present investigation where levels were measured at several different times. The decreases in NA levels seen in the present investigation appear to be proportional to the dose administered in the light of earlier data. These decreases were observed at 30 and 60 min after administration of PEA (although there was a trend indicating a decrease in NA levels at 15 min), by which time PEA levels in whole brain were about 4-5 times control levels. This points out that large increases in PEA levels at initial times did not produce immediate marked changes in NA levels.

Edwards and Antelman (1978) observed that striatal HVA levels (an index of activity of DA neurons in striatum) decreased below controls at 5 min following injection of a dose of PEA of 100 mg/kg (i.p.) and increased above control levels by 60 min, whereas DA levels increased significantly above controls at 5 min and decreased to control levels thereafter. Studies by Raiteri et al. (1977), Baker et al. (1976, 1978), Baker and Yasensky (1981), Roberts (1981), Dyck (1983, 1984), Philips and Robson (1983), Nielsen et al. (1983), and McQuade and Wood (1983) have demonstrated the DA-releasing properties of PEA. McQuade and Wood (1983) observed increases in DA levels in caudate nucleus 20 min after injection of PEA (12.5 mg/kg, s.c.) and at 15 min after a 25 mg/kg dose; these increases were associated with increases in DOPAC and HVA levels, indicating stimulation of DA synthesis. Smaller doses of PEA increase DA release without affecting its reuptake, whereas higher doses of PEA not only increase release but also inhibit reuptake (Roberts and Patrick, 1979; Nielsen <u>et al.</u>, 1983). Increased release without reuptake blockade relieves tyrosine hydroxylase enzyme from feedback inhibition, leading to increased DA synthesis, whereas increased release coupled with reuptake blockade activates presynaptic receptor-mediated DA synthesis inhibition (Roberts, 1981; Roberts and Patrick, 1979; Nielsen <u>et al.</u>, 1983). Roberts and Patrick (1979) suggested that increased DA synthesis after low doses of PEA might also be due to increased <u>p</u>-tyrosine uptake. Increased DA and NA levels were noted in the cerebrospinal fluid of awake primates following PEA administration (Perlow <u>et al.</u>, 1980). In the present investigation, DA and HVA levels remained unchanged, whereas DOPAC levels decreased initially and then increased to control levels. Despite the marked increase in PEA levels at initial times, PEA levels decreased rapidly, hence the neurochemical effects on the dopaminergic systems appear to be short-lived.

It has been reported that PEA is a weak inhibitor of 5-HT uptake in human platelets (Richter and Smith, 1974) as well as in rabbit platelets (Tuomisto <u>et al.</u>, 1974). Jackson and Smythe (1973) reported decreases in 5-HT levels in rat midbrain, cortex and in mouse brain after injection of PEA (100 mg/kg, i.p.). In rat striatal slices, Dyck (1984) showed significant release of tritiated 5-HT by PEA. Anden <u>et al.</u>

(1974) reported that some hallucinogenic phenylethylamines decrease 5-HT synthesis through receptor interaction. The initial behavioral effects of PEA seem to be more serotoninergic than dopaminergic in nature (Dourish, 1981, 1982), although PEA was a weaker inhibitor of 5-HT uptake than of DA (Raiteri et al., 1977) in vitro. Acute (Sloviter et al., 1980; Dourish, 1981) and chronic (Dourish, 1981) administration of PEA resulted in a hyperreactivity syndrome that seem to be mediated predominantly by 5-HT mechanisms. Systemic injection of PEA (75 mg/kg, i.p., 1 hr before sacrifice) was reported to increase the concentration of brain tryptophan and 5-HT synthesis in some brain regions (Snodgrass and Uretsky, 1978), and chronic administration (75 mg/kg, i.p., once daily for 5 days, 12 hr before sacrifice) did not alter 5-HT synthesis. At high concentrations PEA is known to condense with pyridoxal at physiological pH to form an aldimine (Schiff base) which inhibits tryptophan decarboxylase, an enzyme responsible for the biosynthesis of 5-HT (Loo et al., 1978). With the transient increases in brain PEA levels seen after PEA administration in the present study, inhibition of 5-HT synthesis is likely not an important factor. Decreases in 5-HIAA levels initially would suggest decreased deamination, possibly because of reduced reuptake of released 5-HT.

Administration of CEPEA caused some changes in levels of neurotransmitters and their metabolites (see Figs. 47-52) . Decreases in NA, DA and 5-HT levels occurred during 30-120 min and at these times PEA levels in brain were significantly elevated above control levels. In contrast to transient changes in neurotransmitter amines and their metabolites seen after administration of PEA alone, effects after CEPEA administration were more pronounced and long-lasting. Fuxe et al.

(1967) observed marked depletion in rat brain NA levels after PEA injection to MAO inhibitor-pretreated rats in comparison to an MAO inhibitor-pretreated control group. This would suggest that sustained elevation of PEA levels lead to marked NA depletion. In contrast to the short-lived increases in brain PEA levels seen after PEA injection, CEPEA administration caused sustained elevation of PEA levels. Statistical analysis of NA levels after PEA and CEPEA administration at different times (5-180 min) indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [$F(1,80)=16.95$, $P<0.001$] and a significant effect of time [$F(6,80)=4.96$, $P<0.001$], but no significant overall interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,80)=0.64$, $P>0.2$) was noted.

Analysis of variance of DA levels after PEA and CEPEA administration indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [$F(1,80)=21.98$, $P<0.001$], a significant effect of time [$F(6,80)=3.63$, $P<0.01$] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,80)=2.26$, $P<0.025$]. Equivalent analysis of DOPAC levels after PEA and CEPEA administration indicated no significant differences between effects of drug treatments [$F(1,88)=0.27$, $P>0.2$], but a significant effect of time [$F(6,68)=2.76$, $P<0.025$] and a significant interaction between time and drug treatment [$F(6,88)=3.49$, $P<0.01$]. In the case of HVA levels after PEA and CEPEA administration, there were significant differences between effects of drug treatments [$F(1,85)=14.42$, $P<0.001$], a significant effect of time [$F(6,85)=3.53$, $P<0.005$] but no interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,85)=1.39$, $P>0.2$]. Changes in DA levels indicate that CEPEA administration might be mimicking large dose PEA administration. Increased HVA levels, without changes in DOPAC levels, coupled to persistent decreases in DA levels, would suggest DA release, uptake blockade, metabolism of released DA via the COMT enzyme system and possibly DA synthesis inhibition. Defining DA turnover as the ratio of the sum of DOPAC and HVA (% controls) to DA (% controls) (defined baseline value would be 2), PEA administration was observed to decrease this ratio to slightly below 2 at initial times (5-30 min). Administration of CEPEA caused this ratio to increase to between 2.2-2.6 up to 120 min, indicating increased DA turnover.

Analysis of variance of 5-HT levels after PEA and CEPEA administration indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [F(1,90)=8.85, P<0.005], but no significant effect of time [F(6,90)=2.11, P>0.05] and no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(1,90)=1.72, P>0.2] were noted. Statistical analysis of 5-HIAA levels after PEA and CEPEA administration indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,86)=13.14, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,86)=5.15, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,86)=2.73, P<0.05]. Decreases in 5-HT levels with relatively smaller increases in 5-HIAA levels following CEPEA administration ~~would~~ suggest ~~increased~~ 5-HT turnover. In contrast to minor changes in 5-HT turnover [defined as ratio of 5-HIAA to 5-HT (% control)] after PEA treatment (values from 0.9 [illegible]-1.15 at 5-180 min), CEPEA treatment increased 5-HT turnover (values from 1 to 1.6 during 5-180 min).

The administration of the prodrug caused more pronounced decreases in NA, DA and 5-HT than did PEA, although in both cases the effects were relatively weak and short-lived. One has to consider the direct effect of the prodrug itself on these neurotransmitters and metabolites besides the effect of elevated PEA. A series of N-n-alkylated analogs of PEA has been shown to be active at inhibiting 5-HT uptake mechanisms (Suckling et al., 1985), and other N-alkylated analogs of phenylethylamines are known to affect the uptake and release of these biogenic amines (Koe, 1976; Baker et al., 1980a). Uptake and release experiments with CEPEA alone and in combination with PEA would indicate the ability of CEPEA to affect the neurotransmitters as well as any synergistic effect PEA might have on CEPEA.

The changes in levels of NA, DA, 5-HT and the acid metabolites HVA, DOPAC and 5-HIAA after the administration of CPPEA (Figs. 53-55) were more marked than those observed after CEPEA and PEA administrations (Figs. 47-52). Analysis of NA levels (5-180 min) after administration of equimolar doses of PEA or CPPEA revealed a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [F(1,62)=201.77, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,62)=15.72, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,62)=7.32, P<0.001]. In the case of DA levels, there was a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [F(1,68)=50.99, P<0.001], and a significant effect of time [F(6,68)=8.67, P<0.001] but no significant interaction between drug treatments and time was noted [F(6,68)=1.92, P>0.1]. Analysis of HVA levels indicated no significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,61)=0.17, P>0.2], but a significant effect of time [F(6,61)=5.93, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(6,61)=2.45, P<0.05] were noted . The results with DOPAC levels revealed no significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,62)=0.65, P>0.2], but a significant effect of time [F(6,62)=3.14, P<0.025] and a significant interaction between time and drug treatments [F(6,62)=4.9, P<0.001] were noted. Statistical analysis of 5-HT concentrations revealed a significant difference between the effects of drug treatment [F(1,67)=14.13, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,67)=4.94, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(6,67)=3.05, P<0.025]. With 5-HIAA levels there was a significant difference between the effects of treatment [F(1,68)=9.93, P<0.005], and no significant effect of time [F(6,68)=2.09, P>0.05], but a significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(6,68)=7.31, P<0.001] was noted. Injection of CPPEA markedly depleted NA, with smaller but significant decreases observed for DA and 5-HT. Calculations revealed that CPPEA administration markedly increased DA turnover up to 90 min (from a baseline value of 2 to 3.3) and decreased it slightly below the baseline value at 120 min and 180 min. Similar analysis for 5-HT (ratio of 5-HIAA to 5-HT) also indicated increased 5-HT turnover after CPPEA up to 120 min (from a baseline value of 1 to 1.6) after drug administration.

Levels of PEA in brain after CPPEA administration were significantly higher than control levels, but these increases were not as high as those seen after administration of CEPEA. The effects of CPPEA administration on the neurotransmitter amines and metabolites were much more pronounced than those seen after CEPEA. This suggests that the effects of CPPEA may be more predominant than those of altered PEA levels in affecting these neurotransmitters. It is a lipophilic compound, and its levels (AUC) in brain were highest among the four prodrugs examined (Fig. 44); this might influence the uptake and release of neurotransmitters as other N-alkylated phenylethylamines have been reported to do (Koe, 1976; Baker et al., 1980a; Suckling et al., 1985).

Following PGPEA administration there were marked decreases in brain

NA and DA levels without significant changes in 5-HT levels, in contrast to the changes seen after PEA treatment (see Figs. 56-61 and 47-52). Comparisons of NA levels after administration of an equimolar dose of PEA and PGPEA revealed a significant difference between the effects of drug treatments [F(1,75)=41.90, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,75)=7.02, P<0.001] but no significant interaction between treatments and time [F(6,75)=1.73, P>0.2]. Analysis of DA levels under the same conditions indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,80)=50.75, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,80)=5,81, P<0.001] but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,80)=1.67, P>0.1]. In the case of DOPAC levels, there was no significant difference between effects of drug treatment [F(1,84)=3.25, P>0.1], but a significant effect of time [F(6,84)=2.27, P<0.05] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,84)=3.10, P<0.01] were noted. Analysis of HVA levels indicated no significant difference between effects of drug treatment [F(1,72)=0.34, P>0.2], but a significant effect of time [F(6,72)=4.09, P<0.005] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,72)=2.31, P<0.05]. Calculations of DA turnover indicated an increase in DA turnover (in the range of 2.5-3.1 compared to baseline value of 2.0) at initial times. Changes in DA, DOPAC and HVA levels (Figs. 57-59) suggest a release of DA and inhibition of reuptake. Analysis of 5-HT levels indicated no significant differences between the effects of drug treatment [F(1,84)=1.63, P>0.1], no significant effect of time [F(6,84)= 1.71, P>0.1] and also no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,84)=1.11, P>0.1]. Statistical analysis of 5-HIAA levels indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,87)=25.17, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,87)=5.54, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,87)=8.62, P<0.001].

The observations of Fuxe et al. (1967) mentioned earlier suggested that pharmacological manipulations tending to prolong elevated PEA levels might result in marked decreases in catecholamine levels. Administration of PGPEA not only elevates PEA levels but also sustains them and concomitantly causes inhibition of MAO-A and -B to varying degrees, and thus in effect mimics the conditions used in the study of Fuxe et al. (1967). Administration of PGPEA caused nearly 20-30% inhibition of MAO-A and one would expect small decreases in 5-HIAA levels but not increases (Fig. 61). The changes in 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels observed would suggest enhanced release of 5-HT without reuptake inhibition and imply predominance of uptake effects over inhibition of MAO-A. Besides the interactions of PEA with NA, DA and 5-HT discussed earlier, one has to consider the possible effect of PGPEA itself on uptake and release of these amines. Lai et al. (1980) demonstrated that the selective MAO inhibitors clorgyline and deprenyl, which are N-propargyl compounds respectively, in addition to inhibiting MAO also affect uptake of NA, DA and 5-HT in rat brain synaptosomes. Baker et al. (1978, 1980b) also demonstrated the ability of irreversible, nonselective inhibitors such as PLZ, TCP and pheniprazine to affect uptake and release of NA, DA and 5-HT. Recently Dyck (1983, 1984) reported the ability of PLZ to release DA and 5-HT from rat striatum. It is equally conceivable that PGPEA can exert such actions on these biogenic amines in its own right.

Changes in levels of neurotransmitters and their metabolites after administration of DPGPEA were fairly similar to those seen after administration of PGPEA. Injection of DPGPEA caused more sustained depletions in NA and DA (without affecting 5-HT levels) than those seen after an equimolar dose of PEA (see Figs. 62-67 and 47-52).

Statistical analysis of brain NA levels after administration of equimolar doses of PEA or DPGPEA revealed a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [$F(1,74)=19.77$, $P<0.001$], a significant effect of time [$F(6,74)=6.29$, $P<0.001$] but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,74)=1.29$, $P>0.1$]. Similar analysis for DA indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatment [$F(1,92)=80.96$, $P<0.001$] and a significant effect of time [$F(6,92)=2.40$, $P<0.05$] but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,72)=0.91$, $P>0.2$]. For DOPAC, a significant difference between the effects of drug treatment [$F(1,85)=37.97$, $P<0.001$], a significant effect of time [$F(6,85)=2.26$, $P<0.05$] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,85)=3.42$, $P<0.01$] were noted. With HVA, there was no significant difference between effects of drug treatments [$F(1,72)=2.64$, $P>0.4$], but a significant effect of time [$F(6,72)=7.49$, $P<0.001$] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [$F(6,72)=4.48$, $P<0.001$] were observed.

Calculations of DA turnover values indicated that DPGPEA administration increased the turnover value of DA from a baseline value of 2.0 to about 2.5-3.0 up to 60 min followed by gradual decrease below baseline value by 180 min. Persistent decreases in levels of DA and DOPAC levels from 5-180 min (Figs. 63-65) coupled with marked increases in HVA levels at initial times suggest increased release of DA with reuptake inhibition. Analysis of variance of 5-HT levels indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,92)=5.33, P<0.025], a significant effect of time [F(6,92)=2.28, P<0.05], but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,92)=0.39, P>0.2]. Individual comparisons of 5-HT levels at each time interval (5-180 min) between PEA- and DPGPEA-treated groups were not significant. From the data in Figs. 51 and 66 it is, however, apparent that the drug treatment effect is attributable to overall decreases in 5-HT levels in the DPG-PEA-treated group relative to those seen in the PEA-treated group. Analysis of 5-HIAA levels revealed a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,97)=13.62, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,97)=6.38, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,97)=2.36, P<0.05]. These changes were reflected in higher increases (P<0.05) in 5-HIAA levels at 5 and 15 min after DPGPEA treatment in comparison to those seen after PEA injection. Administration of DPGPEA increased the turnover index of 5-HT (from a baseline value of 1.0) up to 120 min to a value in the range of 1.25-1.4.

Sustained elevations in brain PEA levels, MAO inhibition and possible abilities of DPGPEA to influence the uptake and release of NA, DA, 5-HT may be contributing to the neurochemical profile of DPGPEA. Because of metabolic interrelationships existing between DPGPEA and PGPEA, it is likely that levels of PGPEA may also influence to the overall pharmacodynamic and neurochemical profile.

E. Discussion of Pharmacokinetic and Neurochemical Effects of PEA and Its Prodrugs

During the course of the present investigation pharmacokinetic and neurochemical properties of four potential PEA prodrugs, namely CEPEA, CPPEA, PGPEA and DPGPEA, have been examined and compared to those of PEA itself. Sensitive GC-ECD techniques have been developed to quantitate levels of PEA and its prodrugs in brain, blood and liver. Administration of PEA itself caused marked increases in tissue PEA levels, but these levels decreased rapidly, probably due to rapid deamination and/or distribution. These results indicate that PEA itself cannot be employed to elevate PEA levels. Repeated administration of PEA could theoretically be employed, but rapid fluctuations in tissue PEA levels would not reveal any meaningful information as to the possible role of PEA in the CNS. N-Alkylated prodrugs have been examined with a view that they would undergo _in vivo_ conversion to PEA to elevate and sustain the levels of PEA selectively, i.e. without affecting other neurotransmitters or modulators. Administration of drugs inhibiting MAO could achieve this objective albeit nonspecifically, i.e., there would be increases in levels of several bioactive amines. All the N-alkylated analogs of PEA investigated were demonstrated to undergo _in vivo_ N-dealkylation, generating PEA, although there were differences in the changes in PEA. _In vivo_ MAO inhibition data indicated CEPEA to be a weak MAO inhibitor, whereas PGPEA and DPGPEA were found to be fairly selective MAO-B inhibitors. Although CPPEA was not examined for its _in vivo_ inhibition, lack of structural features known to impart MAO inhibiting properties, and relatively smaller increases in PEA levels in comparison ~~to those~~ after administration of other prodrugs suggest a weaker

MAO inhibitory activity, if any. Administration of CEPEA resulted in gradual increases in brain PEA levels and these levels were sustained in comparison to the transient changes after treatment with PEA itself. Besides sustaining PEA levels, CEPEA treatment was shown to increase availability of PEA to liver. Administration of CPPEA caused moderate increases in PEA levels and these levels were sustained for longer times than seen after injection of PEA itself, indicating delayed clearance of PEA after CPPEA administration as well. Overall availability of PEA in brain was lower after CPPEA administration than after PEA administration, but this is somewhat misleading since a comparison of the actual time-response curves reveals that CPPEA produces smaller, but more sustained levels of PEA than does administration of PEA. Comparison of present experimental data with those of Nazarali et al. (1983) and Coutts et al. (1986b) suggests that there are differences between cyanoethyl and chloropropyl groups as alkyl groups with regard to in vivo N-dealkylation. Metabolic studies in amphetamine analogs indicated that N-cyanoethylamphetamine is rapidly N-dealkylated to generate the parent amine, amphetamine, both in humans and in rats (Beckett and Shenoy, 1972, 1973; Coutts et al., 1986b); the possible influence of the electron-withdrawing ability of the cyanoethyl group in rapid metabolic conversion has been proposed (Beckett and Shenoy, 1972, 1973). N-(3-Chloropropy)-amphetamine (Pondinil®) is structurally related to N-cyanoethylamphetamine, and metabolic studies revealed very little in vivo N-dealkylation (Calwell, 1976; Nazarali et al., 1983) and a preponderance of aromatic hydroxylation (Caldwell, 1976). Comparisons of conversions of CEPEA and CPPEA to PEA indicate that the cyanoethyl group was more labile than the chloropropyl group to metabolic N-dealkylation, similar to the situation with the N-alkylated amphetamines.

The propargyl analogs PGPEA and DPGPEA are interesting compounds in that they are weak but fairly selective MAO-B inhibitors as well as prodrugs of PEA. Both were shown to be more highly selective inhibitors of MAO-B in liver than in brain in vivo. The dipropargyl compound DPGPEA was found to be a prodrug of PGPEA, which in turn was shown to be a prodrug of PEA; thus DPGPEA represents a double prodrug of PEA. The fact that PGPEA and DPGPEA are MAO inhibitors in vivo raises the question as to the relative contributions of in vivo MAO inhibition and N-dealkylation to the increases in PEA levels. The observation that increasing PEA levels after PGPEA and DPGPEA were higher than those observed after administration of selective or nonselective MAO inhibitors (Boulton et al., 1973; Philips and Boulton, 1979; Axelrod and Saavedra, 1974; Baker et al., 1984a; Philips, 1984; Lauber and Waldmeier, 1984) would suggest that N-dealkylation may be predominating over inhibition of MAO. However, both effects are probably complementary to each other in elevating and sustaining PEA levels. These studies have also demonstrated that the N-propargyl group is metabolically labile and this extends earlier reports in which N-propargyl analogs of N-methylbenzylamine and N-methylamphetamine were shown to undergo in vivo N-dealkylation (Durden et al., 1975; Pirisino et al., 1978; Reynolds et al., 1978; Philips, 1981; Coutts et al., 1981; Karoum et al., 1982; Weli and Lindeke, 1985, 1986).

Studies conducted so far with N-cyanoethyl and N-propargyl analogs of phenylalkylamines would suggest that these two groups represent a useful means of extending the levels of such amines in brain tissue.

Comparative availabilities (AUCs) of PEA after administration of

PEA and its prodrugs in blood, brain and liver are presented in Fig. 44. The ranking of treatments, in decreasing order of AUC of PEA in brain was PGPEA>DPGPEA>>CEPEA,PEA>CPPEA; in blood the ranking order was PEA,CEPEA,PGPEA>DPGPEA>CPPEA and in liver the ranking was PGPEA>DPGPEA> CEPEA>>CPPEA>PEA. Ideally a good prodrug should provide elevated levels and sustain them; this is as important as, or more important than, overall increased bioavailability. The N-cyanoethyl analog CEPEA (a weak MAO inhibitor) is a better candidate than CPPEA in providing such features. The dipropargyl analog DPGPEA (an MAO-inhibiting prodrug) elicits gradual, sustained elevations of PEA; PGPEA (also an MAO inhibitor) resulted in an initial 'burst effect', but levels well above control values are maintained for a relatively long period of time. The double prodrug feature of DPGPEA might contribute to these properties. Both PGPEA and DPGPEA are unique in that they represent novel MAO inhibitors that cause marked elevations of PEA levels without markedly increasing concentrations of other amines.

Availabilities (AUCs) of the prodrugs of PEA in brain, blood and liver were summarized in Fig. 45. In brain, CPPEA had a greater AUC than the others, while in liver CPPEA displayed a similar AUC to PGPEA and DPGPEA. Similar AUC values for CPPEA were observed in brain and liver, whereas the AUC values of CEPEA, PGPEA and DPGPEA in liver were higher than those in brain. However, the concentrations of CEPEA in liver were much less than those of PGPEA and DPGPEA. Despite this peripheral tissue localization, CEPEA, PGPEA and DPGEA provided higher PEA levels in brain than did CPPEA.

The present investigation has clearly demonstrated that it is possible to selectivity (i.e. without increasing other amines) increase levels of PEA in the CNS without the use of the usual MAO inhibitors by employing N-alkylated analogs of PEA as prodrugs. Levels of PEA in brain after these prodrugs were similar to or markedly higher than those obtained after administration of MAO inhibitors. Although PGPEA and DPGEA were shown to be MAO inhibitors, they did cause marked increases in PEA levels which were larger than those expected from MAO inhibitors. These prodrugs can thus be employed as novel pharmacological tools with which to study the functional role of PEA in the CNS.

In the present investigation, levels of PEA and its prodrugs have been measured in brain, blood and liver to help in characterization of prodrug distribution. The detection of a drug and its metabolite(s) in the CNS does not necessarily mean formation of the metabolite occurs in the CNS. The metabolite could be formed in liver and be transported to brain unless its physicochemical properties prevent or preclude such an event. But this observation should not lead one to misconstrue that brain lacks metabolic capacity for exogeneous compounds (xenobiotics). Several studies have demonstrated the metabolic potential of brain, and, to quote Gorrod (1978), "brain has conjugating systems present as well as those able to carry out Phase I metabolic pathways" (Phase I reactions include dealkylation, deamination, oxidation, reduction, and hydrolysis).

The levels of PEA and its prodrugs have been measured employing GC-ECD following extractive derivatization with PFBC, and in preliminary studies PFBSC was demonstrated to derivatize these prodrugs under aqueous conditions. The concept of using perfluoroacylating agents for extractive derivatization is a relatively recent one (see Table 7). This procedure combines extraction and derivatization in a single step, thereby reducing total analysis time. A modification of the method of Nazarali et al. (1986a) has been employed for this purpose. Levels of PEA in untreated rat tissues were comparable to those reported earlier employing TLC-HRMS techniques (Philips, 1984). The GC-ECD techniques employed in present investigations offer simple, sensitive and reproducible assay procedures as a viable alternative to GC-MS techniques which require costly equipment as well as highly trained personnel.

Effects of administration of equimolar doses of PEA and its prodrugs (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) on putative neurotransmitter amines were examined by measurement of brain levels of NA, DA, 5-HT, DOPAC, HVA and 5-HIAA at different times after administration. In comparison to transient increases in brain PEA levels produced by administration of PEA itself, administration of prodrugs caused sustained elevations in PEA levels. Differences in patterns of changes in neurotransmitters and their metabolites after PEA and its prodrugs suggest possible neurochemical effects of prodrugs such as abilities to affect uptake and release of neurotransmitters and to inhibit MAO (for PGPEA and DPGPEA). These neurochemical effects of prodrugs cannot be unequivocally delineated from those due to altered PEA levels in *in vivo* situations. The results of *in vitro* uptake and release experiments with the prodrugs in combination with *in vivo* experimental results as described here may help in clarifying this situation.

F. Tissue Levels of T and CET

Because of the encouraging results with the prodrugs of PEA, it was decided to perform a preliminary study with a potential prodrug of T, another bioactive amine which has been proposed to be involved in the etiology of depression and is known to be increase markedly in brain following administration of MAO inhibitors (see Introduction section of this thesis). The N-cyanoethyl analog of T was chosen for this preliminary investigation.

The levels of T and CET after administration of T or CET were determined by aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation followed by GC-ECD. Using this technique, levels of T in control tissues could not be accurately quantitated, but they were less than 1 ng/g in each case and were assumed to be 0.5, 0.2 and 0.7 ng/g for brain, blood and liver respectively, as found by Philips (1984) using high resolution MS. After i.p. administration of T, levels of T in brain, blood and liver increased significantly above control levels, but the increases were not uniform. The fact that peak levels in brain were nearly 4 times and 45 times lower than those in blood and liver respectively suggests reduced penetration of T across the blood-brain barrier relative to PEA and/or existence of a first-pass metabolism in the periphery. Because of its lipophilicity, T would be expected to enter brain rapidly, and Oldendorf (1971) reported that T crosses the blood-brain barrier relatively easily, although in this case T was administered through the intra-carotid artery. Peak levels at 5 min in brain suggest rapid entry, but the low levels relative to those seen with PEA would suggest that only a small fraction of the administered dose gains access to brain. Similar conclusions were reached in a recent study (Dyck and Boulton, 1986) employing a highly sensitive and specific TLC-HRMS technique. Indirect evidence for limited CNS absorption of intraperitoneally administered T comes from earlier behavioral studies, ~~in which T~~ elicited CNS stimulant effects at relatively high doses approaching toxic doses or only upon pretreatment with MAO inhibitors (Green and Sawyer, 1960; Vogel and Cohen, 1977; Luscombe <u>et al.</u>, 1982). The patterns of decreases in T levels in brain, blood and liver were similar to those observed by Dyck and Boulton (1980) and Wu and Boulton (1973) in that there was a rapid elimination phase followed by a slower elimination phase. Wu and Boulton (1973) reported the half-life elimination (β) value for [^{3}H]-T in brain to be about 34 min (assuming linearity in T concentrations from 10-60 min). In the present investigation employing the method of residuals (Section II.H), two half-lives were observed ($t1/2\alpha=12.5$ min, $t1/2\beta=90$ min, Table 17).

Analysis of blood T levels (5-120 min) after administration of T or CET (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatments [F(1,55)=6.85, P<0.0025], a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(5,55)=8.31, P<0.001 and F(5,55)=6.65, P<0.001 respectively]. Similar analysis in brain indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,60)=7.25, P<0.0025; F(5,60)=44.76, P<0.001 and F(5,60)=16,84, P<0.001 respectively]. Equivalent analysis in liver indicated a significant difference between effects of drug treatment, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,64)=25.13, P<0.001; F(6,64)=47.24, P<0.001 and F(6,64)=38.49, P<0.001 respectively]. After administration of CET, T levels increased slowly and peak levels in brain, blood and liver were significantly lower than those observed after an equimolar dose of T, indicating that prodrug administration caused delayed release of T in these tissues. The levels of T also decreased at a slower rate after CET administration than after T administration. Levels of T after T treatment decreased rapidly during the α-phase and this phase accounted for nearly 80%-90% of available T, whereas after CET treatment T levels in brain and liver (but not blood) decreased monoexponentially (Table 17). There was no change in overall T availability in brain after CET and T treatments, whereas in blood and liver, CET treatment resulted in decreased overall availability. Two reasons can be advanced to explain this observation:

1. Metabolic N-dealkylation of CET may not occur at a rate sufficient enough to sustain T levels. Tryptamine has been shown to have a rapid turnover rate (Durden and Philips, 1980) and it is a good substrate for MAO. If N-dealkylation of CET to T proceeds at a rate slower than deamination of T by MAO, CET treatment would result in relatively small increases in T availability.
2. The second possibility is that CET might be eliminated rapidly so that CET levels are insufficient to elicit a prodrug effect. Half-life calculations (Table 17) indicated that CET was eliminated faster than T from brain, blood and liver and this rapid elimination of CET might be responsible for the relatively weak prodrug effect.

In *in vivo* experiments, the extent of dealkylation is difficult to determine, but assuming the ratio of the AUCs of T to CET as an index of the extent of N-dealkylation, about 0.5% of available CET was converted to T in brain, while in liver the ratio was 3%. This indicates limited *in vivo* conversion of CET to T compared to the conversion of the prodrugs of PEA to PEA. Thus limited N-dealkylation and rapid elimination of CET might contribute to the relatively small increases in brain T levels seen after CET treatment. But these increases were sustained, and detectable levels of T could be found in brain, blood and liver even at 180 min after injection, whereas after T injection, levels of T were detectable only at 120 min. *In vitro* studies indicated fairly potent inhibition of MAO-A by CET relative to inhibition of MAO-B (Section III.G), but *in vivo* MAO inhibition data at 60 min after i.p. injection of CET showed that MAO activity was nearly normal, suggesting that inhibition by CET is rapidly reversible.

G. Levels of NA, DA, DOPAC, HVA, 5-HT and 5-HIAA After Administration of T and CET

Interactions of T and CET with levels of neurotransmitter amines and their metabolites were determined employing HPLC-EC. Administration of T influenced DA, HVA, DOPAC, 5-HT levels without affecting NA and 5-HIAA levels, while injection of CET altered DA, DOPAC, 5-HT and 5-HIAA levels without affecting NA and HVA levels (see Figs. 72-77).

Analysis of NA levels (5-180 min) after administration of T or CET (each 0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) indicated no significant difference between effects of treatments, no significant effect of time and no significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,86)=0.001, P>0.1; F(7,86)=1.89, P>0.1 and F(7,86)=0.93, P>0.1 respectively]. Data in Fig. 72 clearly indicate that T and CET have limited effects on the NA system.

Statistical analysis of DA levels after administration of T or CET indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,86)=87.43, P<0.001; F(7,86)=9.09, P<0.001 and F(7,86)= 4.43, P<0.001 respectively]. Similar analysis of brain HVA levels revealed a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,86)=61.71, P<0.001, F(7,86)=11.56, P<0.001 and F(7,86)= 7.15, P<0.001 respectively]. Equivalent analysis of DOPAC levels indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,83)=306.62, P<0.001; F(7,83)=8.35, P<0.001 and F(7,83)=17.03 respectively]. Calculations of DA turnover [ratio of sum of DOPAC and HVA (% control) to DA (% control), baseline value of 2] indicated that T administration resulted in increased turnover values (in the range of 2.5-3.3) from 5-90 min; the turnover value decreased to the baseline value by 180 min. In contrast, CET administration resulted in decreases in DA turnover, with values ranging from 1.06 to 1.5 between 5 to 120 min, and the turnover increased to the baseline value by 180 min. This would indicate opposite effects of T and CET on the dopaminergic system (see Figs. 73-75).

Analysis of 5-HT levels after T and CET treatments indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,84)=59.06, P<0.001, F(7,84)=3.08, P<0.005 and F(7,84)=3.15, P<0.005 respectively]. Equivalent analyses of 5-HIAA levels also indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,87)=84.87, P<0.001, F(7,87)=3.82, P<0.005 and F(7,87)=7.04, P<0.001 respectively]. Administration of T slightly increased 5-HT turnover [defined by the ratio of 5-HIAA to 5-HT (% controls), baseline value of 1.0] in the range of 1.1 to 1.34 from 5-180 min, whereas CET administration decreased 5-HT turnover (values in the range of 0.5-0.9) up to 120 min, after which turnover increased to the baseline value. These opposing effects are demonstrated in Figs. 76 and 77.

Administration of T to various experimental animal species produces behavioral effects (reviewed in Jones, 1982) that appear to be mediated through serotoninergic mechanisms or through a direct effect on receptors for T as these actions were blocked by methysergide (Dewhurst and Marley, 1965). The present study indicates that T may also have strong effects on DA systems as well. Injection of T depleted DA levels and even at 180 min after T injection, DA levels were below control levels.

Baker and Yasensky (1981) observed DA release from striatal prisms by T; this was a weaker release than that seen after p-TA and PEA. Squires et al. (1978) observed that DA antagonists can block behavioral effects of T, indicating dopaminergic involvement in addition to a serotoninergic role. Marsden (1980) suggested that although initial behavioral effects seen after α-methyltryptamine were serotoninergic in nature, later effects appear to be mediated by both DA and 5-HT systems. Decreases in DA levels accompanied by increases in DOPAC and HVA levels in the present study strongly suggest an increase in DA turnover at initial times. This may be due to the releasing effects mentioned above or due to inhibiting effects of T on DA uptake (Heikkila et al., 1974; Baker and Yasensky, 1981). Increases in DOPAC suggest that DA release by T predominates over uptake inhibition. In contrast, DA levels after CET administration were not different from control levels. These were accompanied by marked decreases in DOPAC levels without changes in HVA; these changes taken together indicate a decrease in DA turnover. Decreases in DOPAC levels without changes in DA suggest possible uptake inhibition, but uptake blockade with enhanced release should increase HVA levels. This might be due to predominance of uptake blockade over release although the interactions of CET with the DA system should also be considered in addition to changes due to T (formed from CET) itself.

Levels of 5-HT after T treatment decreased below controls only at 60 min, while 5-HIAA levels remained unchanged. Treatment with CET increased 5-HT levels only at 5 min, while 5-HIAA levels decreased initially and increased at later times. Horn (1973) and Baker _et al._ (1977, 1980c) reported inhibition of 5-HT uptake by T in rat brain tissue preparations, and Born _et al._ (1972) and Airaksinen _et al._ (1980) reported 5-HT uptake inhibition by T in human platelets. Baker _et al._ (1977, 1980c) and Ennis and Cox (1982) also observed a potent releasing action of T on 5-HT from rat brain tissue preparations. Weak _in vivo_ inhibition of MAO after CET despite relatively potent MAO-A inhibition _in vitro_ suggest the possibility of reversible _in vivo_ inhibition of MAO-A after CET. This might account for a small initial increase of 5-HT at 5 min after CET treatment and a decrease in 5-HIAA levels up to 30 min. Changes in T levels along with CET might also affect uptake and release of 5-HT. In contrast to marked changes in the DA system following T treatment, changes in 5-HT levels were minimal. Treatment with CET appears to influence both DA and 5-HT systems, to varying degrees. Further studies are required to delineate the effects of prodrug from its metabolite with regard to interactions with neurotransmitter amines.

In summary, T administration resulted in differential increases in tissue T levels, and the pharmacokinetic data suggest reduced ability of T relative to PEA to cross the blood-brain barrier following i.p. administration and/or existence of a first-pass metabolism in the periphery. Administration of CET elevated and sustained T levels in tissues, in contrast to the rapid decreases in T levels seen after T injection itself. The increases in T levels after CET were not as high as the increases in PEA levels after CEPEA treatment. The pharmacokinetics of CET might be responsible for such an observation. Neurochemical studies suggested fairly potent effects on DA and 5-HT systems relative to effects on NA systems after T and CET injections, indicating that the prodrug itself may be neurochemically active.

H. *In Vitro* Inhibition of MAO by Structural Analogs of Tranylcypromine (TCP)

During the course of the present investigation, inhibition of MAO *in vitro* by structural analogs of TCP (see objectives and hypotheses, Section I.L 94-97) has been examined using MAO-A- and -B-specific substrates (Rao *et al.*, 1986b). These studies revealed that some structural analogs of TCP were equipotent with or more potent than TCP itself (Table 18). Earlier, Zirkle *et al.* (1962), using potentiation of T-induced convulsions as an index of MAO inhibition potency *in vivo*, reported that electron-withdrawing and electron-donating substituents did not increase MAO inhibitory activity in TCP analogs. During the course of the present investigation, FTCP and naphthylcyclopropylamine (NCP) were found to be more potent than TCP as MAO inhibitors. Several phenyl ring-substitued analogs of TCP, namely 3,4-methlenedioxy-

TCP (MDTCP), 4-methoxy-TCP (MTCP), and 3-trifluoromethyl-TCP (TTCP), were equipotent with TCP at inhibiting MAO-A and MAO-B in vitro. The techniques employed by Zirkle et al. (1962) did not yield information on the inhibitory potential against MAO-A and -B. Since the discovery of multiple forms of MAO, no further studies had been conducted to elucidate the inhibitory activity of the TCP analogs. The present study confirmed earlier reports indicating higher potency of (+)-TCP than (-)-TCP at inhibiting MAO activity (Zirkle et al., 1962; Fuentes et al., 1976; Reynolds et al., 1980; Hampson et al., 1986); similar potencies had also been observed in in vivo studies (Fuentes et al., 1976; Reynolds et al., 1980; Hampson et al., 1986). N-Acylation or N-alkylation in general resulted in decreased in vitro activity against MAO-A and -B, although the extent varied. N-Acetyl-TCP (ATCP) was about 1000 to 10000 times weaker than TCP as an inhibitor of the two forms of MAO in vitro, and similar potencies were observed for carbamate analogs of TCP [ethoxycarbonyl-TCP (ECTCP), isobutoxycarbonyl-TCP (ICTCP), see Fig. 12)]. Calverley et al. (1981) reported the presence of ATCP in rat brain following TCP administration, but its MAO inhibitory activity was not determined. Kang and Young (1984a) identified ATCP in rat urine and Kang and Choi (1986) characterized its MAO inhibitory potential in vivo. These latter authors found that administration of a 0.4 mmol/kg (i.p.) dose in rats resulted in a gradual increase in MAO inhibition (determined by 5-HT deamination) from minimal inhibition at 0.5 hr to about 90% inhibition between 6-12 hr; 74% inhibition was still observed by 24 hr. A nearly 1000-fold weaker in vitro potency of ATCP in comparison to TCP (Rao et al., 1986b; Kang and Choi, 1986) and the gradual increase in MAO inhibition in vivo suggests biotransformation to TCP and/or some other active metabolite in vivo. Kang and Choi suggested that polymorpic N-acetylation of TCP might be responsible for differential side effect profiles as well as therapeutic benefits in the patient population. If in vivo N-deacetylation of ATCP to TCP is a major metabolic process, then ATCP could well be conceived as a prodrug of TCP.

Carbamate analogs of phenylethylamines have been shown to undergo in vivo N-dealkylation to generate parent amines (Verbiscar and Abood, 1970; Baker et al., 1984b), and Nazarali (1984) demonstrated that ECTCP was metabolized to TCP, thus acting as a prodrug. Zirkle et al. (1962) observed that the N-benzylcarbamate derivative of TCP was nearly twice as potent an MAO inhibitor as TCP in vivo and recently Kang and Young (1984) demonstrated the biotransformation of this carbamate to TCP in vivo. It is likely that ICTCP (Table 18) would also be metabolized to TCP in vivo. Among the N-alkyl analogs of TCP, CETCP, the N-cyanoethyl analog of TCP was a potent MAO inhibitor in its own right in vitro and it was demonstrated to be a good prodrug in vivo (Baker et al., 1984d; Nazarali et al., 1986c). N-Propargyl-TCP was found to be a weaker MAO inhibitor than TCP in vitro. Pretreatment with MAO inhibitors attenuates the increase in brain levels of GABA seen following the administration of PLZ and Popov et al. (1967) observed that in vivo inhibitory potency of MAO inhibitors paralleled their abilites to attenuate this increase. Using such a pharmacological method, Popov et al. (1967) observed that PGTCP was less potent than TCP, and the present investigation confirms this earlier observation. Encouraging results with N-propargyl analogs of PEA led to the detailed examination of PGTCP as a possible prodrug of TCP in vivo (see Section IV.J). Compounds with the N-propargyl moiety are known to inactivate MAO through irreversible inactivation as well as to undergo *in vivo* N-dealkylation to generate parent amines (see Section IV.A.4). It was hoped that PGTCP would be a novel MAO inhibitor and a prodrug of a known MAO inhibitor.

I. Comparative Pharmacokinetic and Neurochemical Studies on TCP and FTCP

In vitro tests indicated that FTCP was nearly 10 times more potent than TCP at inhibiting MAO and this prompted a comparative neurochemical and pharmacokinetic study on TCP and FTCP. A novel GC-ECD analytical technique for the analysis of TCP in rat tissues (blood, brain, liver, heart, kidney, lung, heart and spleen) was developed (Rao *et al.*, 1986a) and this method has been employed for the analysis of FTCP in these tissues (Coutts *et al.*, 1986a). The method employed PFBSC (see objectives and hypotheses, Section I.L) as a novel reagent to extract and derivatize TCP or FTCP under aqueous conditions. In preliminary studies, this method was also shown to be applicable to the derivatization of TCP analogs such as MTCP, MDTCP, TTCP, NCP, CETCP and PGTCP (see Fig. 12).

Several methods have been developed to analyse TCP in biological samples. Turner *et al.* (1961) employed a fluorometric method to determine TCP elimination in human urine samples. A radioenzymatic assay method was developed by Fuentes *et al.* (1975) to quantitate TCP isomers in rat brain following the administration of the individual isomers. Baselt *et al.* (1977a) employed GC with flame ionization detection to analyze TCP in underivatized form in autopsy specimens. The same group (Baselt *et al.*, 1977b) also utilized anhydrous trichloroacetylation followed by GC-ECD to measure TCP levels in human plasma samples. Lang et al. (1978) utilized dansyl chloride to derivatize enantiomers of TCP; this was followed by TLC separation and fluorometric measurement to quantitate TCP isomer levels in human plasma and urine. A GC-NPD technique was used by Bailey and Baron (1980) for the analysis of TCP levels in human plasma and urine samples; this followed extraction into an organic solvent under alkaline pH and anhydrous heptafluorobutyrylation. Aqueous acetylation followed by anhydrous pentafluoropriopionylation or pentafluorobenzoylation and analysis by GC-ECD have also been used for quantitation of TCP in brain and/or urine samples (Calverley et al., 1981; Hampson et al., 1984). Baker et al. (1985) employed aqueous trichloroacetylation followed by GC-ECD analysis to quantitate TCP levels in rat brains. Analysis by GC-ECD has also been used for measurement of TCP in human plasma after derivatization with PFBC under anhydrous conditions (Youdim et al.; 1979; Reynolds et al., 1980). In a recent report, Edwards et al. (1985) employed anhydrous pentafluoropropionylation followed by a GC-CI-MS-SIM technique for analysis of TCP levels in human plasma.

The aqueous pentafluorobenzensulfonylation procedure developed in the present investigation combines extraction and derivatization into a single step and offers a rapid, sensitive technique for the analysis of TCP in biological samples. This method can also be employed for the analysis of TCP in urine samples (rat and human), is applicable to analysis of PEA in brain and urine samples (Baker et al., 1986a) and has the added advantage of permitting simultaneous analysis of TCP, PGTCP and PEA in the same sample.

As indicated in the Introduction (see Section I.L), one of the objectives of the project was to study the pharmacokinetics and neurochemistry of FTCP after intraperitoneal injection and to compare the results to those obtained with TCP after injection of an equimolar dose. It was hypothesized that FTCP, because of the presence of a fluorine atom in the <u>para</u> position of the phenyl ring would be protected from ring hydroxylation and thus would attain higher brain levels than TCP and be cleared from the brain more slowly than TCP.

After intraperitoneal administration TCP or FTCP, peak levels of each drug were observed in all three tissues studied at 30 min after administration (Figs. 78-80). Higher peak levels in brain than in blood at this time suggest fairly rapid entry of TCP and FTCP into brain. Significantly greater AUCs of TCP and FTCP in brain and liver than those in blood suggest considerable diffusion into tissue compartments from blood. Similar kinetic profiles in brain and liver for TCP and FTCP indicate a lack of preferential tissue localization. Relatively high concentrations of FTCP and TCP were observed in a variety of tissues at 30 min. The significantly higher AUC of FTCP compared to TCP in brain and liver suggests slower elimination of FTCP in comparison to TCP; and this is confirmed by half-life calculations (Table 19).

Comparison of TCP and FTCP levels in blood by two-way analysis of variance indicated no significant difference between the effects of the two drug treatments [F(1,54)=0.62; P>0.1] and a significant effect of time [F(6,54)=21.06, P<0.001), but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time (significant interactions between drug treatments and time are indicative of differences in concentration-time profile between drugs) [F(6,54)=0.74; P>0.1]. In brain, similar analyses revealed a significant difference between the effect of drug treatment

[F(1,63)=34.86; P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,63)=97.92; P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,63)=7.31; P<0.001]. A comparison of TCP and FTCP levels in liver indicated a significant difference between the effects of drug treatment [F(1,63)=21.80; P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(6,63)=100.08; P<0.001], and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(6,63)=3.02; P<0.05]. These differences are reflected in the kinetic profiles illustrated in Figs. 78-80 and Table 19. FTCP attained higher peak levels than TCP and was eliminated at a slower rate than TCP from brain and liver but not from blood.

Pharmacokinetic analysis of TCP and FTCP levels indicated biphasic elimination in brain, blood and liver with a fast decline phase [with a half-life (t1/2) of 0.9-1.4 hr for TCP and 0.6-0.8 hr for FTCP] and a slower decline phase (t1/2 of 3-11.0 hr TCP and 7-11.5 hr for FTCP). These data are somewhat at variance with reported t1/2 values (β) of TCP. Youdim <u>et al.</u> (1979) reported an elimination t1/2 (β) of 3.5 hr in plasma from a patient overdosed with TCP, and Baselt <u>et al.</u> (1976) observed a serum t1/2 (β) of 1.8-2.0 hr (based on serum concentrations 1-5 hr post administration). Turner <u>et al.</u> (1967) found a β value of 2.7 hr in humans, while Weber <u>et al.</u> (1984, calculated from data presented therein) observed a β value of about 2.0-2.1 hr in humans (calculated from levels for 1-8 hr post administration). A β-value of 2.4 hr (from plasma levels 1-10 hr post administration) was reported by Edwards <u>et al.</u> (1985). In a study in rat brain, Hampson <u>et al.</u> (1986) observed a β-value of about 0.76 hr for (-)-TCP and 1.45 hr for (+)-TCP (from brain levels at 0.5-6 hr postinjection). Nazarali (1984) observed a β-value of 1.67 hr in rat brain (based on brain levels from 2-4 hr).

In the reports cited above TCP levels were not monitored for longer times (up to 24 hr) as was done in present investigation; the slower elimination (β) phase in fact was observed after 12 hr. By neglecting this slower elimination phase (assuming linearity in that range), calculations of t1/2 from levels of TCP (FTCP) in tissues between 0.5-12 hr gave t1/2 values of TCP and FTCP in all three tissues between 2.0 and 3.5 hr; these values agree with the reports cited above. However, pharmacokinetic analysis reveals two distinct phases of elimination; although nearly 90%-95% of available TCP (FTCP) after administration was eliminated during the α-phase, the slower elimination phase should not be ignored altogether.

Recent metabolic studies on TCP indicated that it undergoes aromatic hydroxylation at the <u>para</u> position (Baker <u>et</u> <u>al.</u>, 1986b), N-acetylation (Calverley <u>et</u> <u>al.</u>, 1981) and N-acetylation and hydroxylation combined (Kang and Young, 1984a; Kang and Choi, 1986). Baker <u>et</u> <u>al.</u> (1986b) reported that pretreatment with known blockers of aromatic hydroxylation such as iprindole, chlorpromazine, trifluoroperazine and SKF-525A caused a marked increase in TCP brain levels (2-4 times). The presence of a fluorine atom at the <u>para</u> position of the aromatic ring should block the metabolic hydroxylation, and this was the reason for preparing FTCP. It was hoped that FTCP, which was shown earlier in this investigation to be an <u>extremely</u> potent MAO inhibitor (see Section III.I of this thesis), would be eliminated slower than TCP from brain. From the AUC measurements, it is evident that FTCP provides significantly greater availability of TCP in brain and liver at the dose and time intervals used in this study. This marked increase in availability could be due to blockade of metabolic hydroxylation. Higher concentrations of FTCP than of TCP in tissues after administration of equimolar doses, slower elimination of FTCP and the report by Baker et al. (1986b) indicating a 2-4 fold increase in TCP levels following pretreatment with drugs such as iprindole, chlorpromazine, trifluoroperazine and SKF-525A clearly indicate that ring hydroxylation could be an important metabolic pathway for TCP in the rat.

The in vivo inhibition of MAO in brain and liver indicates that nearly 85% inhibition of MAO-A and -B was attained within 0.5 hr of drug administration and the pattern of inhibition remained more or less unchanged over a 24 hr period (Tables 20 and 21), suggesting irreversibility of enzyme inactivation. At the dose (0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) employed there were no quantitative differences in MAO inhibition in vivo by TCP and FTCP.

As shown in Table 18, FTCP was approximately 10 times more potent than TCP at inhibiting both MAO-A and MAO-B in vitro. Although in in vitro studies 2-(4-fluorophenoxy)cyclopropylamine, a compound closely related structurally to FTCP, was found to be equipotent to TCP with regard to inhibition of MAO using TA as a substrate (Fenkelstein et al., 1965), FTCP had not been tested previously for its MAO-inhibiting properties. Tranylcypromine is a nonspecific suicidal inactivator of MAO (Silverman, 1983). A decrease in the pKa value by fluorine substitution in the aliphatic side-chain has been reported to render some fluoro analogs of PEA and amphetamine better substrates for and better inhibitors of MAO, respectively, than their nonfluorinated analogs (Fuller and Molloy, 1976). Since FTCP and TCP have similar pKa values, changes in

FTCP over TCP with regard to inhibition of MAO-A and -B in vitro. Perhaps altered kinetics of enzyme-substrate interactions may be responsible.

Preliminary studies were undertaken to determine the effects of administration of TCP and FTCP on the levels of two trace amines, PEA and T, and on the levels of the neurotransmitter amines NA, DA and 5-HT. The levels of PEA and T in biological samples were quantified by modifications to methods reported by Baker et al. (1986a) and Rao et al. (1986a). This method employed aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation followed by GC-ECD to quantitate these amines, and allowed quantitation of PEA levels in control tissues in a simple assay procedure. The results obtained with this techique were in close agreement with those obtained from GC-MS or TLC-HRMS techniques (see Table 22). The procedure has also now been applied to the analysis of free PEA in urine samples of control subjects. Urinary excretion values (24 hr) in 12 healthy volunteers (6 males and 6 females) were 3.4 ± 0.35 μg/g of creatinine (mean ± S.E.M.), and these values are in close agreement with those reported using a TLC-HRMS method (Slingsby and Boulton, 1986). Thus the method has some advantages over another procedure (Martin and Baker, 1977) used in our laboratories. The Martin and Baker method, which utilizes aqueous acetylation followed by pentafluoropropionylation under anhydrous conditions, works very well for analysis of PEA in brain, but does not provide for simultaneous analysis of the N-alkylated prodrugs of PEA and gives urinary values of PEA that are somewhat higher (Coutts et al., 1981) than those found by mass spectrometric procedures.

As mentioned in the Introduction section, there is considerable controversy in the literature about control values of T in brain. However, the reported mass spectrometric methods (Philips et al., 1979; Warsh et al., 1977; Artigas and Gelpi, 1979; Gelpi and Artigas, 1984), which should be the most specific and sensitive, give values which are in good agreement with one another, at about 0.5 ng/g. A previous GC-ECD procedure used in our laboratories utilized aqueous acetylation followed by reaction with pentafluoropropionic anhydride for analysis of T (Baker et al., 1979, 1981). This procedure had the advantage of providing for simultaneous quantitation of 5-HT in brain and urine (Baker et al., 1980) and of PEA in brain (Baker et al., 1981); however, its limit of sensitivity was 1 ng/g, slightly too high to permit accurate quantitation of T in control brain and liver, although it permitted quantitation in these tissues from MAO inhibitor-treated rats and in control urine from rats and humans. In addition, this procedure did not provide for simultaneous analysis of levels of CET. The pentafluorobenzoylation method, utilized by Wong (1985) to analyze T in food products, was not satisfactory in brain samples because of the presence of interfering peaks. The aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation technique developed in the present project permitted simultaneous analysis of T and CET, was also applicable to analysis of PEA (Baker et al., 1986), TCP (Rao et al., 1986a) and FTCP (Coutts et al., 1986a), and had the same limit of sensitivity (1 ng/g) as the acetylation/pentafluoropropionylation method. Thus it was possible to show that control brain and liver levels of T were <1 ng/g and, for calculation purposes, and it was assumed these levels were 0.5 and 0.7 ng/g respectively, as indicated by high resolution mass spectrometric procedures.

There were marked increases in the levels of PEA in brain, blood and liver after TCP and FTCP treatment. Statistical analysis of brain PEA levels following TCP and FTCP administration indicated a significant difference between the effects of the two drug treatments [F(1,73)= 14.31, P<0.001] and a significant effect of time [F(7,73)=7.27, P<0.001], but no significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(7,73)=0.97, P>0.1] was observed. The fluorinated analog FTCP caused greater elevations in brain PEA levels than did TCP at 0.5, 1.5, 16 and 24 hr (Fig. 82).

Statistical analysis of blood PEA levels after the injection of TCP and FTCP revealed no significant overall difference between the effects of the two drug treatments on PEA levels [F(1,64)=1.58, P>0.2], but a significant effect of time [F(7,64)=22.65, P<0.001] and a significant interaction of time and drug treatments [F(7,64)=24.35, P<0.001] were noted. The changes in blood PEA levels were not as pronounced as they were in brain and liver. Administration of TCP caused transient increases in blood PEA levels whereas FTCP treatment resulted in gradual changes in PEA levels, indicating differences of the effects on PEA of the two drug treatments (Fig. 83).

Transient changes in blood PEA levels after TCP may have some functional significance since PEA is a sympathomimetic amine and is known to release NA from its stores in the periphery. This might contribute to the side effect profile of TCP, whereas gradual increases in PEA levels after FTCP might reduce such problems; it would be interesting to study the effects of these analogs in other peripheral organs in addition to the liver (e.g. heart).

Increases in liver PEA levels were greater than those in brain and blood. Statistical analysis of liver PEA levels following the administration of TCP and FTCP indicated a significant difference between effects of the two drug treatments [F(1,69)=15.04, P<0.001], and a significant effect of time [F(7,69)=6.09, P<0.001], but no significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,69)=1.27, P>0.05]. Administration of FTCP increased PEA levels above those seen after TCP (Fig. 84).

Levels of T, another trace amine, were also measured in brain and liver. Because of the presence of an as yet unidentified interfering peak in blood following administration of the drugs, a detailed analysis of blood T levels could not be carried out. Statistical analysis of brain T levels following administration of TCP and FTCP indicated a significant difference between the effects of the two drug treatments [F(1,46)=4.87, P<0.005] and a significant effect of time [F(4,46)=3.98, P<0.05], but no significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(4,46)=2.09, P>0.05]. The relative increases in T levels over control levels in brain after TCP and FTCP administration were greater than those of PEA. The overall increases in T levels in brain after TCP administration were greater than those after FTCP (Fig. 85). Peak levels of T after TCP were seen at earlier times than after FTCP, although the peak levels attained in both cases were comparable. By 16 hr T could be quantitated in only one rat brain in a group of 5-6 in the TCP-treated group, whereas after FTCP treatment T ~~could be~~ measured even at 24 hr.

Statistical analysis of T levels in liver following the administration of TCP and FTCP indicated no significant difference in effects of the drug treatments [F(1,60)=3.58, P>0.05], a significant effect of time [F(6,60)=8.08, P<0.001], and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(6,60)=2.78, P<0.025]. Administration of TCP and FTCP caused greater T increases in liver than in brain (Fig. 86). Peak levels after TCP were higher than those after FTCP (P>0.05), but by 24 hr, T levels were higher in the FTCP-treated group than in the TCP-treated animals.

The levels of PEA and T were markedly increased after TCP and FTCP treatment. 2-Phenylethylamine is an excellent substrate for MAO-B, whereas T appears to be metabolized predominantly by MAO-A [although there is some controversy in this regard (see Section I.J.2)]. These trace amines have been proposed to function as neuromodulators and their functional deficiencies have been implicated in the etiology of affective disorders (Dewhurst, 1968, 1984; Boulton, 1976a, 1976b,, 1984, see Section I.J). Earlier studies in which levels of these trace amines have been measured after MAO inhibitor treatment (Dewhurst, 1968; Boulton <u>et al.</u>, 1973; Axelrod and Saavedra, 1974; Philips and Boulton, 1979; Philips <u>et al.</u>, 1980; Baker et al., 1984a; Philips, 1984) indicated marked increases in the levels of these trace amines in comparison to increases in NA, DA and 5-HT, and these increases have been proposed to contribute in part to the therapeutic efficacy of this class of drugs (Dewhurst, 1968; Boulton, 1973). There were differences in the relative increases in the levels of PEA and T after TCP and FTCP treatment. While TCP was more potent at increasing overall T levels, FTCP was more potent at increasing overall PEA levels (see above discussion). Both PEA and T are lipophilic compounds and the levels of these amines depends upon the availability of precursors in brain as well as an MAO inhibition in brain and periphery. Lung contains an active uptake mechanism for PEA by MAO-B (Ben-Harare and Bakhle, 1980) and liver contains quantitatively greater MAO activity than brain (Gorkin, 1983); these mechanisms might reduce transport of PEA from peripheral tissues to brain. Recent evidence (Dyck and Boulton, 1986; present investigation, Section III.F.1) indicated that intraperitoneally administered T did not cross the blood-brain barrier as effectively as PEA, which may be due to the existence of first-pass metabolism in the periphery. Administration of MAO inhibitors might result in inhibition of these "metabolic-sink" mechanisms, thereby greatly improving availability of amines to brain from the periphery in addition to decreasing their degradation in brain. Grahame-Smith (1971) and Tabakoff _et al._ (1977) have reported increases in levels of tryptophan, the precursor for T, in rodent brain after TCP administration. The mechanism of the increase is not clear, but it might be due to facilitation of tryptophan transport into brain by TCP, since other MAO inhibitors have been reported to influence transport of amino acids (Rafaelson, 1976). Interestingly, in studies with individual TCP enantiomers, Smith and Peterson (1982) did not find an increase in tryptophan levels in rat brain. Chronic administration of TCP has been reported to induce AADC activity (Robinson _et al._, 1979), which facilitates conversion of tryptophan to T. Although acute studies were not conducted to determine this enzyme's activity, facilitated transport of precursor amino acid along with diffusion of T formed in the periphery into the brain might contribute to the observed levels in brain. Differences in T levels after TCP and FTCP treatments may therefore be due in part to differences in the abilities of the two drugs to affect amino acid transport into brain and their possible influences on brain AADC activity. Further studies are required to elucidate the underlying mechanisms.

In the present study, HPLC-EC was employed to measure the levels of NA, DA and 5-HT in brain and determine the effects of TCP and FTCP on those levels. Statistical analysis of NA levels after TCP and FTCP administration revealed no significant difference between effects of the drug treatments [F(1,78)=3.15, P>0.05], a significant effect of time [F(7,78)=58.76, P<0.001], and a significant interaction between time and drug treatments [F(7,78)=10.06, P<0.001]. Administration of TCP resulted in marked decreases in NA levels at initial times, but the levels increased above control levels after 3.0 hr. In contrast, FTCP administration resulted in a gradual increase in NA levels (Fig. 87). Analysis of DA levels following administration of TCP and FTCP indicated a significant difference between effects of the drug treatments [F(1,78]=14.93, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,78)=19.14, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,78)=10.16, P<0.001]. After TCP administration, DA levels markedly increased above those seen after FTCP at initial times, while FTCP caused more gradual increases in DA levels above the control levels up to 24 hr (Fig. 88).

Statistical analysis of 5-HT levels after TCP and FTCP injection indicated a significant difference in effects of the two drug treatments [F(1,78)=59.62, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,78)=31.59, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatments and time [F(7,78)=15.76, P<0.001]. Administration of TCP caused more marked increases in 5-HT levels than those seen after FTCP up to the 12 hr period after administration (Fig. 89); increases in 5-HT levels appeared more slowly after treatment with FTCP.

Thus the two drugs differ in their neurochemical effects on NA, DA and 5-HT. Tranylcypromine exists as a racemate of (+) and (-)-TCP enantiomers in equal proportions. The (+)-enantiomer has been shown to be more potent than (-)-TCP at inhibiting MAO (Zirkle et al., 1962; Fuentes, 1976; Reynolds et al., 1980; Hampson et al., 1986; present investigation, Table 11), whereas (-)-TCP has been demonstrated to be more effective than (+)-TCP as an inhibitor of uptake of catecholamines (Horn and Snyder, 1972). It appears that the (-) enantiomer enters the brain faster than (+)-TCP but is cleared from brain at a faster rate than (+)-TCP (Fuentes et al., 1976; Lang et al., 1979; Weber et al., 1985; Hampson et al., 1986). Thus it can be concluded that the initial effects of TCP (i.e., the ±-form) on neurotransmitters are probably due to both enantiomers, whereas neurochemical effects at later times are predominantly, if not exclusively, due to the more slowly eliminated (+)-enantiomer of TCP. The almost 2 times slower elimination rate of (+)-TCP compared to (-)-TCP (Hampson et al., 1986) lends support to this proposal. Administration of TCP initially caused marked decreases in NA levels and this may reflect the ability of TCP to affect release and reuptake of NA at nerve terminals (Hendley and Snyder, 1968; Schildkraut, 1970; Baker et al., 1978). McKim et al. (1979) reported that decreases in NA levels in brain at initial times after TCP administration were accompanied by increases in levels of normetanephrine (NME), a metabolite of NA. It was proposed that both effects were due in part to the effects of TCP on NA transport at the nerve terminal. In contrast, in the present investigation FTCP did not cause an initial decrease in NA levels; this suggests differences in the relative abilities of TCP and FTCP to affect uptake and release of NA. It should be noted that in the present study FTCP was also a racemate, and that no attempt was made to separate and quantitate the individual enantiomers in tissues or blood following administration of the racemate.

Increases in DA levels after TCP injection were different from those seen after FTCP. It has been observed that TCP is a moderate releaser of DA from rat striatal slices in vitro (Baker et al., 1978) and Azzaro and Demarest (1982) reported DA uptake inhibition by TCP in a rat forebrain synaptosomal preparation; these data are consistent with the report of Hendley and Snyder (1968) on effects of TCP on catecholamine uptake systems. Since there is not an initial decrease, but rather an increase, in DA levels following TCP injection, it seems unlikely that TCP's effects on uptake and release are having much influence on the DA levels observed, and differences in the pattern of DA increases observed between the two drugs are difficult to explain at this time.

Interactions of TCP with the serotoninergic system have been studied extensively (Tuomisto and Walaszek, 1974; Green and Kelly, 1976; Holman et al., 1976; Gentil et al., 1978; Baker et al., 1980b; Smith and Petersen, 1982; Smith, 1983; Marley and Wozniak, 1983; Tuomisto and Smith, 1986). It has been reported that TCP can affect both uptake and release of 5-HT (Tuomisto and Walaszek, 1974; Baker et al., 1978), and Smith (1983) suggested that (+)-TCP predominantly influences serotoninergic while (-)-TCP influences catecholaminergic systems, based on behavioral and biochemical data. The (+)-enantiomer was more potent at potentiating T-induced convulsions than was (-)-TCP. Only after (+)-TCP injection did reserpinized, nialamide-pretreated rats show a behavioral syndrome commonly attributed to serotoninergic processes. Antagonists of 5-HT blocked this behavioural syndrome induced by (+)-TCP. Recently

Price _et al._ (1985) reported enhancement of serotoninergic function in depressed patients receiving TCP treatment, and suggested that this may be related to the therapeutic benefit. In contrast to earlier reports (Green _et al._, 1977) suggesting nearly 80-90% inhibition of MAO-A as a prerequisite to elevating 5-HT levels, Hampson _et al._ (1986) observed significant increases in 5-HT brain levels even at 50% inhibition of MAO-A. Since _in vivo_ MAO-A inhibition patterns after TCP and FTCP were similar (>85% inhibition over 24 hr period) the differences in 5-HT levels after TCP and FTCP treatments are probably not due to MAO inhibition, but possibly due to effects mentioned earlier in this thesis, such as actions on uptake and release of 5-HT, on uptake of tryptophan (the precursor of 5-HT) into the brain and/or effects on synthetic enzymes such as AADC.

During the present investigation, neurochemical effects and pharmacokinetic properties of TCP and FTCP were compared and contrasted. These studies indicated that FTCP was a more potent MAO inhibitor than TCP _in vitro_. Changes in levels of neurotransmitter amines and trace amines suggest differences in neurochemical profiles of TCP and FTCP. Higher MAO-inhibiting potency and favorable pharmacokinetic characteristics (higher, more sustained levels after administration of an equimolar dose) should enable use of FTCP at a smaller dose than TCP which would likely also result in reduced side effects. Studies on individual enantiomers would indicate possible differences between FTCP and TCP which might influence FTCP's neurochemical and pharmacokinetic profile. The pharmacokinetic studies of FTCP and TCP conducted in the present investigation also give further support to previous proposals that aromatic hydroxylation may be an important metabolic pathway for TCP in rat.

J. Pharmacokinetic and Neurochemical Studies on PGTCP

After i.p. administration of the N-propargylated compound PGTCP, peak levels in brain, blood and liver were observed at 0.5 hr (Fig. 90). Significantly higher PGTCP levels in liver than in brain suggest relatively inefficient entry *via* the blood-brain barrier. This was in contrast to a fairly similar distribution of TCP between brain and liver, and it thus appears that the introduction of a propargyl group may influence tissue distribution and transport across the blood-brain barrier. The elimination half-life (β) indicates rapid clearance from brain, blood and liver; interestingly, the β value of PGTCP was faster than that of the TCP formed from it (Table 23). Introduction of the electron-withdrawing propargyl group would render PGTCP a weaker base than TCP (a decrease in pKa) and this factor may have some influence on its clearance. Examination of AUC values (Table 23) indicates a smaller extent of N-dealkylation in liver than in brain. Interestingly, the AUC of TCP (0-12 hr) in brain was nearly 1.6 times higher than the corresponding AUC of PGTCP in brain, suggesting considerable TCP transport from the periphery (liver). In brain, blood and liver TCP was eliminated monoexponentially with a β-value of 2-3 hr; these values agree with reported values (see Section IV.I), and this was in contrast to the biphasic elimination of TCP in these tissues after administration of TCP itself. After PGTCP administration, TCP levels could not be detected beyond 12 hr (see Fig. 91), whereas after an equimolar dose of TCP itself, detectable levels of TCP were observed at 24 hr. Comparison of the availability of TCP (AUC, 0-12 hr) after administration of TCP and PGTCP (each at a dose of 0.1 mmol/kg, i.p.) indicated that TCP administration itself caused nearly 14, 26 and 10 times more TCP available in blood, brain and liver respectively than did the administration of PGTCP. This would suggest that PGTCP did not improve the elimination characteristics of TCP. Three possible explanations could be put forward for the lack of sustained TCP levels after administration of PGTCP:

1. The prodrug itself was eliminated at a faster rate than TCP and hence could not achieve the desired effect in any tissue.
2. Unfavorable transport characteristics across the blood-brain barrier did not permit elevated prodrug levels in brain.
3. It is likely that PGTCP might undergo other metabolic reactions, such as aromatic hydroxylation, which, if they exceeded N-depropargylation, would also result in decreased levels of PGTCP and TCP.

Levels of the trace amine PEA were measured in blood, brain and liver after injection of PGTCP. Levels of PEA in blood after PGTCP treatment were not different from control values and this was in contrast to marked changes in blood PEA levels after administration of TCP. A comparison of PEA levels in brain, blood and liver with those seen after an equimolar dose of PGTCP (Figs. 82, 83, 84 and 92) indicates that PGTCP treatment was not as effective as TCP treatment in increasing PEA levels. In contrast to the nearly 25-30 fold increases in PEA levels after TCP treatment, PGTCP treatment caused only 8-15 fold increases in the brain and liver.

The <u>in vitro</u> MAO inhibition data indicate that PGTCP was a weaker inhibitor of MAO-A and -B (about 90 fold) than TCP (Table 18). Introduction of the N-propargyl group onto N-methylamphetamine resulted in formation of a potent MAO inhibitor (deprenyl), whereas the same functional group on TCP rendered PGTCP a weaker MAO inhibitor than TCP itself. It is conceivable that the N-propargyl group on TCP might hinder optimum interaction of TCP with the active site of MAO for effective MAO inhibition. In vivo inhibition data indicate nearly 80% inhibition of MAO in brain up to 24 hr after PGTCP administration (Table 23). In vitro data did not predict this in vivo potency, but it is probably due primarily to the TCP formed in this situation. Although TCP levels in brain were lower than after administration of TCP alone, the levels obtained would be similar to those expected after administration of 1-2 mg/kg TCP. Recent studies (Hampson et al., 1986a) have demonstrated that low dose TCP administration can cause marked MAO inhibition; these workers observed nearly 90% inhibition of MAO-A and -B in brain 1.5 hr after administration of TCP (1 mg/kg, i.p.). In addition, metabolites of PGTCP other than TCP might arise due to aromatic hydroxylation or aromatic hydroxylation followed by N-depropargylation and contribute to the in vivo MAO inhibitory profile.

Despite relatively marked MAO inhibition, the levels of PEA were not increased proportionately. One possible explanation might be that the residual MAO activity is sufficient enough to cause considerable metabolism of PEA, an excellent substrate with high affinity for MAO-B. Alternatively, the observed MAO inhibition might be restricted only to an MAO pool with a slow turnover, leaving the MAO pool with the faster turnover rate relatively unaffected. The existence of such pools was proposed by Maitre et al. (1976). Changes in the levels of precursor amino acid and the activity of synthetic enzymes such as AADC might also influence PEA levels in brain.

Levels of NA, DA and 5-HT after administration of PGTCP were determined by HPLC-EC (Fig. 93). The increases in these biogenic amines were similar to those seen after TCP administration although there were some differences. Analysis of NA levels (0-24 hr) after TCP and PGTCP treatments (Figs. 87 and 93) indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments [F(1,71)=61.84, P<0.001], a significant effect of time [F(7,71)=95.61, P<0.001] and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(7,71)=8.26, P<0.001]. Similar analyses of DA levels (Figs. 88 and 93) indicated a significant difference between effects of treatments, a signficant effect of time and a significant interaction between treatment and time [F(1,76)=174.14, P<0.001; F(7,76)=21.00, P<0.001 and F(7,76)=14.60, P<0.001 respectively]. Equivalent analyses of 5-HT (Figs. 89 and 93)levels also indicated a significant difference between effects of treatment, a significant effect of time and a significant interaction between drug treatment and time [F(1,77)=123.37, P<0.001; F(7,77)=88.21, P<0.001 and F(7,77)=17.43, P<0.001 respectively].

In contrast to the marked decreases in NA levels followed by increases seen after TCP treatment, PGTCP treatment resulted in gradual increases in NA levels. These differences are probably due to differences between TCP and PGTCP in affecting uptake and release of NA in nerve terminals. Administration of PGTCP caused relatively smaller increases in DA levels relative to increases observed in NA and 5-HT. Levels of DA at 0.5 hr were significantly lower than control levels, perhaps indicating release of DA by PGTCP. Green _et_ _al._ (1977) proposed that inhibition of MAO-A and -B of at least 80% was essential to increase DA and 5-HT functional activity; despite such inhibition observed in the present study, brain DA levels were not markedly increased. This raises a serious question as to the role of MAO inhibition in the increase in functional activity of biogenic amines. Philips and Boulton (1979) conducted a comprehensive time-dose study on a number of MAO inhibitors and despite the nearly 100% inhibition of MAO-A and MAO-B expected at the high doses employed, many of the drugs tested produced quite different patterns in increases of trace amine levels. No such comparative studies were conducted with the classical neurotransmitter amines, although it is likely that a similar situation also exists for these classes of biogenic amines. This would suggest that in future studies on MAO inhibitors, the role of MAO inhibition should be considered along with effects on uptake and release, availability of precursors for the amines, activity of synthetic (and other degradative) enzymes as well as levels and metabolism of the drug concerned. The relative increases in 5-HT levels were higher than those seen for NA and DA. This is similar to effects that were observed after administration of TCP itself in the present study (Fig. 89) and those reported by others after chronic administration of high (Baker et al., 1984c) and low (Hampson et al., 1986a) doses of TCP. It is also worthy of mention at this time that at any given time two enantiomers of TCP and PGTCP would be present in brain and the observed neurochemical changes are conceivably due to interactions of these four isomers with the neurotransmitter systems.

It would be advantageous to have MAO inhibition localized to brain in order to minimise unpleasant side effects due to peripheral MAO inhibition, and currently such MAO inhibitors are being developed (see Section I.G). Preferential localization of PGTCP in periphery and the relatively small extent of biotransformation to TCP would indicate that either the N-propargyl group on TCP was metabolically relatively nonlabile or conferred upon the drug unfavorable physicochemical properties. However, PGTCP may present an useful TCP analog with which to study metabolism and dispositon of N-alkylated cyclopropylamines.

K. Analysis of PLZ in Rat Brain and Patient Urine Samples by Extractive Pentafluorobenzoylation

Phenelzine is a hydrazine-type MAO-inhibiting antidepressant which has proved to be useful in the treatment of nonendogenous depression and phobic disorders (Robinson et al., 1978). Despite its widespread therapeutic use, few studies have been conducted on the pharmacokinetics and metabolism of this drug in brain tissue. Recent investigations in the brain (Baker et al., 1982; Dyck et al., 1985) indicate that PLZ undergoes metabolism to PEA, the functional deficiency of which has been implicated in the etiology of depressive disorders. It has been reported that PLZ can alter the uptake and release of putative neurotransmitter amines in brain tissue (Hendley and Snyder, 1968; Baker et al., 1978, 1980b; Dyck, 1983, 1984), and because of this it is important to know the concentrations of the drug in the brain.

There is a paucity of reports on PLZ analysis in the literature. One gas chromatographic method involved formation of the hydrazone derivative with acetone under alkaline conditions and extraction of the derivative followed by GC analysis (Caddy et al., 1976). The procedure was not applied to brain samples. Cooper et al. (1978), in a study on PLZ in plasma, have used extraction into an organic solvent mixture at pH 6.8 followed by derivatization with heptafluorobutyric anhydride under anhydrous conditions and reported picomole sensitivity. The method is rather lengthy and was not used for analysis in brain tissue. Jindal *et al.* (1980) have used pentafluorobenzaldehyde to derivatize PLZ under aqueous conditions (pH 6.7), extracted the derivative into organic solvent, taken the extract to dryness and quantitated the derivative by GC-MS with single ion monitoring (GC-MS-SIM); a sensitivity of 2 ng/ml was attained. Dyck (1984) has reported the use of combined TLC-MS-SIM assay methodology to quantitate PLZ as its dansylated acetonephenylethylhydrazone derivative in rat tissue samples. Such mass spectrometric techniques provide a high degree of specificity, but are lengthy and there are high costs involved with equipment purchase and maintenance.

Caddy *et al.* (1976) reported that extraction of PLZ into organic solvents from basified aqueous solutions was relatively poor, thus necessitating extraction and derivatization to be combined in one single step. In the present investigation, PLZ analysis was performed by aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation which similarly combines extraction and derivatization in a single step and affords a simple, rapid and sensitive analytical technique.

The use of pentafluorobenzoylation under aqueous conditions means that derivatization and extraction are combined, which saves time and also provides derivatization under relatively mild conditions.

Phenelzine is reported to be susceptible to auto-oxidation and decomposition under alkaline conditions (Eberson *et al.*, 1962; Schlitt *et al.*, 1967). However, during the development of the present assay methodology a wide range of alkaline pH values was studied and no evidence of instability was observed under the conditions described in the Section II.D.3.

A hydrazine such as benzylhydrazine might be considered a more appropriate internal standard than CPEA to use for an assay for PLZ. However, benzylhydrazine, like PLZ, forms two derivatives, and this presents the problem of adequately separating all four derivatives. Derivatized 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-ethylamine (CPEA) separated readily from both derivatives of PLZ and provided a linear calibration curve and was therefore adopted as the internal standard.

Dyck (1984), utilizing a mass spectrometric procedure, reported levels of PLZ of 500 ng/g in rat striatum 2 hr after injection of a dose of PLZ equivalent to approximately 60 mg of free base/kg. The whole brain levels of PLZ in the present study (Section III.K) were in close agreement with her results. In 13 patients receiving 15 mg of PLZ sulfate t.i.d. for 2 weeks, the mean excretion of PLZ in 24 hr urine samples was 1211 ± 356 (mean ± S.E.M.) µg. This appears to be in reasonable agreement with the findings of Johnstone (1976) and Caddy _et al._ (1976) who reported values of 698 ± 124 (n=15) and 1575 ± 299 (n=12) µg/24 hr in fast and slow acetylators respectively after these patients had been receiving 30 mg phenelzine t.i.d. for 13 days. The patients studied in the present investigation were not divided into slow and fast acetylators.

In summary, a novel, rapid and relatively inexpensive analytical procedure was developed for studying neurochemical and pharmacokinetic properties of PLZ. Although the development of this assay did not represent a major portion of the study reported in this thesis, it did serve to demonstrate the utility of one of the assay techniques (in this case aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation) developed during the course of the study and provided a technique for analysis of an important drug which had previously proven difficult to measure.

V. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following conclusions result from the studies described above:

1. Administration of CPPEA, CEPEA, PGPEA or DPGPEA results in sustained elevations of brain PEA levels, indicating that these N-alkylated analogs act as prodrugs *in vivo*.
2. Based on their abilities to cause elevated; sustained levels of PEA in brain, the order of effectiveness of the prodrugs is PGPEA>DPGPEA>CEPEA>CPPEA.
3. Unlike MAO inhibitors, the PEA prodrugs elevate PEA without causing dramatic increases in brain levels of T, the catecholamines (NA and DA) and 5-HT, although all four drugs do cause some significant, but transient, changes in brain levels of the catecholamines, 5-HT and their metabolites; these effects are most marked with CPPEA.
4. The N-propargyl analogs of PEA (PGPEA and DPGPEA) are weak inhibitors of MAO *in vitro*, with moderate selectivity towards MAO-B. Both drugs also show a preference for inhibition of MAO-B *in vivo*, and this selectivity is more marked in liver than in brain. The dipropargyl compound DPGPEA is actually a double prodrug, being converted to both PGPEA and PEA.
5. Tryptamine may undergo a significant first-pass metabolism in the periphery since intraperitoneal administration results in only moderate increases in brain T levels.
6. Administration of CET causes elevated, sustained levels of T but CET displays some disadvantages as a prodrug of T.
7. A number of structural analogs of TCP, namely TTCP, MDTCP, MTCP and NCP, are equipotent to or more potent than TCP itself at inhibiting MAO *in vitro*.

8. The ring-fluorinated compound FTCP is 10 times more potent as a MAO inhibitor than TCP *in vitro* and exhibits more favorable pharmacokinetic properties *in vivo* than TCP. Aromatic hydroxylation may be an important metabolic pathway for TCP. At the dose studied, FTCP and TCP do not differ in their *in vivo* MAO inhibiting potencies, although they differ in their neurochemical effects on levels of trace amines and neurotransmitter amines in brain.
9. The propargyl analog PGTCP is a weaker MAO inhibitor *in vitro* than TCP. Biotransformation to TCP and/or other potent MAO inhibitors is probably responsible for the relatively strong MAO inhibition observed *in vivo* after administration of PGTCP. Since PGTCP exhibits marked peripheral tissue localization, rapid clearance and limited biotransformation to TCP, it may not represent a good prodrug of TCP, but might be of help in designing better prodrugs of TCP in future.
10. Aqueous pentafluorobenzoylation and aqueous pentafluorobenzenesulfonylation followed by GC-ECD analysis are extremely useful techniques which have provided for analysis of PEA, TCP, T and their analogs under investigation in this study but which should also have application to analysis of a wide variety of bioactive amines, including drugs.

During the course of the investigations that are described in this thesis, it became apparent that much of this research should be extended in the future. In my opinion, future research along the following lines would do much to increase our understanding of the mechanisms of action of the prodrugs of amines and of the TCP analogs:

1. In order to learn more about the localization of the prodrugs in brain and possible locations of their metabolism, it would be advisable to dissect out discrete brain areas and also to prepare subcellular fractions from brain areas and to investigate the concentrations of both the prodrug and the amine formed from it in those areas and in the subcellular fractions.
2. During the course of the present investigation administration of prodrugs of trace amines was shown to alter levels of neurotransmitter amines and their metabolites. It is possible that the prodrugs influence the uptake and release of these neurotransmitters as other phenylalkylamines have been reported to do (Koe, 1976; Baker, 1980a; Suckling, 1985). It is now necessary to study effects of the prodrugs on _in vitro_ uptake and release of neurotransmitters alone and in combination with the respective trace amines. Such experimental data would be of help in delineating neurochemical effects of prodrugs from the trace amines formed from them. These studies, coupled with _in vivo_ measurements of the O-methylated metabolites NME, MHPG and 3-methoxytyramine would give further information about the effects of the prodrugs (and amines formed from them) on turnover and thus help characterize the nature of the interaction with the neurotransmitter amines.
3. Chronic studies should now be carried out in which the prodrugs or TCP analogs are administered over a 2-4 week period (the time required for antidepressants to show efficacy in the clinical situation). Such studies should include monitoring during this period of a behavioral component known to be related to antidepressant activity, and at the end of the period the brain tissue should

be analyzed for levels of the prodrug or analog, the amine of interest, and levels of neurotransmitter amines and their metabolites. It would also be of interest to carry out similar chronic experiments in other sets of animals and to study in them changes in number and affinity of adrenergic and serotoninergic receptors since several antidepressants have been reported to alter sensitivity of subclasses of these receptors after chronic, but not acute, administration (review: Blier and DeMontigny, 1985).

4. In addition to FTCP, several other analogs of TCP displayed potent MAO-inhibitory properties. It would seem worthwhile to conduct pharmacokinetic and neurochemical studies on these drugs as well. Because the findings on FTCP were so promising, it would be important to carry out comprehensive dose-response studies on its MAO-inhibiting properties _in vivo_ to determine the minimum dose at which 85% inhibiton of brain MAO is obtained; this is a level of inhibition at which it has been proposed there is a general elevation of brain monoamines (Ravaris _et al._, 1976) and is also a level (based on platelet MAO activity) at which there is clinical improvement in a high percentage of patients (Robinson _et al._, 1978). Such studies are now being carried out in the Neurochemical Research Unit by others and will be followed by investigations of chronic administration of this drug at that dosage level.

5. Tranylcypromine, FTCP and the other analogs of TCP are racemates, and it would be of interest to study in brain the levels of the separate enantiomers after acute and chronic administration of the racemic drugs. This is an area of biological psychiatry that has been much neglected despite the fact that many psychiatric drugs

are racemic in nature. The marked differences in pharmacological and neurochemical properties of the individual enantiomers of TCP reported by other researchers (see Introduction of this thesis) certainly emphasize the importance of performing analysis on the separate isomers. Separation and analysis of these enantiomers can be achieved using chiral capillary columns or chiral derivatizing agents and GC and should prove to be an exciting area of research.

6. Future studies on the prodrugs and the TCP analogs should also include an investigation in heart of the levels of the drugs, the bioactive amines formed from them (in the case of prodrugs), and potentially active metabolites (such as ring hydroxylated metabolites). Tranylcypromine is known to cause some side effects which involve the cardiovascular system (Baldessarini, 1980), and PEA and T, like TA, can cause release of putative neurotransmitter amines from cardiac tissue (Paton, 1976). Recent studies in our laboratories have shown that the levels of CETCP, (a prodrug of TCP), TCP and one of its metabolites, HTCP, are markedly different in heart and brain (Nazarali et al., 1986c) following intraperitoneal injection of the prodrug, and it appears that further studies in this area are certainly warranted.

In summary, the investigations described in this thesis have demonstrated that several N-alkylated analogs of PEA can serve as useful prodrugs with which to attain elevated and relatively consistent and sustained levels of PEA in brain. When these drugs are administered on a chronic basis and combined with behavioral experiments, they should yield important information about the role of PEA in the CNS and in the action of antidepressant drugs. It is also conceivable that some of these prodrugs might be effective antidepressants, particularly if there is a functional deficiency of PEA in certain subtypes of depression. In any case, it certainly appears that they will be effective pharmacological tools with which to study prodrug metabolism. The 4-fluoro derivative of TCP studied in these investigations has stronger MAO-inhibiting properties than TCP and also appears to have more favorable pharmacokinetic properties than TCP; this drug is currently being investigated further in combined behavioral/neurochemical studies in the Neurochemical Research Unit. Several other TCP analogs studied also had strong MAO-inhibiting properties *in vitro* and will be investigated further by other researchers in the Unit. Studies of the pharmacokinetics of the prodrugs and TCP analogs were made possible by the development of sensitive electron-capture gas chromatographic procedures, and this became an important component of the research described in this thesis. Such analyses will be used or modified by others who will extend this work.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ahuja S (1976) Derivatization in gas chromatography. J Pharm Sci 65: 163-182.

Airaksinen MM, Svensk H, Tuomisto J, Komulainen H. (1980) Tetrahydro-β-carbolines and corresponding tryptamines: in vitro inhibition of serotonin and dopamine uptake by human blood platelets. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 46:308-313.

Albert A (1958) Chemical aspects of selective toxicity. Nature 182:421-423.

Albert A (Ed.) (1973) Differences in distribution: the first principle of selectivity. In Selective Toxicity. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 19-62.

Alleva J (1963) Metabolism of tranylcypromine-C^{14} and dl-amphetamine-C^{14} in the rat. J Med Chem 6:621-624.

Altar CA, Wasely AM, Martin LL (1980) Autoradiographic localization and pharmacology of unique [^{3}H]tryptamine binding sites in rat brain. Neuroscience 17:263-273.

Ananth J, Luchins D (1977) A review of combined tricyclic and MAOI therapy. Compr Psychiat 18:221-230.

Anden NE, Corrodi H, Fuxe K, Meek JC (1974) Hallucinogenic phenylethylamines: Interactions with serotonin turnover and receptors. Eur J Pharmacol 25:176-184.

Anderson GM, Gerner RH, Cohen DJ, Fairbanks L (1984) Central tryptamine turnover in depression, schizophrenia and anorexia: measurement of indoleacetic acid in cerebrospinal fluid. Biol Psychiat 19:1427-1435.

Anggard E, Hankey A (1969) Derivatives of sympathomimetic amines for gas chromatography with electron-capture detection and mass spectrometry. Acta Chem Scand 23:3110-3119.

Ariens EJ (1966) Progr Drug Res 10:429-529, as quoted in Stella et al. (1980).

Ariens EJ (Ed.) (1971) Modulation of pharmacokinetics by molecular manipulation. In Drug Design, vol. 2. New York:Academic Press, pp. 2-127.

Ariens EJ, Simonis AM (1974) Drug action: target tissue, dose-response relationships and receptors. In Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics. Eds. T Toerell, RL Dedrick, PL Condliffe. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 163-189.

Artigas F, Gelpi E (1979) A new mass fragmentographic method for the simultaneous analysis of tryptophan, tryptamine, indole-3-acetic acid, serotonin and 5-hydroxyindole-3-acetic acid in the same sample of rat brain. *Anal Biochem* 92:233-242.

Artigas F, Sunol C, Tussel JM, Martinez E, Gelpi E (1984) Determination of tryptamine in brain tissue by capillary gas chromatography mass spectrometry (selected ion monitoring). *Biomed Mass Spectrom* 11:142-144.

Ask AL (1984) Selective inhibition by amiflamine of monoamine oxidase type A in rat brain, liver and duodenum. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* 327:56-63.

Ask AL, Fagervall I, Florvall L, Ross SB, Ytterborn S (1985) Inhibition of monoamine oxidase in 5-hydroxytryptaminergic neurons by substituted *p*-aminophenylalkylamines. *Br J Pharmacol* 85:683-690.

Ask AL, Fagervall I, Jonze M, Kelder D, Nygren R, Ross SB (1984) Effects of acute and repeated administration of amiflamine on monoamine oxidase inhibition in the rat. *Biochem Pharmacol* 33:2839-2847.

Ask AA, Fagervall I, Ross SB (1983) Selective inhibition of monoamine oxidase in monoaminergic neurons in the rat brain. *Nauyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol* 324:79-87.

Atkinson RM, Ditman KS (1965) Tranylcypromine: a review. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 6:631-655.

Axelrod J, Saavedra JM (1974) Octopamine, phenylethanolamine, phenylethylamine and tryptamine in the brain. *Ciba Found Symp (New Series)* 22:51-59.

Azzaro AJ, Demarest KT (1982) Inhibitory effects of type A and type B monoamine oxidase inhibitors on synaptosomal accumulation of $[^3H]$-dopamine: a reflection of antidepressant potency. *Biochem Pharmacol* 31:2195-2197.

Azzaro AJ, King J, Kotzuk J, Schoepp DD, Frost J, Schochet S (1985) Guinea pig striatum as a model of human dopamine deamination: the role of monoamine oxidase isoenzyme ratio, localization, and affinity of substrate in synaptic dopamine metabolism. *J Neurochem* 45:949-956.

Bailey E, Barron EJ (1980) Determination of tranylcypromine in human plasma and urine using high resolution gas-liquid chromatography with nitrogen sensitive detection. *J Chromatogr* 183:25-31.

Baker GB, Bertollini A, Del Carmine R, Keane PE, Martin IL (1976) Interaction of β-phenylethylamine with dopamine and noradrenaline in the central nervous system of the rat. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 28:456-457.

Baker GB, Calverley DG, Dewhurst WG, Martin IL (1979) A sensitive gas chromatographic technique for quantification of urinary tryptamine. *Br J Pharmacol* 67:469P.

Baker GB, Coutts RT, Benderly A, Cristofoli HA, Dewhurst WG (1980a) The synthesis of N-alkylated p-chlorphentermine derivatives and their effects on releasing 5-hydroxytryptamine from rat striatum in vitro. Can J Pharm Sci 15:71-74.

Baker GB, Coutts RT, LeGatt DF (1982) Gas chromatographic analysis of amines in biological samples. In Analysis of Biogenic Amines. Eds. GB Baker, RT Coutts. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 109-125.

Baker GB, Coutts RT, Martin IL (1981) Analysis of amines in the central nervous system by gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Prog Neurobiol 17:1-24.

Baker GB, Coutts RT, Nazarali AJ, Danielson TJ, Rubens M (1984b) Carbamate prodrugs of phenylethylamines: a neurochemical investigation. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 27:523-525.

Baker GB, Dewhurst WG (1985) Biochemical theories of affective disorders. In Pharmacotherapy of Affective Disorders. Theory and Practice. Eds. WG Dewhurst, GB Baker. London:Croom Helm Ltd., pp. 1-59.

Baker GB, Hampson DR, Coutts RT, Micetich RG, Hall TW, Rao TS (1986b) Detection and quantitation of a ring-hydroxylated metabolite of the antidepressant drug tranylcypromine. J Neural Transm 65:233-244.

Baker GB, Hiob LE, Dewhurst WG (1980b) Effects of monoamine oxidase inhibitors on release of dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine from rat striatum in vitro. Cell Mol Biol 26:182-186.

Baker GB, Hiob LE, Martin IL, Mitchell PR, Dewhurst WG (1980c) Interactions of tryptamine analogs with 5-hydroxytryptamine and dopamine in the rat striatum in vitro. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 23:167-170.

Baker GB, LeGatt DF, Coutts RT (1982) Effects of acute and chronic administration of phenelzine on β-phenylethylamine levels in rat brain. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 25:417-420.

Baker GB, LeGatt DF, Coutts RT (1984a) A comparison of the effects of acute and chronic administration of phenelzine and tranylcypromine on brain concentrations of 2-phenylethylamine, p-tyramine, and tryptamine in the rat. In Neurobiology of the Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M. Sandler. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp. 277-283.

Baker GB, Martin IL, Coutts RT, Benderly A (1980) Determination of 5-hydroxytryptamine in rat brain regions by gas-liquid chromatography with electron-capture detection. J Pharmacol Methods 3:173-179.

Baker GB, Martin IL, Mitchell PR (1977) The effects of some indolealkylamines on the uptake and release of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the striatum. Br J Pharmacol 61:151-152.

Baker GB, McKim HR, Calverley DG, Dewhurst WG (1978) Effects of the monoamine oxidase inhibitors tranylcypromine, phenelzine and pheniprazine on the uptake of catecholamines in slices from rat brain regions. Proc Eur Soc Neurochem 1:536P.

Baker GB, Nazarali AJ, Coutts RT (1985) A rapid and sensitive procedure for the simultaneous analysis of β-phenylethylamine and tranylcypromine in rat brain using trichloroacetylation and gas chromatography. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 49:471-474.

Baker GB, Nazarali AJ, Coutts RT, Micetich RG, Hall TW (1984d) Brain levels of 5-hydroxytryptamine, tryptamine and 2-phenylethylamine in rat after administration of N-cyanoethyltranylcypromine. Prog NeuroPsychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 8:657-660.

Baker GB, Rao TS, Coutts RT (1986a) Electron-capture gas chromatographic analysis of β-phenylethylamine in tissues and body fluids using pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride for derivatization. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 381:211-217.

Baker GB, Yasensky DL (1981) Interactions of trace amines with dopamine in rat striatum. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol 5:577-580.

Baker PC, Hoff KM, Smith MD (1974) The maturation of monoamine oxidase and 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid in regions of the mouse brain. Brain Res. 65:255-264.

Baldessarini RJ (1980) Drugs and the treatment of psychiatric disorders. In Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 6th edn. Eds. AG Gilman, LS Goodman, A Gilman. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., pp. 391-447.

Baldessarini RJ (1985) Antidepressant agents. In Chemotherapy in Psychiatry. Cambridge; Harvard University Press, pp. 130-234.

Ball JRB, Kiloh LG (1959) A controlled trial of imipramine in treatment of depressive states. Br Med J 2:1052-1054.

Barbeau A (1976) Neurological and psychiatric side effects of L-DOPA. Pharmacol Ther C 1:475-494.

Bartholini G, Bossi L, Lloyd KG, Morselli PL (Eds.) (1985) Epilepsy and GABA Receptor Agonists. Basic and Therapeutic Research. New York:- Raven Press.

Baselt RC, Shaskan E, Gross EM (1977a) Tranylcypromine concentrations and monoamine oxidase activity in tissues from a fatal poisoning. J Anal Toxicol 1:169-170.

Baselt RC, Stewart CB, Shaskan E (1977b) Determination of serum and urine concentrations of tranylcypromine by electron-capture gas-liquid chromatography. J Anal Toxicol 1:215-217.

Beckett AH, Shenoy EVB (1973) The effect of N-alkyl chain length and stereochemistry on the absorption, metabolism and urinary excretion of N-alkylamphetamines in man. J Pharm Pharmacol 25:793-799.

Beckett AH, Shenoy EVB, Salmon JA (1972) The influence of replacement of the N-ethyl group by the cyanoethyl group on absorption, distribution and metabolism of (±)-ethylamphetamine in man. J Pharm Pharmacol 24: 194-202.

Belleau B, Moran J (1963) Deuterium isotope effects in relation to the chemical mechanism of monoamine oxidase. Ann NY Acad Sci 107:822-839.

Belmaker RH (1984) The lessons of platelet monoamine oxidase. Psychol Med 14:249-253.

Belmaker RH, Ebbesen K, Ebstein R, Rimon R (1976) Platelet monoamine oxidase in schizophrenia and manic-depressive illness. Br J Psychiat 129:227-232.

Ben-Harare RR, Bakhle YS (1980) Uptake of β-phenylethylamine in rat isolated lung. Biochem Pharmacol 29:489-494.

Bennet JP, Snyder SH (1976) Se[illegible]tonin and lysergic acid diethylamide binding in rat brain membranes: relationship to postsynaptic serotonin receptors. Mol Pharmacol 12:273-289.

Berendsen GE, De Galan L (1980) Role of the chain-length of chemically bonded phases and the retention mechanism in reversed-phase liquid chromatography. J Chromatogr 196:21-37.

Bevan Jones AB, Pare CMB, Nicholson WJ, Price K, Stacey RS (1972) Brain amine concentrations after monoamine oxidase inhibitor administration. Br Med J 1:17-19.

Bieck PR, Antonin KH, Cremer G, Gleiter C (1984) Tyramine pressor effects of CGP 11 305A in comparison to tranylcypromine after prolonged treatment of human volunteers. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 505-516.

Bieck PR, Nilsson E, Schick C, Waldmeier PC, Lauber J (1984) Urinary excretion of tryptamine in comparison to normetanephrine and β-phenylethylamine in human volunteers after subchronic treatment with different monoamine oxidase inhibitors. In Neurobiology of Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M Sandler. Clifton, N.J.: Humana Press, pp. 525-539.

Biel JH, Somani P, Jones PH, Minard FN, Goldberg LI (1973) Aminoacyl derivatives of dopamine as orally effective renal vasodilators. In Frontiers in Catecholamine Research. Eds. E Usdin, SH Snyder. New York:Pergamon, pp. 901-903.

Birkmayer W., Riederer P, Linauer W, Knoll J (1984) 1-Deprenyl plus L-phenylalanine in the treatment of depression. J Neural Transm 59: 81-87.

Birkmayer W, Riederer P, Youdim MBH, Linauer W (1975) The potentiation of the antiakinetic effect after L-dopa treatment by an inhibitor of MAO-B, deprenil. J Neural Transm 36:303-326.

Blaschko H (1952) Amine oxidase and amine metabolism. Pharmacol Rev 4:415-453.

Blaschko H, Richter D, Schlossman H (1937) The oxidation of adrenaline and other amines. Biochem J 31:2187-2196.

Blaschko H (1974) The natural history of amine oxidases. Physiol Biochem Pharmacol 70:83-146.

Blatchford D, Holzbauer M, Grahame-Smith DG, Youdim MBH (1976) Ontogenesis of enzyme systems deaminating different monoamines. Br J Pharmacol 57:279-293.

Blau K, King GS (1978) Handbook of Derivatives for Chromatography. London:Heyden.

Blier P, DeMontigny C (1985) Neurobiological basis of antidepressant treatments. In Pharmacotherapy of Affective Disorders: Theory and Practice. Eds. WG Dewhurst, GB Baker. London:Croom Helm Ltd., pp. 338-381.

Boadle ME, Bloom FE (1969) A method for the fine structural localization of monoamine oxidase. J Histochem Cytochem 17:331-340.

Bock UEG, Waser PG (1981) Gas chromatographic determination of some biogenic amines as their pentafluorobenzoyl derivatives in the picogram range and its applicability to biological materials. J Chromatogr 213:413-428.

Bodor NS (1977) US patent 4,061,753

Bodor N, Abdel Alim AM (1985) Improved delivery through biological membranes. XIX: Novel redox carriers for brain-specific chemical delivery systems. J Pharm Sci 74:241-245.

Bodor N, Farag HH (1983a) Improved delivery through biological membranes. 13. Brain-specific delivery of dopamine with a dihydropyridine pyridinium salt type redox delivery system. J Med Chem 26:528-534.

Bodor N, Farag HH (1983b) Improved delivery through biological membranes. 11. A redox chemical drug-delivery system and its use for brain-specific delivery of phenylethylamine. J Med Chem 26:313-318.

Bodor N, Kaminski JJ, Roller RG (1978) Improved delivery through biological membranes. VI. Potent sympathomimetic adrenalone derivatives. Int J Pharm 1:189-196.

Bodor N, Farag HH, Brester III ME (1981) Site-specific sustained release of drugs to the brain. Science 214:1370-1372.

Born GVR, Juengjaroen K, Michal F (1972) Relative activities on and uptake by human blood platelets of 5-HT and several analogs. Br J Pharmacol 44:117-139.

Boulton AA (1976a) Cerebral arylalkylaminergic mechanisms. In Trace Amines and the Brain. Eds. E Usdin, M Sandler. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 22-39.

Boulton AA (1976b) Identification, distribution, metabolism, and function of meta- and para-tyramine, phenylethylamine, and tryptamine in brain. In First and Second Messengers - New Vistas. Advances in Psychopharmacology, vol. 15. Eds. E Costa, E Giacobini, R Paoletti. New York:Raven Press, pp 57-68.

Boulton AA (1984) Trace amines and the neurosciences: an overview. In Neurobiology of Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M Sandler. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp 13-24.

Boulton AA, Baker GB (1975) The subcellular distribution of β-phenylethylamine, p-tyramine and tryptamine in rat brain. J Neurochem 85: 471-481.

Boulton AA, Dyck LE (1974a) Hydroxylation of β-phenylethylamine in the rat. Life Sci 15:1673-1683.

Boulton AA, Dyck LE (1984a) Biosynthesis and excretion of meta and para tyramine in the rat. Life Sci 14:2497-2506.

Boulton AA, Juorio A (1982) Brain trace amines. In Handbook of Neurochemistry. Ed. A Lajtha. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 189-222.

Boulton AA, Milward L (1971) Separation, detection and quantitation analysis of urinary β-phenylethylamine. J Chromatogr 57:287-296.

Boulton AA, Philips SR, Durden DA (1973) The analysis of certain amines in tissues and body fluids as their dansyl derivatives. J Chromatogr 82:137-142.

Brandau K, Axelrod J (1972) The biosynthesis of octopamine. Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol 273:123-133.

Brown GK, Powell JF, Craig IW (1980) Molecular weight differences between human platelet and placental monoamine oxidase. Biochem Pharmacol 29:2595-2603.

Brown PR, Krstulovic AM (1979) Practical aspects of reversed-phase liquid chromatography applied to biochemical and biomedical research. Anal Biochem 99:1-21.

Brune GG, Himwich HE (1962) Indole metabolites in schizophrenic patients. Arch Gen Psychiat 6:324-328.

Bruning G, Rommelspacher H (1984) High affinity [^{3}H]tryptamine binding sites in various organs of the rat. Life Sci 34:1441-1446.

Bunney WE, Garland BC (1981) Selected aspects of amine and receptor hypotheses of affective illness. J Clin Psychopharmacol 1, suppl. 6:3-11.

Burger A, Nara S (1965) In vitro inhibition studies with homogenous monoamine oxidases. J Med Chem 8:859-862.

Caddy B, Tilstone HJ, Johnstone EC (1976) Phenelzine in urine: assay and relation to acetylator status. Br J Clin Pharmacol 3:633-638.

Caldwell J (1976) The metabolism of amphetamines in mammals. Drug Metab Rev 5:219-280.

Calverley DG, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Dewhurst WG (1981) A method for the measurement of tranylcypromine in rat brain regions using gas chromatography with electron capture detection. Biochem Pharmacol 30:861-867.

Campbell IC, Robinson DS, Lovenberg W, Murphy DC (1979) The effects of chronic regimens of clorgyline and pargyline on monoamine metabolism in the rat brain. J Neurochem 32:49-55.

Cascio CS, Kellar KJ (1983) Characterization of [^{3}H]tryptamine binding sites in brain. Eur J Pharmacol 95:31-39.

Cascio CS, Kellar KJ (1986) Effects of pargyline, reserpine and neurotoxin lesions on [^{3}H]tryptamine binding sites in rat brain. Eur J Pharmacol 120:101-105.

Cawthorn RM, Breakfied XO (1979) Differences in A and B forms of monoamine oxidase revealed by limited proteolysis and peptide mapping. Nature 281:692-694.

Cawthorn RM, Pintar JE, Haseltine FP (1981) Differences in structure of A and B forms of human monoamine oxidase. J Neurochem 37:363-372.

Charlton KG, Johnston TD, Maurice RW, Clarke DE (1985) Kynuramine: high affinity for [^{3}H]tryptamine binding sites. Eur J Pharmacol 106:661-664.

Christmas AJ, Coulson CJ, Maxwell DR, Riddell D (1972) A comparison of the pharmacological and biochemical properties of substrate-selective monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Br J Pharmacol 45:490-503.

Christodoulidis H, Frangos H (1975) Clinical experience with fluphenazine decanoate in the treatment of patients with long-standing chronic schizophrenia. Curr Ther Res 18:193-198.

Chuang LW, Karoum F, Wyatt RJ (1982) Different effects of behaviorally equipotent doses of amphetamine and methamphetamine on brain biogenic amines: specific increase of phenylethylamine by amphetamine. Eur J Pharmacol 81:385-392.

Cohen I, Fischer JF, Vogel WH (1974) Physiological disposition of β-phenylethylamine, 2,4,5-trimethoxyphenylethylamine, 2,3,4,5,6-pentamethoxyphenylethylamine and β-hydroxymescaline in rat brain, liver and plasma. Psychopharmacol (Berl.) 36:77-84.

Conti L, Bonollo L, Martini P, Fornaro A, Guerrini C, Romerio C, Scillieri E, Soverni S, Stramba-Badiale M, Cassario GB (1980) Double-blind comparative study of the therapeutic activity and safety of caroxazone (F.1.6654) and placebo in depressed in-patients. Curr Ther Res 27:458-473.

Cooper TB, Robinson DS, Nies A (1978) Phenelzine measurement in human plasma: a sensitive GLC-ECD procedure. Commun Psychopharmacol 2:505-512.

Coppen A, Shaw DM, Malleson A, Eccleston E, Grundy G (1965) Tryptamine metabolism in depression. Br J Psychiat 111:993-998.

Copper H, Fahndrich E, Geert A, Helmchen H, Honecker H, Muller-oerlinghausen B, Pietzcker A (1979) Depression and monoamine oxidase. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol 3:441-463.

Coutts RT, Baker GB (1982) Gas chromatography. In Handbook of Neurochemistry. Ed. A Lajtha. New York:Plenum Press, pp.429-448.

Coutts RT, Baker GB, LeGatt DF, McIntosh GJ, Hopkinson G, Dewhurst WG (1981) Screening for amines of psychiatric interest in urine using gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol 5:565-568.

Coutts RT, Baker GB, Nazarali AJ (1985) Gas chromatography of amines and their metabolites in tissues and body fluids. In Neuromethods, vol. 2. Eds. GB Baker, AA Boulton, JM Baker. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp. 45-85.

Coutts RT, Baker GB, Nazarali AJ, Rao TS, Micetich RG, Hall TW (1985) Prodrugs of trace amines. In Neuropsychopharmacology of the Trace Amines. Ed. AA Boulton, L Maitre, PR Bieck, P Riederer. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp. 175-180.

Coutts RT, Dawson GW, Beckett AH (1976a) In vitro metabolism of 1-phenyl-2-(n-propylamino)propane (N-propylamphetamine) by rat liver homogenates. J Pharm Pharmacol 28:815-821.

Coutts RT, Dawson GW, Jones JR (1978) In vivo metabolism of N-alkylamphetamine in the rat. The effect of N-alkyl chain length on oxidation of the aromatic ring. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 22:589-592.

Coutts RT, Dawson GW, Kazakoff CW, Wong JY (1976b) In vivo phenolic metabolites of N-alkyl amphetamines in the rat. Evidence in favor of catechol formation. Drug Metab Disp 4:256-261.

Coutts RT, Hall TW, Micetich RG (1986c) The synthesis and NMR spectroscopic properties of some 2-phenylethylamine and tryptamine prodrugs. Can J Chem (submitted).

Coutts RT, Foster BC, Pasutto FM (1981) Fungal metabolism of (-)-deprenyl and pargyline. Life Sci 29:1951-1958.

Coutts RT, Jones GR, Liu SF (1982) Metabolism of N-alkylated derivatives of amphetamine by guinea pig and rabbit liver homogenates. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 25:119-123.

Coutts RT, Kovach SH (1977) Metabolism in vitro of N-methylamphetamine with rat liver homogenates. Biochem Pharmacol 26:1043-1049.

Coutts RT, Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Pasutto FM (1986b) Metabolism and disposition of N-(2-cyanoethyl)amphetamine (Fenproporex) and amphetamine: study in the rat brain. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 64:724-728.

Coutts RT, Rao TS, Baker GB, Micetich RG, Hall TW (1986a) Neurochemical and neuropharmacological properties of para-fluorotranylcypromine (submitted).

Cristofoli WA, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Benderly A (1982) Analysis of monofluorinated analog of amphetamine in brain tissue using gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 6:373-376.

Crombeen JP, Kraak JC, Poppe H (1978) Reversed phase systems for the analysis of catecholamines and related compounds by high pressure liquid chromatography. J Chromatogr 167:219-230.

Danielson TJ, Wishart TB, Boulton AA (1976) Effect of acute and chronic injections of amphetamine on intracranial self-stimulation and some arylalkylamines in the rat brain. Life Sci 18:1237-1243.

Da Prada M, Kettler R, Burkard WP, Haefely WE (1984) Moclobemide, an antidepressant with short-lasting MAO-A inhibition: brain catecholamines and tyramine pressor effects in rats. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 137-154.

Davidson J, Linnoila M, Raft D, Turnball CD (1981) MAO inhibition and control of anxiety following amitriptyline therapy. Acta Psychiat Scand 63:147-152.

Davidson JRT, McLeod MN, Turnball CD, White HL, Feuer J (1980) Platelet monoamine oxidase activity and the classification of depression. Arch Gen Psychiat 37:771-773.

Deelder RS, Linssen HAJ, Konijnendijk AD, Van De Venne JLM (1979) Retention mechanisms in reversed-phase ion-pair chromatography of amines and amino acids on bonded phases. J Chromatogr 185:241-257.

De La Lande IS, Hill BD, Jellet LB, McNeil JM (1970) The role of monoamine oxidase in the response of the isolated central artery of the rabbit ear to tyramine. Br J Pharmacol 40:249-256.

De La Tore JC (Ed.) (1972) In Dynamics of Brain Monoamines. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 87-106, as quoted in Tipton (1986).

Delbeke FT, Delbeke M, Jonckheere JAA, De Leenheer AP (1983) Pentafluorobenzoyl derivatives of doping agents. I Extractive benzoylation and gas chromatography with electron capture detection of primary and secondary amines. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 273:141-149.

Della Corte L, Tipton KF (1980) The turnover of A- and B- forms of monoamine oxidase in rat liver. Biochem Pharmacol 29:811-815.

Demarest KT, Azzaro AJ (1979) The association of type A monoamine oxidase with the nigrostriatal dopamine neuron. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Van Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 423-430.

Denham J, Adamson L (1971) The contribution of fluphenazine enanthate and decanoate in the prevention of readministration of schizophrenic patients. Acta Psychiat Scand 47:420-430.

Dewhurst WG (1968) New theory of cerebral amine function and its clinical application. Nature (Lond.) 218:1130-1133.

Dewhurst WG (1984) Trace amines: the early years. In Neurobiology of the Trace Amines. Ed. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M Sandler. Clifton:Humana Press, pp. 3-12.

Dewhurst WG, Marley E (1965) Action of sympathomimetic and allied amines on the central nervous system of the chicken. Br J Pharmacol 25:705-727.

Diez JA, Maderdrut JL (1977) Development of multiple forms of mouse brain monoamine oxidase in vivo and in vitro. Brain Res 128:187-197.

Digenis GA, Swintosky JV (1975). Drug latentiation. Handbook Exp Pharmacol 28:28 (part 3):86-112.

Dollery CT, Davies DS, Brown M, Barrow SG, Murray SM, Strolin Benedetti M (1984) Is cimoxatone a selective inhibitor of MAO-A in man? In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando: Academic Press, pp. 83-88.

Donnelly CH, Murphy DL (1977) Substrate and inhibitor-related characteristics of human platelet monoamine oxidase. Biochem Pharmacol 26:853-858.

Donnelly CH, Richelson E, Murphy DL (1976) Properties of monoamine oxidase in mouse neuroblastoma NIE-155 cells. Biochem Pharmacol 25:1639-1643.

Dourish CT (1981) Behavioral effects of acute and chronic β-phenylethylamine administration in the rat: evidence for the involvement of 5-hydroxytryptamine. Neuropharmacol 20:1067-1072.

Dourish CT (1982) A pharmacological analysis of the hyperactivity syndrome induced by β-phenylethylamine in the mouse. Br J Pharmacol 77:-129-139.

Duncan J, Hallstrom G, Paulsen-Sorman U, Lindeke B, Cho AK (1983) Effects of α-carbon substituents on the N-demethylation of N-methyl-2-phenylethylamines by rat liver microsomes. Drug Metab Disp 11:15-20.

Durden DA (1985) High resolution and metastable mass spectrometry of trace amines and metabolites. In Neuromethods. Amines and their Metabolites, vol. 2. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, JM Baker. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp. 325-372.

Durden DA, Philips SR (1980) Kinetic measurements of the turnover rates of phenylethylamine and tryptamine in tissues. J Neurochem 34:1735-32.

Durden DA, Philips SR, Boulton AA (1975) Identification and distribution of benzylamine in tissue extracts inolated from rats pretreated with pargyline. Biochem Pharmacol 24:1-2.

Dyck L (1984) The behavioral effects of phenelzine and phenylethylamine may be due to amine release. Brain Res Bull 12:23-28.

Dyck LE (1983) Release of monoamines from striatal slices by phenelzine and β-phenylethylamine. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 7:797-800.

Dyck LE, Boulton AA (1975) The effect of some drugs on the urinary excretion of some arylalkylamines in the rat. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 11:73-77.

Dyck LE, Boulton AA (1986) Effect of deuterium substitution on the disposition of intraperitoneal tryptamine. Biochem Pharmacol 35:2893-2896.

Dyck LE, Durden DA, Boulton AA (1985) Formation of β-phenylethylamine from the antidepressant β-phenylethylhydrazine. Biochem Pharmacol 34:1925-1929.

Eberson LE, Persson K (1962) Studies on monoamine oxidase inhibitors. I. The autooxidation of β-phenylisopropylhydrazine as a model reaction for irreversible monoamine oxidase inhibition. J Med Pharm Chem 5:738-752.

Edelstein SB, Castiglione CM, Breakfield XO (1978) Monoamine oxidase activity in normal and Lesch-Nyhan fibroblasts. J Neurochem 31:1247-1254.

Edwards DJ, Antelman SM (1978) Phenylethylamine in brain function and dysfunction. Neurochemical and pharmacological studies. In Non-Catecholic Phenylethylamines, Part I. Ed. AD Mosnaim, MA Wolf. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 21-46.

Edwards DJ, Mallinger AG, Knopf S, Himmelhoch J (1985) Determination of tranylcypromine in plasma using gas chromatography-chemical-ionization mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 344:356-361.

Ekstedt B, Magyar K, Knoll J (1979) Does the B form selective monoamine oxidase inhibitor for dose selectivity by long term treatment? Biochem Pharmacol 28:919-923.

Ellinwood EH, Sudilovsky A, Nelson L (1973) Evolving behavior in the clinical and experimental amphetamine (model) psychosis. Am J Psychiat 130:1088-1093.

Enna SJ, Kendall DA (1981) Interactions of antidepressants with brain neurotransmitter receptors. J Clin Psychopharmacol 1, Suppl 6:12-16.

Ennis AM, Kemp JD, Cox B (1981) Characterization of inhibitory receptors that modulate dopamine release in striatum. J Neurochem 36:1515-1520.

Erwin VG, Simon RJ (1969) Occurrence of newly synthesized monoamine oxidase in subcellular fractions of rat liver. J Pharm Sci 58:1033-1035.

Escobar JI, Schiele BC, Zimmerman R (1974) The tranylcypromine isomers. A controlled trial. Am J Psychiat 131:1025-1026.

Faull KF, Barchas JD (1983a) Negative-ion mass spectrometry. Fused-silica capillary gas chromatography of neurotransmitters and related compounds. Methods Biochem Anal 29:325-383.

Faull KF, Barchas JD (1983b) Analysis of catecholamines and their metabolites by combined gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. In Methods in Biogenic Amine Research. Eds. S Parvez, T Nagatsu, I Nagatsu, H Parvez. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 189-236.

Felner AE, Waldmeier PC (1979) Cumulative effects of irreversible MAO inhibitors in vivo. Biochem Pharmacol 28:995-1002.

Ferrandes B, Durand A, Padovine P, Burke JT, Garrigou D, Fraisse-Andre J, Hermann P, Allen J (1985) Metabolism of Progabide in four animal species and man. In Epilepsy and GABA Receptor Agonists. Basic and Therapeutic Research. LERS Monograph Series, vol. 3. Eds. G Bartholini, L Bossi, KG Lloyd, PL Morselli. New York:Raven Press, pp. 217-229.

Fibiger HC, Lloyd KG (1984) Neurobiological substrates of tardive dyskinesia: the GABA hypothesis. Trend Neurosci 7:402-465.

Finberg JPM, Youdim MBH (1983) Selective MAO A and B inhibitors: their mechanism of action and pharmacology. Neuropharmacol 22:441-446.

Finberg JPM, Tenne M, Youdim MBH (1981) Selective irreversible propargyl derivative inhibitors of monoamine oxidase (MAO) without the cheese effect. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors - The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., pp. 31-43.

Finkelstein J, Chian E, Lee J (1965) Synthesis of cis- and trans-2-phenyoxycyclopropylamines and related compounds. J Med Chem 8:432-439.

Fischer E, Heller B (1972) Phenylethylamines as neurohumoral agent in brain. Behav Neuro-Psychiat 4:8-11.

Fischer E, Spatz H, Heller B, Reggiani H (1972) Phenylethylamine content of human urine and rat brain, its alterations in pathological conditions and after drug administration. Experientia 28:307-308.

Fowler CJ, Callingham BA (1978) Monoamine oxidase A and B: a useful concept? Biochem Pharmacol 27:97-101.

Fowler CJ, Magnusson O, Ross SB (1984) Intra and extraneuronal monoamine oxidase. Blood Vessels 21:126-131.

Fowler CJ, Mantle TJ, Tipton K (1982b) The nature of the inactivation of rat liver monoamine oxidase types A and B by the acetylenic inhibitors clorgyline, l-deprenyl and pargyline. Biochem Pharmacol 31:3555-3561.

Fowler CJ, Oreland L (1981) Substrate and stereoselective inhibition of human brain monoamine oxidase by 4-dimethylamino- -2-dimethylphenylethylamine (FLA 336). J Pharm Pharmacol 33:403-406.

Fowler CJ, Oreland L, Callingham BA (1981) The acetylenic monoamine oxidase inhibitors clorgyline, deprenyl, pargyline and J-508: their properties and applications. J Pharm Pharmacol 33:341-347.

Fowler CJ, Ross SB (1984) Selective inhibitors of monoamine oxidase A and B: biochemical, pharmacological and clinical properties. Med Res Rev 4:323-358.

Fowler CJ, Strolin Benedetti M (1983) The metabolism of dopamine by both forms of monoamine oxidase in rat brain and its inhibition by cimoxatone. J Neurochem 40:1534-1541.

Fowler CJ, Tipton KF, Mackay AVP (1982a) Human platelet monoamine oxidase - a useful enzyme in the study of psychiatric disorders. Neuroscience 7:1577-1594.

Fowler CJ, Wiberg A, Oreland L, Marcusson J, Winblad B (1980) The effect on age of the activity and molecular properties of human brain monoamine oxidase. J Neural Transm 49:1-20.

Freed CR, Asmus PA (1979) Brain tissue and plasma assay of L-DOPA and -methyl-DOPA metabolites by high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. J Neurochem 32:163-168.

Freeman RR (1981) High Resolution Gas Chromatography. 2nd Ed: Palo Alto, CA:Hewlett Packard Co.

Friedman E, Shopsin B, Sathananthanan G (1974) Blood platelet monoamine oxidase activity in psychiatric patients. Am J Psychiat 131:1392-1394.

Friedman RN (1979) Tryptamine induced alterations of acetylcholine release at neuromuscular junction. Neurosci Abstr 5:480.

Friedman RN, Shank RP, Freeman AR (1981) The effects of tryptamine on transmitter release at lobster neuromuscular junction. Brain Res 214:101-111.

Fuentes JA, Oleshansky MA, Neff NH (1976) Comparison of the antidepressant activity of (-) and (+) tranylcypromine in an animal model. Biochem Pharmacol 25:801-804.

Fuller RF, Molloy BB (1976) The effect of aliphatic fluorine on amine drugs. In Biochemistry Involving Carbon-Fluorine Bonds. Ed. R Filler. Washington, D.C.:American Chemical Society, pp. 77-97.

Fuller RW (1968) Influence of substrate in the inhibition of rat liver and brain monoamine oxidase. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 174:32-37.

Fuller RW (1972) Selective inhibition of monoamine oxidase. Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol 5:339-354.

Fuller RW, Roush BW (1971) Inhibition of monoamine oxidase by 3-amino-2-oxazolidinone and 2-hydroxy-ethylhydrazine. Experientia 27:774-775.

Fuxe K, Grobecker H, Jonsson J (1967) The effect of β-phenylethylamine on central and peripheral monoamine containing neurons. Eur J Pharmacol 2:202-207.

Garcha G, Imrie PR, Marley E, Thomas DV (1985) [^{14}C]-β-Phenylethylamine, its distribution after administration by various routes to cats, and the effect of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Br J Pharmacol 86:877-888.

Gardner CR, Alaxander J (1985) Pro-drug approaches to drug targetting: past accomplishment and future potential. In Drug Targetting. Eds. P Buri, A Gumma. Amsterdam:Elsevier Science, pp. 145-178.

Garrick NA, Murphy DL (1980) Species differences in deamination of dopamine and other substrates for monoamine oxidase in brain. Psychopharmacol 72:27-33.

Garrick NA, Redmond DE, Murphy DL (1979) Primate-rodent monoamine oxidase differences. In Monoamine Oxidase, Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Von Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 351-360.

Gartner B, Hemmerich P, Zeller A (1976) Structure of flavin adducts with acetylinic substrates. Chemistry of monoamine oxidase and lactase oxidase inhibition. Eur J Biochem 63: 211-221.

Gelpi E (1982) Gas chromatography-mass spectrometry and selected ion monitoring of biogenic amines and related metabolites. In Analysis of Biogenic Amines. Eds. GB Baker, RT Coutts. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 151-182.

Gentil V, Alevizos B, Lader M (1978) Effects of single doses of tranylcypromine on platelet MAO and amine uptake in normal subjects. Biochem Pharmacol 27:1197-1201.

Giardina WJ, Pedemote WA, Sabelli HC (1973) Iontophoretic study of the effcts of norepinephrine and 2-phenylethylamine in single cortical neurons. Life Sci 11:153-161.

Gibaldi M, Perrier D (1982). In Pharmacokinetics. New York:Marcel Dekker.

Gibbs RHS (1966) Essential hypertension in general practice. An evaluation of pargyline hydrochloride. Practitioner 196:426-430.

Glover V, Peatfield R, Zammit-Pace R, Littlewood J, Gawel M, Rose FC, Sandler M (1981) Platelet monoamine oxidase activity and headache. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiat 44:786-790.

Glover V, Sandler M (1986) Clinical chemistry of monoamine oxidase. Cell Biochem Function 4:89-97.

Goodman WK, Charney DS (1985) Therapeutic applications and mechanisms of action of monoamine oxidase inhibitor and heterocyclic antidepressant drugs. J Clin Psychiat 46:6-22.

Goldberg AP (1982) Comparisons of columns for reversed-phase liquid chromatography. Anal Chem 54:342-345.

Goldberg HL, Nathan L (1972) A double-blind study of tofranil pamoate vs tofranil hydrochloride. Psychosomatics 13:131-134.

Goldberg LI (1972) Cardiovascular and renal actions of dopamine: potential clinical applications. Pharmacol Rev 24:1-29.

Gorkin VZ (1985) Distribution and intracellular localization of amine oxidases. In Amine Oxidases: Clinical Aspects. Ed. VZ Gorkin. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 25-35.

Gorrod JW (1978) Extra-hepatic metabolism of drugs. In Drug Metabolism in Man. Eds. JW Gorrod, AH Beckett. London:Taylor and Francis Ltd., pp. 157-174.

Gottfries CG (1963) Clinical trial with monoamine oxidase inhibitor tranylcypromine on a psychiatric clientale. Acta Psychiat Scand 39:463-472.

Gottfries CG, Von Knorring L, Oreland L (1980) Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in mental disorders: 2. Affective psychosis and suicidal behavior. Progr Neuro-Psychopharmacol 4:185-191.

Grahame-Smith DG (1971) Studies in vivo on the relationship between brain tryptophan, brain 5-HT synthesis and hyperactivity in rats treated with a monoamine oxidase inhibitor and L-tryptophan. J Neurochem 18:1053.

Green AL (1981) The kinetics of inhibition of type-B monoamine oxidase by clorgyline, pargyline and (-) deprenyl. J Pharm Pharmacol 33:798-800.

Green AL, Elhait AS (1980) A new approach to the assessment of the potency of reversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors in vivo and its application to (+)-amphetamine, p-methoxyamphetamine and harmaline. Biochem Pharmacol 29:2781-2789.

Green AR, Kelly PH (1976) Evidence concerning the involvement of 5-hydroxytryptamine in the locomotor activity produced by amphetamine or tranylcypromine plus L-DOPA. Br J Pharmacol 57:141-147.

Green AR, Mitchell BD, Tordoff AFC, Youdim MBH (1977) Evidence for dopamine deamination by type A and type B monoamine oxidase in rat brain in vivo and for the degree of inhibition of enzyme necessary for increased functional activity of dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Br J Pharmacol 60:343-349.

Green H, Sawyer JL (1960) Correlation of tryptamine-induced convulsions in rats with tryptamine concentration. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 104:153-155.

Greenberg R, Whalley CE (1978) Studies on the uptake of phenylethylamine in the secretory vesicles of brain synaptosomes. In Non-Catecholic Phenylethylamines. Part I. Phenylethylamine: Biological Mechanisms and Clinical Aspects. Eds. AD Mosnaim, ME Wolf. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 87-112.

Gripois D (1975) Review: developmental characteristics of monoamine oxidase. Comp Biochem Physiol 51C:143-151.

Haddox Ch, Saslaw MS, Seligman B, Stauffer J (1964) Altered monoamine oxidase activity in erythrocytes of rheumatics. Biochim Biophys Acta 81:184-187.

Hall R (1978) The nitrogen detector in gas chromatography. CRC Crit Rev Anal Chem Dec:323-380.

Hall TR, Uruena G (1983) Pharmacology and physiology of monoamine oxidase activity in vertebrates - a comparative study. Comp Biochem Physiol 76 B:393-397.

Hampson DR (1984) Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Hampson DR, Baker GB, Coutts RT (1986a) Neurochemical changes in rat brain amines after long-term inhibition of monoamine oxidase by a low dose of tranylcypromine. Biol Psychiat (submitted)

Hampson DR, Baker GB, Coutts RT (1986b) A comparison of the neurochemical properties of the isomers of tranylcypromine in the central nervous system. Cell Mol Biol 32:333-341.

Hampson DR, Baker GB, Nazarali AJ, Coutts RT (1984) A rapid and sensitive electron-capture method for the analysis of tranylcypromine in brain tissue using acetylation and pentafluorobenzoylation. J Biochem Biophys Methods 9:85-87.

Hare MCL (1928) Tyramine oxidase I. A new enzyme system in liver. Biochem J 22:968-979.

Harper NJ (1959) Drug latentiation. J Med Pharm Chem 1:467-500.

Harper NJ (1962) Progr Drug Res 4:221-294, as quoted in Stella et al. (1980).

Hashimoto H, Maruyama Y (1983) High performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. In Methods in Biogenic Amine Analysis. Eds. S Parvez, T Nagatsu, I Nagatsu, H Parvez. New York: Elsevier, pp. 35-74.

Hauger RD, Skolnick P, Paul SM (1982) Specific [^{3}H] β-phenylethylamine binding sites in rat brain. Eur J Pharmacol 83:147-148.

Hawkins M, Breakfield XO (1978) Monoamine oxidase A and B in cultured cells. J Neurochem 30:1391-1397.

Heikkilla RE, Cohen G (1974) The inhibition of [^{3}H] biogenic amine accumulation into rat brain tissue slices by various tryptamine derivatives. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 7:539-547.

Hendley ED, Synder SH (1968) The relationship between the action of monoamine oxidase inhibitors on the noradrenaline uptake system and their antidepressant efficacy. Nature (Lond.) 220:1330-1331.

Herkert EE, Keup W (1969) Excretion patterns of tryptamine, indoleacetic acid and 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid, and their correlation with mental changes in schizophrenic patients under medication with alphamethyldopa. Psychopharmacol (Berl.) 15:48-59.

Higuchi T, Stella V[illegible] (1975) Pro-drugs as Novel Drug Delivery Systems. Washington, DC:American Chemical Society.

Himmelhoch JM, Fuchs CZ, Symons BJ (1982) A double blind study of tranylcypromine treatment of major anergic depression. J Nerv Men Dis 170:628-634.

Holman RB, Seagraves E, Elliot CR, Barchas JD (1976) Stereotyped hyperactivity in rats treated with tranylcypromine and specific inhibitors of 5-HT uptake. Behav Biol 16:507-514.

Holz P, Credner K, Heepe F (1947) Uber die Beeinflussing der Diurese durch oxytyramin und andere sympathomimetische Amine. Arch Exp Pathol Pharmakol 204:85.

Horita A (1967) Cardiac monoamine oxidase in rat. Science 162:999-1001.

Horita A (1968) The influence of age on recovery of cardiac monoamine oxidase after irreversible inhibition. Biochem Pharmacol 17:2091-2096.

Horita A, Lowe MC (1972) On the extraneurononal nature of cardiac monoamine oxidase in the rat. Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol 5:227-242.

Horn AS (1973) Structure-activity relations for the inhibition of 5-HT uptake into rat hypothalamic homogenates by 5-HT and tryptamine analogs. J Neurochem 21:883-888.

Horn AS, Snyder SH (1972) Steric requirements for catecholamine uptake by rat brain synaptosomes, studies with rigid analogs of amphetamine. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 180:523-530.

Hornblad Y, Ripe E, Magnusson PO, Tegner K (1976) The metabolism and clinical activity of terbutaline and its prodrug ibuterol. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 10:9-18.

Hornykiewicz O (1966) Dopamine (3-hydroxytyramine) and brain function. Pharmacol Rev 18:925-964.

Horvath C, Melander W, Molnar I, Molnar P (1977) Enhancement of retention by ion-pair formation in liquid chromatography with non-polar stationary phases. Anal Chem 49:2295-2305.

Houslay MD, Tipton KF (1973) The nature of electrophoretically separable multiple forms of rat liver monoamine oxidase. Biochem J 135:173-176.

Houslay MD, Tipton KF (1974) A kinetic evaluation of monoamine oxidase activity in rat liver mitochondrial outer membranes. Biochem J 139:645-652.

Inwang EE, Madubuike PU, Mosnaim AD (1973) Evidence for the excretion of 2-phenylethylamine glucuronide in human urine. Experientia 29:1080-1081.

Jackson DM (1971) The effect of β-phenylethylamine on noradrenaline concentrations in guinea pig brain. J Pharm Pharmacol 23:623-624.

Jackson DM, Smythe DB (1973) The distribution of β-phenylethylamine in discrete regions of the rat brain and its effect on brain noradrenaline, dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine levels. Neuropharmacol 12:663-668.

Jackson DM, Smythe DB (1974) Effect of β-phenylethylamine on noradrenaline and dopamine turnover in rat brain. J Pharm Pharmacol 26:456-458.

Jaeger H (1985) Glass Capillary Chromatography in Clinical Medicine and Pharmacology. New York:Marcel Dekker.

Janssen PAJ, Niemegeers CJE, Schellekens KHL, Dresse A, Lenaerts FM, Pinchard A, Schaper WKA, Van Neuten JM, Verbruggen FJ (1968) Pimozide: a chemically novel, highly potent and orally long-lasting neuroleptic drug. Arzneim Forsch 18:261-279.

Janssen PAJ, Niemegeers CJE, Schellekens KHL, Lenaerts FM, Verbruggen FJ, Van Neuten JM, Schaper WKA (1970) The pharmacology of penfluridol (R16341) a new potent and orally long-lasting drug. Eur J Pharmacol 11:139-154.

Jarrott B (1971) Occurrence and properties of monoamine oxidase in adrenergic neurons. J Neurochem 18:7-16.

Jarrott B, Iversen LL (1968) Subcellular distribution of monoamine oxidase in rat liver and vas deferens. J Neurochem 18:1-6.

Jenike MA (1981) Rapid response of several obsessive compulsive disorder to tranylcypromine. Am J Psychiat 138:1249-1250.

Jenike MA (1984) A case report of successful treatment of dysmorphophobia with tranylcypromine. Am J Psychiat 141:1463-01464.

Jenike MA, Surman OS, Cassem NH, Zusky P, Anderson WH (1983) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors in obsessive-compulsive disorder. J Clin Psychiat 44:131-132.

Jennings W, Mehran MF (1986) Sample injection in gas chromatography. J Chromatogr Sci 24:34-40.

Jennings W (1980) Gas Chromatography with Glass Capillary Columns. 2nd Ed. New York:Academic Press.

Jensen NP, Friedman JJ, Kropp H, Kahan FM (1980) Use of acetylacetone to prepare a prodrug of cycloserine. J Med Chem 23:6-8.

Jepson JB, Zaltzman P, Udenfriend S (1962) Microsomal hydroxylation of tryptamine, indoleacetic acid and related compounds to 6-hydroxy derivatives. Biochim Biophys Acta 62:91-102.

Jindal SP, Lutz T, Cooper TB (1980) Determination of phenelzine in human plasma with gas chromatography-mass spectrometry using isotope labelled internal standard. J Chromatogr 22:301-308.

Johnston JP (1968) Some observations upon a new inhibitor of monoamine oxidase in brain tissue. Biochem Pharmacol 17:1285-1297.

Johnstone EC (1976) The relationship between acetylator studies and inhibition of monoamine oxidase, excretion of free drug and antidepressant response in depressed patients on phenelzine. Psychopharmacologia (Berl.) 46:289-294.

Jones RSG (1981) In vivo pharmacological studies on the interactions between tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Br J Pharmacol 73:485-493.

Jones RSG (1982) Tryptamine: a neuromodulator or neurotransmitter in mammalian brain. Progr Neurobiol 19:117-139.

Jones RSG, Boulton AA (1980) Tryptamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine: actions and interactions on cortical neurons in the rat. Life Sci 27:1849-1856.

Joseph MH (1985) Alkyl boronates as catechol-specific mobile phase pairing agents. Applicaton to high-performance liquid chromatographic analysis of amines, precursors and metabolites in brain tissue. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 342:370-375.

Jonsson J, Grobecker H, Holtz P (1966) Effects of β-phenylethylamine on content and subcellular distribution of norepinephrine in rat heart and brain. Life Sci 5:2235-2246.

Jourdikian F, Tabakoff B, Alivisatos SGA (1975) Ontogeny of multiple forms of monoamine oxidase in mouse brain. Brain Res 93:301-308.

Julou L (1972) Etude experimentale des neuroleptiques injectables a action prolongee. Acta Pharmacol (Paris) Ser. 25:23.

Juorio AV (1982) The effects of some antipsychotic drugs, d-amphetmaine and reserpine on the concentration and rate of accumulation of tryptamine and 5-HT in mouse striatum. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 60:376-380.

Juorio AV, Durden DA (1984) The distribution and turnover of tryptamine in the brain and spinal cord. Neurochem Res 7:1283-1293.

Juorio AV, Greenshaw AJ (1985) Tryptamine concentrations in areas of 5-hydroxytryptamine terminal innervation after electrolytic lesions of midbrain raphe nuclei. J Neurochem 45:422-426.

Juorio AV, Greenshaw AJ (1986) Tryptamine depletion in the rat striatum following electrolytic lesions of the substantia nigra. Brain Res 371:385-389.

Kaiser C, Trost BM, Becson J, Weinstock J (1965) Preparation of some cyclopropanes and stable sulfoxoniumylides from dimethylsulfoxonium methylide. J Org Chem 30:3972-3975.

Kang Gun II, Choi HK (1986) Detection of N-acetyltranylcypromine and glucuronide of phenyl-hydroxylated N-acetyltranylcypromine from tranylcypromine-dosed rat urine: pharmacological implications. Arch Pharmacal Res 9:99-110.

Kang Gun II, Young CS (1984a) Mechanism of MAO inhibition. 1. Identification of N-acetyl and hydroxylated N-acetyl tranylcypromine. Arch Pharmacal Res 7:65-68.

Kang Gun II, Young CS (1984b) Mechanism of MAO inhibition by 2-phenylcyclopropylamines III. Biotransformation of benzyl trans-2-phenylcyclopropane and carbamate to tranylcypromine. Arch Pharmacal Res 7:141-143.

Karoum F (1983) Mass fragmentography in the analysis of biogenic amines: a clinical, physiological and pharmacological evaluation. In Methods of Biogenic Amines Research. Eds. S Parvez, T Nagatsu, I Nagatsu, H Parvez. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 237-256.

Karoum F (1985) Combined gas chromatography-mass spectrometry in the analysis of biogenic amines in humans. In Neuromethods. Amines and their Metabolites, vol. 2. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, JM Baker. Clifton:Humana Press, pp. 305-324.

Karoum F, Speciale SG, Chuang LW, Wyatt RJ (1982) Selective effects of phenylethylamine on central catecholamines: a comparative study with amphetamine. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 224:432-439.

Karoum FL, Chuang W, Eisler T, Calne B, Liebowitz MR, Quitkin FM, Klein DF, Wyatt RJ (1982) Metabolism of (-)-deprenyl to amphetamine and methamphetamine may be responsible for deprenyl's therapeutic benefit: a biochemical assessment. Neurology (NY) 32:503-509.

Kaulen P, Bruning G, Rommelspacher H, Baumgarten H (1986) Characterization and quantitative autoradiography of [^{3}H] tryptamine binding sites in rat brain. Brain Res 366:72-88.

Keane PE, Chanoine F, Strolin Benedetti (1979) The effects of type A and B MAO inhibitors on reserpine-induced changes in brain dopamine and serum prolactin levels in the rat. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Von Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp.341-350.

Kinemuchi H, Arai Y, Oreland L, Tipton KF, Fowler CJ (1982) Time-dependent inhibition of monoamine oxidase by β-phenylethylamine. Biochem Pharmacol 23:47-56.

Kissinger PT (1983) Determination of biogenic amines and their metabolites by liquid chromatography/electrochemistry. In Methods in Biogenic Amine Analysis. Eds. S Parvez, T Nagatsu, I Nagatsu, H Parvez. New York:Elsevier, pp. 75-100.

Knapp DR (1979) Handbook of Analytical Derivatization Reactions. New York:John Wiley & Sons.

Knoll J (1981) The pharmacology of MAO inhibitors. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons Ltd., pp. 45-61.

Knoll J, Ecsery Z, Kelemen K, Nievel J, Knoll B (1965) Phenylisopropylmethyl propinylamine (E-250), a new spectrum psychic energizer. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 1:154-164.

Knoll J, Ecsery Z, Magyar K, Satory E (1978) Novel (-) deprenyl-derived selective inhibitors of B-type monoamine oxidase. The relation of structure to their action. Biochem Pharmacol 27:1739-1747.

Knoll J, Magyar K (1972) Some puzzling effects of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol 5:393-408.

Knox JH, Hartwick RA (1981) Mechanisms of ion-pair liquid chromatography of amines, neutrals, zwitterions and acids using anionic hetaerons. J Chromatogr 204:3-21.

Koe BK (1976) Molecular geometry of inhibitors of uptake of catecholamines and serotonin in synaptosomal preparations of rat brain. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 199:649-661.

Koide Y, Kobayashi K (1984) Developmental changes in the activity and substrate specificities of mouse brain monoamine oxidase. Neurochem Res 9:595-606.

Kontur P, Dawson R, Monjan A (1984) Manipulation of mobile phase parameters for the HPLC separation of endogenous monoamines in rat brain tissue. J Neurosci Methods 11:5-18.

Krogsgaard-Larsen P, Falch E, Jacobsen P (1984) GABA agonists: structural requirements for interaction with the GABA-benzodiazepine receptor complex. In Actions and Interactions of GABA and Benzodiazepines. Eds. NG Bowery. New York:Raven Press, pp 109-131.

Krstulovic AM (1982) Review: Investigations of catecholamine metabolism using high performance liquid chromatography. Analytical methodology and clinical application. J Chromatogr 229:1-34.

Kuehl FA, Vandenheuvel WJA, Ormond RE (1968) Urinary metabolites in Parkinson's Disease. Nature 217:471-490.

Kupchan SM, Casy AF, Swintosky JV (1965) Drug latentiation. Synthesis and preliminary evaluation of testosterone derivatives. J Pharm Sci 54:514-524.

Kusche J (1983) Monoamine oxidase. In Bergmeyer Methods of Enzymatic Analysis, vol. iii, Enzymes 1: Oxidoreductases, Transferases, 3rd Ed. Eds. J Bergmeyer, M Grassl. Weinheim:Verlag Chemie, pp. 227-236.

Kyncl JJ, Minard FN, Jones PH (1979) L- -glutamyl dopamine, an oral dopamine prodrug with renal selectivity. In Peripheral Dopaminergic Receptors. Advances in Biosciences, vol. 20. Eds. JL Imbs, J Schwartz. Oxford:Pergamon Press Ltd., pp. 369-380.

Lai JK, Leung TKC, Guest JF, Lim L, Davison AN (1980) The monoamine oxidase inhibitors clorgyline and deprenyl also affect the uptake of dopamine, noradrenaline and serotonin by rat brain synaptosomal preparations. Biochem Pharmacol 29: 2763-2767.

Landowski J, Lysiak W, Angelski S (1975) Monoamine oxidase activity in blood platelets from patients with cyclophrenic depressive syndromes. Biochem Med 14:347-354.

Lang A, Geissler HE, Mutschler E (1979) Bestimmung und vergleich der plasma und urine konzentrationen nach gabe von (+)- und (-)-tranylcypromine. Arzeim Forsch 29:154-157.

Larson AA, Dalo NL (1986) Quantification of tryptamine in brain using high-performance liquid chromatography. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 375:37-47.

Lauber J, Waldmeier PC (1984) Determination of 2-phenylethylamine in rat brain after MAO-inhibitors, and in human CSF and urine by capillary GC and chemical ionization MS. J Neural Transm 60: 247-264.

Leckman JF, Gershan ES, Nichols AS, Murphy DL (1977) Reduced MAO activity in first-degree relatives of individuals with bipolar affective disorders. Arch Gen Psychiat 34:601-606.

Lemberger L, Axelrod J, Kopin IJ (1971) The disposition and metabolism of tryptamine and in vivo formation of 6-hydroxytryptamine in the rabbit. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 177:169-176.

Lemperiere T, Lepine JP, Rouillon F, Rovei V, Strolin Benedetti M, Languillat JM (1984) Preliminary results of an open study with cimoxatone in depressed patients. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 367-376.

Lesse S (1978) Psychotherapy in combination with antidepressant drugs in severely depressed out-patients - 20-year evaluation. Am J Psychother 32:48-73.

Leung TKC, Lai JCK, Lim L (1981) The regional distribution of monoamine oxidase activities towards different substrates: effects in rat brain of chronic administration of manganese chloride and of aging. J Neurochem 36:2037-2043.

Levitt P, Pintar JE, Breakefield XO (1982) Immunocytochemical demonstration of monoamine oxidase B in brain astrocytes and serotonergic neurons. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 79:6385-6389.

Lewinsohn R, Glover V, Sandler M (1980) Development of benzylamine oxidase and monoamine oxidase A and B in man. Biochem Pharmacol 29:1221-1230.

Lindeke B, Cho AK (1982) N-dealkylation and deamination. In Metabolic Basis of Detoxication. Metabolism of Functional Groups. Eds. WB Jakoby, JR Bend, J Caldwell. New York:Academic Press, pp. 105-126.

Lingjarde O (1973) Some pharmacological aspects of depot neuroleptics. Acta Psychiat Scand 49:Suppl. 246, 9-14.

Lingjarde O (1973) Some pharmacological aspects of depot neuroleptics. Acta Psychiat Scand 49:Suppl. 246, 9-14.

Lloyd KG, Munnari C, Bossi L, Morselli PL (1984) Neurochemical evidence for the GABA hypothesis of human epilepsy. In Advances in Epileptology: XVth Epilepsy International Symposium. Eds. RJ Portor et al. New York:Raven Press, pp. 3-7.

Long RF quoted by Smith RL and Dring LG (1970) Patterns of metabolism of β-phenylisopropylamines in man and other species. In Amphetamines and Related Compounds. Eds. E Costa, S Garattini. New York:Raven Press, pp. 121-139.

Loo HY, Jervis GA, Horning MG (1978) Possible role of 2-phenylethylamine in the pathology of the central nervous system. In Non-Catecholic Phenylethylamines, Part I. Eds. AD Mosnaim, ME Wolf, New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 419-445.

Lovelock JE, Lipsky SR (1960) Electron-affinity spectroscopy. A new method for the identification of functional groups in chemical compounds separated by gas chromatography. J Am Chem Soc 82:431-441.

Luine UN, McEwen BS (1977) Effect of oestradiol on turnover of type A monoamine oxidase in brain. J Neurochem 28:1221-1227.

Lundberg PA, Oreland L, Engberg G (1986) Inhibition of locus coeruleus neuronal activity by beta-phenylethylamine. Life Sci 36:1889-1896.

Luscombe G, Jenner P, Marsden CD (1983) Alterations in brain 5-HT and T context during indoleamine-induced myoclones in guinea pigs. Biochem Pharmacol 32:1857-1864.

Maggs RJ, Joynes PL, Davies AJ, Lovelock JE (1971) The electron capture detector - a new mode of operation. Anal Chem 43:1966-1971.

Maj M, Arino MA, Pirozzi R, Salvati A, Kemali D (1984) Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in schizophrenia: relationship to family history of the illness and neuroleptic treatment. J Psychiat Res 18: 131-137.

Major LF, Murphy DL (1978) Platelet and plasma oxidase activity in alcoholic individuals. Br J Psychiat 132:548-554.

Majors RE (1980) Recent advances in HPLC packings and columns. J Chromatogr Sci 18:488-511.

Maitre L, Delini-Stula A, Waldmeier PC (1976) Relations between the degree of monoamine oxidase inhibition and some psychopharmacological responses to monoamine oxidase inhibitors in rats. Ciba Found Symp 39 (New Series):247-270.

Maitre L, Waldmeier PC, Lauber J, Bieck P (1984) Urinary excretion of catecholamine metabolites, tyramine and phenylethylamine in human volunteers after prolonged treatment with CGP 11305A and tranylcypromine. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 117-126.

Maksay G, Otovos L (1983) Bioactivation of prodrugs. Structure-pharmacokinetic correlations of benzodiazepine esters. Drug Metab Rev 14: 1165-1192.

Mann JJ, Aarons SF, Frances AJ, Brown RD (1984) Studies of selective and reversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors. J Clin Psychiat 45: 62-66.

Mantegazza P, Riva M (1963) Amphetamine-like activity of β-phenylethylamine after a MAO inhibitor in vivo. J Pharm Pharmacol 15:472-478.

Mantle TJ, Garrett NJ, Tipton KF (1976a) The development of monoamine oxidase in rat liver and brain. FEBS Lett 64:227-230.

Mantle TJ, Tipton KF, Garrett NJ (1976b) Inhibition of monoamine oxidase by amphetamine and related compounds. Biochem Pharmacol 23:2073-2077.

Mantle TJ, Wilson K, Long RF (1975) Kinetic studies of membrane bound rat liver monoamine oxidase. Biochem Pharmacol 20:2038-2046.

Marley E, Nistico G (1975) Tryptamines and some other substances affecting waking and sleep in fowls. Br J Pharmacol 53:193-205.

Marley E, Wozniak KM (1984) Interactions of nonselective monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tranylcypromine and nialamide, with inhibitors of 5-hydroxytryptamine, dopamine or noradrenaline reuptake. J Psychiat Res 18:191-203.

Marsden CA (1980) Involvement of 5-hydroxytryptamine and dopamine neurons in the behavioral effects of -methyltryptamine. Neuropharmacol 19:691-698.

Marsden CA, Curzon G (1974) Effects of lesions and drugs on brain tryptamine. J Neurochem 23:1171-1176.

Martin IL (1983) The GABA-benzodiazepine receptor complex. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 7:433-436.

Martin IL, Baker GB (1977) A gas-liquid chromatographic method for the estimation of 2-phenylethylamine in rat brain tissue. Biochem Pharmacol 26:1513-1516.

Martin YC, Martin WB, Taylor JD (1975) Regression analysis of the relationship between physical properties and the in vitro inhibition of monoamine oxidase by propynylamines. J Med Chem 18:883-888.

Maxwell RA, White HL (1978) Tricyclic and monoamine oxidase inhibitor antidepressants: Structure-activity relationships. In Handbook of Psychopharmacology, vol. 14. Eds: LL Iversen, SD Iversen, SH Snyder. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 83-155.

McCaman RE, Aprison MH (1964) The synthetic and catabolic enzyme systems for acetycholine and serotonin in several discrete areas of the developing rabbit brain. Prog Brain Res 9:220-233.

McClure DA (1975) Prodrugs as Novel Drug Delivery Systems. ACS Symp Series 14. Eds: T Higuchi, V Stella. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, pp. 224-235.

McCormack JK, Beitz AJ, Larson AA (1986) Autoradiographic localization of tryptamine binding sites in the rat and dog central nervous system. J. Neurosci 6:94-101.

McDaniel KD (1986) Clinical pharmacology of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Clin Neuropharmacol 9:207-234.

McDonald IA, Lacoste JM, Bey P, Palfreyman MG, Zreika M (1985) Enzyme-activated irreversible inhibitors of monoamine oxidase: phenylalkylamine structure-activity relationships. J Med Chem 28:186-193.

McKim HR, Calverley DG, Philips SR, Baker GB, Dewhurst WG (1980) The effect of tranylcypromine on the levels of some cerebral amines in rat diencephalon. In Recent Advances in Canadian Neuropsychopharmacology. Eds. P Grof, BM Saxena. Basel:Karger, pp. 7-13.

McQuade PS, Wood PL (1983) The effects of β-phenylethylamine on tyramine and dopamine metabolism. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 7:755-758.

Mefford IN, Jurik S, Noyce N, Barchas JD (1983) Analysis of catecholamines, metabolites and sulfate conjugates in brain tissue and plasma by high performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection. In Methods in Biogenic Amine Analysis. Eds. S Parvez, T Nagatsu, I Nagatsu, H Parvez. New York:Elsevier, pp. 101-112.

Melander WR, Horvath C (1980) Mechanistic study of ion-pair reversed-phase chromatography. J Chromatogr 201:211-224.

Meldrum BS (1985) GABA and other amino acids. In Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, vol. 14. Eds. HH Frey, D Janz. Heidelburg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 153-188.

Meldrum B, Braestrup C (1980) GABA and the anticonvulsant action of benzodiazepines and related drugs. In Actions and Interactions of GABA and Benzodiazepines. Ed. NG Bowery. New York:Raven Press, pp. 133-153.

Meller E, Friedman E, Schweitzer JW, Friedhoff AJ (1977) Tetrahydro-β-carbolines: specific inhibitors of type A monoamine oxidase in rat brain. J Neurochem 28:995-1000.

Meltzer WY, Jackman H, Arora RC (1980) Brain and skeletal muscle monoamine oxidase activity in schizophrenia. Schizophr Bull 6:208-212.

Mendis N, Pare CMB, Glover V, Stern M (1981) (-)-Deprenyl in the treatment of depression. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 171-176.

Mendlewicz J, Youdim MBH (1981) A selective MAO-B inhibitor (1-deprenil) and 5-HTP as antidepressant therapy. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 177-188.

Michaud RL, Bannon MJ, Roth FH (1981) The use of C_8-octyl columns for the analysis of catecholamines by ion-pair reversed-phase liquid chromatography with amperometric detection. J Chromatogr 225:335-345.

Midha KK, Cooper JK, Gagne D, Bailey K (1979a) Detection of nanogram levels of various ring substituted phenylisopropylamines in urine and plasma by GLC-ECD. J Anal Toxicol 3:53-58.

Midha KK, McGillvery IJ, Cooper JK (1979b) A GLC-ECD assay for the simultaneous determination of fenfluramine and norfenfluramine in human plasma and urine. Can J Pharm Sci 14:18-21.

Moffat AC, Horning EC, Matin SB, Rowland M (1972) Perfluorobenzene derivatives and derivatizing agents for the gas chromatography of primary and secondary amines using electron capture detection. J Chromatogr 66:255-260.

Moret C, Charveron M, Finberg JPM, Couzinier JP, Briley M (1985) Biochemical profile of midalcipran (F2207), 1-phenyl-1-diethyl-amino carbonyl-2-aminoethyl-cyclopropane (Z) hydrochloride, a potential fourth generation antidepressant drug. Neuropharmacol 24:1211-1219.

Moretti A, Caccia C, Calderini G, Menozzi M, Amico A (1981) Studies on the mechanism of action of caroxazone, a new antidepressant drug. Biochem Pharmacol 30:2728-2731.

Morris JB, Beck AT (1974) The efficacy of antidepressant drugs. Arch Gen Psychiat 30:667-674.

Mosnaim AD, Wolf ME (Eds.) (1978) Noncatecholic Phenylethylamines. Part I. Phenylethylamine: Biological Mechanisms and Clinical Aspects. New York:Marcel Dekker.

Muller J, Delage C (1977) Ultracytochemical demonstration of monoamine oxidase activity in nervous and non-nervous tissues of the rat. J Histochem Cytochem 25:337-348.

Murphy DL (1984a) Are there disease attributable to monoamine oxidase abnormalities? In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease: Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dosert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 321-332.

Murphy DL, Belmaker R, Buehsbaum MS, Wyatt RJ, Martin NF, Ciaranello R (1977) Biogenic amine related enzymes and personality variations in normals. Psychol Med 7:149-157.

Murphy DL, Donnelly CH, Richelson ET, Fuller RW (1978) N-Substituted cyclopropylamines as inhibitors of MAO-A and -B forms. Biochem Pharmacol 27:1767-1769.

Murphy DL, Garrick NA, Aulakh CS, Cohen RM (1984c) New contributions from basic science to understanding the effects of monoamine oxidase inhibiting antidepressants. J Clin Psychiat 45:37-43.

Murphy DL, Karoum F, Alterman I, Lipper S, Wyatt RJ (1984d) Phenylethylamine, tyramine and other trace amines in patients with affective disorders: associations with clinical state and antidepressant drug treatment. In Neurobiology of Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M Sandler. Clifton:Humana Press, pp. 499-514.

Murphy DL, Lipper S, Campbell IC, Major LF, Slater S, Bucsbaum MS (1979) Comparative studies of MAO-A and MAO-B inhibitors in man. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Vonkorff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 457-476.

Murphy DL, Lipper S, Pickar D, Jimerson D, Cohen RM, Garrick NA, Alterman IS, Campbell IC (1981) Selective inhibition of monoamine oxidase type A: clinical antidepressant effects and metabolic changes in man. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 189-206.

Murphy DL, Sunderland T, Campbell I, Cohen RM (1985) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors as antidepressants. In Pharmacotherapy of Affective Disorders: Theory and Practice. Eds. WG Dewhurst, GB Baker. London:Croom Helm, pp. 238-262.

Murphy DL, Sunderland T, Cohen RM (1984b) Monoamine oxidase-inhibiting antidepressants. A clinical update. Psychiat Clin North Amer 7:549-562.

Murphy DL, Weiss R (1972) Reduced monoamine oxidase activity in blood platelets from bipolar depressed patients. Am J Psychiat 128:1351-1357.

Murphy DL, Wright E, Buchsbaum MS, Nicholas A, Costa JL, Wyatt RJ (1976) Platelet and plasma amine oxidase activitiy in 680 normals: sex and age differences and stability over time. Biochem Med 16:254-265.

Muscettola G, DiLauro A, Giannini C (1984) Blood cells as biological trait markers in affective disorders. J Psychiat Res 18:447-456.

Nagatsu T, Nakano T, Kato T, Higashida H (1980) Expression of A and B types of monoamine oxidase in neuroblastoma hybrid cells. Neurochem Int 3:137-142.

Nakajima T, Kakimoto Y, Sano I (1964) Formation of β-phenylethylamine in mammalian tissue and its effect on motor activity in the mouse. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 143:319-324.

Nazarali AJ (1984) Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Boisvert DP (1986b) Analysis of clonidine in biological tissues and body fluids by gas chromatography with electron capture detection. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 380:393-400.

Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Pasutto FM (1983) Amphetamine in rat brain after intraperitoneal injection of N-alkylated analogs. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat 7:813-816.

Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Yeung JM, Rao TS (1986a) Rapid analysis of β-phenylethylamine in tissues and body fluids utilizing pentafluorobenzoylation followed by electron-capture gas chromatography. Progr Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat (in press).

Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Pasutto FM, Cristofoli WA (1984) Simultaneous analysis of N-(2-cyanoethyl)amphetamine (fenproporex), amphetamine and para-hydroxyamphtamine in rat brain. Res Commun Subst Abuse 5:317-320.

Nazarali AJ, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Wong TFJ (1986c) N-(2-cyanoethyl)-tranylcypromine, a potential prodrug of tranylcypromine: its disposition and interaction with catecholamine neurotransmitters in brain. Pharmaceut Res (in press).

Nazareth A, Joppich M, Abdel-Baky S, O'Connell K, Sentissi A, Giesse R (1984) Electrophore-labelling and alkylation of standards of nucleic acid pyrimidine bases for analysis by gas chromatography with electr[illegible]apture detection. J Chromatogr 314:201-210.

Neff NH, Yang HYT (1974) Another look at the monoamine oxidases and monoamine oxidase inhibitor drugs. Life Sci 14:2061-2074.

Nielsen JA, Chapin DS, Moore KE (1983) Differential effects of d-amphetamine, β-phenylethylamine, cocaine and methylphenidate on the rate of dopamine synthesis in terminals of nigrostriatal and mesolimbic neurons and on the efflux of dopamine metabolites into cerebroventricular perfusates of rats. Life Sci 33:1899-1907.

Nies A (1983) Clinical applications of MAOIs. In Drugs in Psychiatry, vol. 1, Antidepressants. Eds. GD Burroughs, TR Norman, B Davis. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 229-247.

Nies A, Robinson DS, Harris LS, Lamborn KR (1974) Comparison of monoamine oxidase substrate activity in twins, schizophrenics, depressives and controls. Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol 12:59-70.

Nies A, Robinson DS, Lamborn KR, Lampert RT, Burlington VT (1973) Genetic control of platelet and plasma amine oxidase activity. Arch Gen Psychiat 28:834-838.

Nymark M, Frank KF, Pedersen V, Boeck V, Moller Nielsen I (1973) Prolonged neuroleptic effect of α-flupenthixol decanoate oil. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 33:363-376.

Oldendorf WH (1971) Brain uptake of radiolabelled amino acids, amines and hexoses after arterial injection. Am J Physiol 221:1629-1639.

Olsen J, Vejlby K, Faurholt C (1952) Studies on carbamates. VII. The carbamates of n-propylamine and iso-propylamine. Acta Chem Scand 6:398-403.

Oreland L, Arai Y, Stenstrom A (1983) The effect of deprenyl (seligiline) on intra- and extraneuronal dopamine oxidation. Acta Neurol Scand (Suppl) 95:81-85.

Oreland L, Fowler CJ (1979) The activity of human brain and thrombocyte monoamine oxidase (MAO) in relation to varous psychiatric disorders. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Von Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 389-396.

Oreland L, Fowler CJ, Carlsson A, Magnusson T (1980) Monoamine oxidase-A and -B activity in the rat brain after hemitransection. Life Sci 26:139-146.

Paech C, Salach Jr, Singer TP (1980) Suicide inactivation of monoamine oxidase by trans-phenylcyclopropylamine. J Biol Chem 255:2700-2704.

Palfreyman MG, McDonald IA, Fozard JR, Mely Y, Sleight AJ, Zreika M, Wagner J, Bey P, Lewis P (1985) Inhibition of monoamine oxidase selectively in brain monoamine nerves using the bioprecursor (E)-β-fluoromethylene-m-tyrosine (MDL72394), a substrate for aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase. J Neurochem 45:1850-1860.

Pare CMB (1985) The present status of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Br J Psychiat 146:576-584.

Paton DM (1976) Characteristics of efflux of noradrenaline from adrenergic neurons. In The Mechanism of Neuronal and Extraneuronal Transport and Catecholamines. Ed. DM Paton. New York:Raven Press, pp. 155-174.

Patrick RL (1981) Phenylethylamine effects on dopamine synthesis. Structure-activity relationships. Biochem Pharmacol 30:141-146.

Perlow MG, Chiueh CC, Lake CR, Wyatt RJ (1980) Increased dopamine and norepinephrine concentrations in primate CSF following amphetamine and phenylethylamine administration. Brain Res 186:469-473.

Perry DC (1986) [^{3}H]tryptamine autoradiography in rat brain and choroid plexus reveals two distinct sites. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 236:548-559.

Pfister JR, Wymann WE (1983) A useful variant of the Curtis reaction. Synthesis, pp.38-40

Philips SR (1981) Amphetamine, p-hydroxyamphetamine and β-phenylethylamine in mouse brain and urine after (-)- and (+)-deprenyl administration. J Pharm Pharmacol 6:542-544.

Philips SR (1984) Analysis of trace amines: Endogenous levels and the effects of various drugs and tissue concentrations. In Neurobiology of the Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, GB Baker, WG Dewhurst, M Sandler. Clifton:Humana Press, pp. 127-144.

Philips SR, Baker GB, McKim HR (1980) Effects of tranylcypromine on the concentrations of some trace amines in the diencephalon and hippocampus of the rat. Experientia 36:241-242.

Philips SR, Boulton AA (1979) The effects of monoamine oxidase inhibitors on some arylalkylamines in rat striatum. J Neurochem 33:159-167.

Philips SR, Durden DA, Boulton AA (1974) Identification and distribution of tryptamine in the rat. Can J Biochem 52:447-451.

Philips SR, Robson AM (1983) In vivo release of endogenous dopamine from rat caudate nucleus by phenylethylamine. Neuropharmacol 22:1297-1301.

Pilc A, Lloyd KG (1984) Chronic antidepressant and GABA 'B' receptors: a GABA hypothesis of antidepressant drug action. Life Sci 35:2149-2154.

Pinder RH (1970) Possible dopamine derivatives capable of crossing blood-brain barrier in relation to parkinsonism. Nature 228:358.

Pirisino R, Ciottoli GB, Buffoni F, Anselmi B, Curradi C (1978) N-methylbenzylamine, a metabolite of pargyline in man. Br J Clin Pharmacol 7:595-598.

Popov N, Roesler V, Mathies H (1967) Influence of various psychotherapeutic agents on phenelzine-induced increase of -aminobutyric acid (GABA) levels in rat brain. Acta Biol Med Ger 19:111-119.

Poznansky MJ, Juliano RL (1984) Biological approaches to the controlled delivery of drugs. A critical review. Pharmacol Rev 36:277-336.

Price LH, Charney DS, Heninger GR (1985a) Efficacy of lithium-tranylcypromine treatment in refractory depression. Am J Psychiat 142:619-623.

Price LH, Charney DS, Heninger GR (1985b) Effects of tranylcypromine treatment on neuroendocrine, behavioral and autonomic responses to tryptophan in depressed patients. Life Sci 37:809-818.

Prozialek WC, Vogel WH (1978) Deamination of 5-methoxytryptamine, serotonin and phenylethylamine by rat MAO in vitro and in vivo. Life Sci 22:561-570.

Quiring K, Hubertus S (1977) Monoamine oxidase in rat reticulocytes: subcellular localization and identification of isoenzymes. Naunyn Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol 300:273-279.

Quitkin F, Rifkin A, Klein DF (1979) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors. A review of antidepressant effectiveness. Arch Gen Psychiat 36:749-760.

Rafaelson OJ (1970). Ciba Found Symp 39 (New Series), p. 294.

Raiteri M, Del Carmine R, Bertollini A, Levi G (1977) Effect of sympathomimetic amines on the synaptosomal transport of noradrenaline, dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine. Eur J Pharmacol 41:133-143.

Rando RR, Mairena JE (1974) Propargylamine-induced irreversible inhibition of non-flavin-linked amine oxidases. Biochem Pharmacol 23:463-467

Rao TS, Baker GB, Coutts RT (1986d) N-(3-Chloropropyl)phenylethylamine as a possible prodrug of β-phenylethylamine: studies in the rat brain. Progr Neuro-Psychopharmacol & Biol Psychiat (in press).

Rao TS, Baker GB, Coutts RT (1986a) Pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride as a sensitive reagent for the rapid gas chromatographic analysis of tranylcypromine in tissues and body fluids. Biochem Pharmacol 35:1925-1928.

Rao TS, Coutts RT, Baker GB, Hall TW, Micetich RG (1986b) Analogs of tranylcypromine: comparison of effects on monoamine oxidase in vitro. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 29:279-281.

Rao TS, Baker GB, Coutts RT, Yeung JM, McIntosh GJA, Torok-Both GA (1986c) Analysis of the antidepressant phenelzine in brain tissue and urine using electron-capture gas chromatography. J Pharmacol Methods (in press).

Raskin DE (1983) Combined tricyclics and MAOI treatment of depressed patients (letter to the editor). Am J Psychiat 140:1384.

Ravaris CL, Nies A, Robinson DL, Ives JO, Lamborn KR, Korson L (1976) A multiple-dose controlled study of phenelzine in depression-anxiety states. Arch Gen Psychiatry 33:347-350.

Razani J, White K, White J, Simpson G, Sloanne KB, Rebal R, Palmer R (1983) The safety and efficacy of combined amitriptyline and tranylcypromine antidepressant treatment: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Gen Psychiat 40:657-661.

Reveley MA, Glover V, Sandler M, Spokes EG (1981) Brain monoamine oxidase activity in schizophrenics and controls. Arch Gen Psychiat 38:663-665.

Reynolds GP, Elsworth JD, Blau K, Sandler M, Lees AJ, Stern GM (1978) Deprenyl is metabolized to methamphetamine and amphetamine in man. Br J Clin Pharmacol 6:542-544.

Reynolds GP, Rausch WG, Riederer P (1980) Effects of tranylcypromine stereoisomers on monoamine oxidation in man. Br J Clin Pharmacol 9:521-523.

Reynolds GP, Riederer P, Sandler M (1981) Tranylcypromine isomers and Parkinson's disease; new aspects of an old drug. J Roy Soc Med 74:649-652.

Richmond DS, Roberts AH (1964) A comparative trial of imipramine, amitriptyline, isocarboxazid, and tranylcypromine in out-patient depressive illness. Br J Psychiat 110:846-850.

Richter A, Smith SE (1974) Inhibition of human platelet 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake by β-phenylethylamine derivatives. J Pharm Pharmacol 26:763-770.

Riederer P, Reynolds GP, Youdim MBH (1981) Selectivity of MAO inhibitors in human brain and their clinical consequences. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 63-76.

Roberts MM, Patrick RC (1970) Amphetamine and phenylethylamine induced alterations in dopamine synthesis regulation in rat brain synaptosomes. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 209:104-110.

Robinson DS, Campbell IC, Walker M, Statham NH, Lovenberg W, Murphy DL (1979) Effects of chronic monoamine oxidase inhibitor treatment on biogenic amine metabolism in rat brain. Neuropharmacology 18:771-776.

Robinson DS, Nies A, Ravaris L, Ives J, Barlett D (1978) Clinical pharmacology of phenelzine. Arch Gen Psychiat 35:629-635.

Robinson DS, Nies A, Ravaris CL, Ives JO, Barlett D (1978) Clinical pharmacology of phenelzine: MAO activity and clinical response. In Psychopharmacology, A Generation of Progress. Eds. M Lipton, A Di Mascio, KF Killam. New York:Raven Press, pp. 961-974.

Robinson JB (1985) Stereoselectivity and isoenzyme selectivity of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Enantiomers of amphetamine, N-methylamphetamine and deprenyl. Biochem Pharmacol 34:4105-4108.

Ross SB, Ask AL (1980) Structural requirements for uptake into serotonergic neurons. Acta Pharmacol Toxicol 46:270-277.

Roth JA (1976) Evidence for a single catalytic binding site on human brain type B monoamine oxidase. J Neurochem 27:1107-1112.

Roth JA, Gillis CN (1974) Deamination of β-phenylethylamine by monoamine oxidase. Inhibition by imipramine. Biochem Pharmacol 23:2537-2545.

Roy SD, McKay G, Hawes EM, Midha KK (1984) Gas chromatographic quantitation of methoxyphenamine and three of its metabolites in plasma. J Chromatogr Biomed Appl 310:307-317.

Saavedra JM, Axelrod J (1972) A specific and sensitive enzymatic assay for tryptamine in tissues. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 182:363-369.

Saavedra J, Axelrod J (1973) Effects of drugs on tryptamine content of rat tissues. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 185:523-529.

Sabelli HC, Mosnaim AD (1974) Phenylethylamine hypothesis of affective behavior. Am J Psychiat 131:695-699

Sagara Y, Ito A (1982) In vitro synthesis of monoamine oxidase of rat liver outer mitochondrial membrane. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 109:1102-1107.

Salach JI, Detmer K, Youdim MBH (1979) The reaction of bovine and rat liver monoamine oxidase with [^{14}C]-clorgyline and [^{14}C]-deprenyl. Mol Pharmacol 16:234-241.

Saller CF, Salama AI (1984) Rapid automated analysis of biogenic amines and their metabolites using reverse phase HPLC with electrochemical detection. J Chromatogr 309:287-298.

Samsa J, Baker PC, Hoff KM (1979) Monoamine oxidase inhibition and recovery in the mouse brain at various ages after birth. Biol Neonate 35:249-254.

Sandler M, (1983) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors and their pharmacological significance. Acta Neurol Scand (Suppl) 95:37-41.

Sandler M, Reveley MA, Glover V (1981) Human platelet monoamine oxidase activity in health and disease: a review. J Clin Pathol 34:292-302.

Sandler M, Ruthven CRJ, Goodwin BC, Coopen A (1979) Decreased cerebrospinal fluid concentration of free phenylacetic acid in depressive illness. Clin Chim Acta 93:169-171.

Schildkraut JJ (1970) Tranylcypromine: Effects on norepinephrine metabolism in rat brain. Am J Psychiat 126:925-931.

Schlitt L, Rink M, von Stackelberg (1967) Polarographische untersuchung einiger arzeilich verwendeter hydrazinederivate. J Electroanal Chem 13:10-20.

Schreiber EC, Grozier ML (1973) Metabolic studies with long acting compounds. Therapie 28:341.

Schukit M, Robins E, Feighner J (1971) Tricyclic antidepressants and monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Combined therapy in the treatment of depression. Arch Gen Psychiat 24:509.

Seeman P, Westman K, Coscina D, Warsh JJ (1980) Serotonin receptors in hippocampus and frontal cortex. Eur J Pharmacol 66:179-191.

Sentissi A, Joppich M, O'Connell K, Nazareth A, Giese RW (1984) Pentafluorobenzenesulfonyl chloride: a new electrophoric derivatizing reagent with application to tyrosyl peptide determination by gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. Anal Chem 56:2512-2517.

Sethna ER (1974) A study of refractory cases of depressive illness and their response to combined antidepressant treatment. Br J Psychiat 124: 265-272.

Serre C, Clerc G, Escande M, Feline A, Ginestet, Tignol J, Van Amerongen P (1986) An early clinical trial of midalcipran, 1-phenyl-1-diethylaminocarbonyl, 2-aminoethylcyclopropane (Z) hydrochloride. A potent fourth generation antidepressant. Curr Ther Res 39:156-164.

Severina IS (1973) On the substrate binding sites of the active centre of mitochondrial monoamine oxidase. Eur J Biochem 38:239-246.

Shannon HE, Cone EJ, Yousefnejad D (1982) Physiologic effects and plasma kinetics of β-phenylethylamine and its N-methyl homolog in dog. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 223:190-196.

Shargel L, Dorrbecker SA, Levitt M (1976) Physiological disposition and metabolism of n-t-butylarterenol and its DL-p-toluate ester (Bitolterol) in the rat. Drug Metab Disp 4:65-71.

Sheehan DV, Ballenger J, Jacobsen G (1980) Treatment of endogenous anxiety with phobic, hysterical and hypochondrial symptoms. Biochem Pharmacol 31:3925-3927.

Shek E, Higuchi T, Bodor N (1976) Improved delivery through biological membranes. 3. Delivery of N-methylpyridinium-2-carbaldoxime chloride through the blood-brain barrier in its dihydropyridine pro-drug form. J Med Chem 19:113-117.

Siever L, Coursey RD (1985) Biological markers for schizophrenia and the biological high-risk approach. J Nerv Ment Dis 173:4-16.

Silberstein DS, Shein HM, Berv KR (1972) Catechol-O-methyltransferase and monoamine oxidase activity in cultured rodent astrocytoma cells. Brain Res 41:245-248.

Silverman RB (1983) Mechanism of inactivation of monoamine oxidase by trans-2-phenylcyclopropylamine and the structure of the enzyme-inactivator adduct. J Biol Chem 258:14766-14769.

Silverman RB, Zieske PA (1985) 1-Benzylcyclopropylamine and 1-(phenylcyclopropyl)methylamine: an inactivator and a substrate of monoamine oxidase. J Med Chem 28:1953-1957.

Singer TP (1979) Active site-directed irreversible inhibitors of monoamine oxidase. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function, and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Van Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp 7-24

Singer TP (1985) Mitochondrial monoamine oxidase. Isolation, assay, properties, mechanism, and unresolved questions. In Biochemical Pharmacology and Toxicology, vol. 1, Methodological Aspects of Drug Metabolizing Enzymes. Eds. D Zakim, DA Vessey. New York:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 231-263.

Singer TP, Salach JI (1981) Interaction of suicide inhibitors with active site of monoamine oxidase. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons, pp. 17-30.

Sinha AK, Rose SPR (1972) Monoamine oxidase and cholinesterase activity in neurons and neurophil from rat cerebral cortex. J Neurochem 19:-1607-1610.

Sinkula A (1975) Prodrug approach in drug design. Ann Rep Med Chem 10:306-316.

Sinkula A (1978) Methods to achieve sustained drug delivery. In Sustained and Controlled Drug Delivery Systems. Ed. JR Robinson. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 411-525.

Sinkula A, Yalkowsky S (1975) Rationale for design of biologically reversible drug derivatives: prodrugs. J Pharm Sci 64:181-210.

Slingsby JM, Boulton AA (1976) Separation and quantitation of some urinary arylalkylamines. J Chromatogr 123:51-56.

Sloan JW, Martin WR, Clements TH, Buchwald WF, Bridges SR (1975) Factors influencing brain and tissue levels of tryptamine: species, drugs and lesions. J Neurochem 24:523-532.

Sloviter RS, Connor JD, Drust EG (1980) Serotonergic properties of β-phenylethylamine in rats. Neuropharmacol 19:1071-1074.

Smith DF (1980) Tranylcypromine stereoisomers, monoaminergic transmissions and behaviour. A review. Pharmakopsychiat 13:130-136.

Smith DF, Petersen HW (1982) Stereoselective effect of tranylcypromine enantiomers on brain serotonin. Life Sci 31:2449-2454.

Smith PAS (1983) Derivatives of Hydrazine and Other Hydronitrogens Having N-N Bonds. Reading, Massachusetts:The Benjamin/Cummings Publ. Co., pp. 4-42.

Smith TE, Weissbach H, Udenfriend S (1962) Studies on the mechanism of action of monoamine oxidase: metabolism of N,N-dimethyltryptamine and N,N-dimethyltryptamine-N-oxide. Biochem 1:137-143.

Snodgrass SR, Horn AS (1973) An assay procedure for tryptamine in brain and spinal cord using its [^{3}H]dansyl derivative. J Neurochem 21:687-696.

Snodgrass SR, Uretsky NJ (1978) Effects of phenylethylamines upon synthesis of brain monoamines. In Non-Catecholic Phenylethylamines, Part I. Eds. AD Mosnaim, ME Wolf. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 179-222.

Snyder SH (1981) Dopamine receptors, neuroleptics and schizophrenia. Am J Psychiat 138:460-464.

Sourkes TL (1979) Influence of hormones, vitamins and metals on monoamine oxidase activity. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Von Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 291-308.

Sourkes TL (1984) Endocrine and nutritional factors affecting monoamine oxidase. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 219-232.

Sparks DL, Buckholtz NS (1980) 6-Methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-β-carboline: a specific monoamine oxidase-A inhibitor in CF-1 mouse brain. Neurosci Lett 20:73-78.

Squires RF (1972) Multiple forms of MAO in intact mitochondria as characterized by selective inhibitors and thermal stability: a comparison of eight mammalian species. Adv Biochem Psychopharmacol 5:355-370.

Squires RF (1978). Monoamine oxidase inhibitors: animal pharmacology. In Handbook of Psychopharmacology, vol. 14. Eds. IL Iversen, SD Iversen, SH Snyder. New York:Plenum Press, pp. 1-58.

Stella VJ (1973) Aust J Pharm Sci, NS2:57-63, as quoted in Stella et al. (1980).

Stella VJ, Mikkelson TJ, Pipkin JD (1980) Prodrugs: the control of drug delivery via bioreversible chemical modification. In Drug Delivery Systems. Characteristics and Biomedical Applications. Ed. RL Juliano. New York:Oxford Univ. Press, pp. 112-1771.

Stewart RM, Campbell A, Sperk G, Baldessarini RJ (1979) Receptor mechanisms in increased sensitivity to serotonin agonists after dihydoxytryptamine shown by electronic monitoring of muscle twitches in the rat. Psychopharmacol 60:281-289.

Strolin Benedetti M, Keane PE (1980) Differential changes in monoamine oxidase A and B activity in the aging rat brain. J Neurochem 35:1026-1032.

Student AK, Edwards DJ (1977) Subcellular localization of types A and B monoamine oxidase in rat brain. Biochem Pharmacol 26:2337-2342.

Suckling CJ, Breckenbridge RJ, Bansal SS, Williams LC, Walting KJ, Iversen LL (1985) Non-selective inhibition of GABA and 5-HT uptake systems in rat brain by N-n-alkylhydroxybenzylamine and N-n-alkylphenylethylamine derivatives. Biochem Pharmacol 34:4173-4177.

Sullivan JL, Zung WWK, Stanfield CN (1979) In vivo inhibition of platelet MAO activity by tricyclic antidepressants. Am J Psychiat 134:188-190.

Suzuki O, Yagi K (1977) Distribution of type A and B monoamine oxidase in activities in the central nervous system of rat and chick. Experientia 35:167-168.

Swett LR, Martin WB, Taylor JD, Everett GM, Wykes AA and Gladish YC (1963) Structure-activity relations in the pargyline series. Ann NY Acad Sci 107: 891-898

Tabakoff B, Moses F (1976) Differential effects of tranylcypromine and pargyline on indoleamines in brain. Biochem Pharmacol 25:2555-2560.

Tabakoff B, Moses F, Philips SR, Boulton AA (1977) Effects of tranylcypromine and pargyline on brain tryptamine. Experientia 33:380-381.

Tachiki KH, Kurtz N, Kling AS, Hullett FJ (1984) Blood monoamine oxidase and CT scans in subgroups of chronic schizophrenics. J Psychiat Res 18:233-243.

Takahashi S, Karasawa T (1975) A sensitive non-isotopic assay for the monoamine oxidase activity in human blood platelets. Clin Chim Acta 62:393-400.

Testa B, Jenner P (1978) Chemical aspects of drug metabolism. Phase I reactions. Oxidative reactions. In Drug Metabolism. Chemical and Biochemical Aspects. New York:Marcel Dekker, pp. 82-96.

Tipton KF (1975) In Handbook of Physiology, Sec. 7, vol. 2. Eds. AD Smith, H Blaschko. Washington:Am Physiol Soc, pp. 667-691.

Tipton KF (1986) Enzymology of monoamine oxidase. Cell Biochem Function 4:79-87.

Tipton KF, Dostert P, Strolin Benedetti M (Eds.) (1984b) Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects For Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Orlando:Academic Press.

Tipton KF, Fowler CJ, McCrodden J, Strolin Benedetti M (1983) The enzyme activated irreversible inhibition of type-B monoamine oxidase by 3-[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]-5[(methylamino)methyl]-2-oxazolidone methanesulfonate (compound MD 780236) and the enzyme-catalysed oxidation of this compound as competing reactions. Biochem J 209:235-242.

Tipton KF, Houslay MD, Mantle TJ (1976) The nature and locations of the multiple forms of monoamine oxdiase. Ciba Found Symp 39:5-16.

Tipton KF, McCrodden J, Kalir AS, Youdim MBH (1982) Inhibition of rat liver monoamine oxidase by -methyl and N-propargylamine derivatives. Biochem Pharmacol 31:1251-1255.

Tipton KF, Mantle TJ (1981) The inhibition of rat liver monoamine oxidase by clorgyline and deprenyl. In Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors. The State of the Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons, pp. 3-16.

Tipton KF, Strolin Benedetti M, McCrodden J, Boucher J, Fowler CJ (1984a) The inhibition of rat liver monoamine oxidase-B by the enantiomers of MD 780236. In Monoamine Oxidase and Disease. Prospects for Therapy with Reversible Inhibitors. Eds. KF Tipton, P Dostert, M Strolin Benedetti. Orlando:Academic Press, pp. 155-166.

Tissari A (1966) 5-Hydroxytryptamine, 5-hydroxytryptophan decarboxylase and monoamine oxidase during foetal and postnatal development with guinea pig. Acta Physiol Scand 67:1-80.

Tollefson GD (1983) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors: a review. J Clin Psychiat 44:280-288.

Tuomisto J (1978) Some structural features of amine uptake mechanisms. In Advances in Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Neurotransmitters, vol. 2. Ed. P Simon. Oxford:Pergamon Press, pp. 231-248.

Tuomisto J, Smith DF (1986) Effects of tranylcypromine enantiomers on monoamine uptake and release and imipramine binding. J Neural Transm 65:135-145.

Tuomisto J, Tuomisto L, Smissman EE (1973) Conformational study of the inhibition of monoamine uptake in rat brain synaptosomes. Ann Med Exp Biol Fenn 51:51-58.

Tuomisto J, Walaszek EJ (1974) Inhibition of histamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine uptake by trans- and cis-2-phenylcyclopropylamine in rabbit blood platelets. Med Biol 52:255-259.

Turner P, Young JH, Scowen EF (1966) Fluorimetric detection of tranylcypromine in urine. J Pharm Pharmacol 18:550-551.

Tyrer J (1976) Towards a rational therapy with monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Br J Psychiat 128:354-360.

Unzeta M, Castro J, Gomez N, Tipton KF (1983) Comparisons between the monoamine oxidase activities associated with mitochondria and microsomes in rat liver. Br J Pharmacol 80:622P.

Usdin E, Sandler M (Eds.) (1976) Trace Amines and the Brain. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Utresky NJ, Iversen LL (1970) Effects of 6-hydroxydopamine on catecholamine containing neurons in the rat brain. J Neurochem 17:269-278.

Van Kempen GMJ (1971) Urinary excretion of perphenazine and its sulfoxide during administration in oral and long-lasting injectable form. Psychopharmacol 21:283-286.

Verbiscar AJ, Abood LG (1970) Carbamate ester latentiation of physiologically active amines. J Med Chem 13:1176-1179.

Vogel WH, Cohen I (1977) Effects of tryptamine on the conditioned avoidance response in rats. Brain Res 122:162-164.

Von Knorring L, Oreland L, Winblad B (1984) Personality traits related to monoamine oxidase activity in platelets. Psychiat Res 12:11-26.

Waldmeier PC, Delini-Stula A, Maitre L (1976) Preferential deamination of dopamine by an A type monoamine oxidase in rat brain. Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol 292: 9-14

Waldmeier PC, Felner AE, Maitre L (1981) Long term effects on selective MAO inhibitors on MAO activity and amine metabolism. In: Monoamine Oxidase Inhibiton - The State of The Art. Eds. MBH Youdim, ES Paykel. Chichester:John Wiley & Sons Ltd, pp 87-102

Walker JQ, Jackson Jr MT, Maynard JB (1977) Chromatographic Systems. Maintenance and Trouble Shooting. 2nd Ed. London:Academic Press.

Walsh BT, Stewart JW, Wright L, Harrison W, Roose SP, Glassman AH (1982) Treatment of bulimia with monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Am J Psychiat 139:1629-1630.

Warsh JJ, Chiu AS, Godse DD (1982) Determination of biogenic amines and their metabolites by high-performance liquid chromatography. In Analysis of Biogenic Amines. Eds. GB Baker, RT Coutts. Amsterdam:Elsevier, pp. 203-206.

Warsh JJ, Godse DD, Stancer HC, Chan PW, Coscina DV (1977) Brain tryptamine in rats by a new gas chromatography-mass fragmentographic method. Biochem Med 18:10-20.

Watts JS, Mendez HC, Reilly JF, Krop S (1964) Brain amine content and functional maturity in the fowl: the effects of pargyline. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 178:130-135.

Weber H, Spahn H, Mahrke W, Mutschler E (1984) Pharmacokinetics of tranylcypromine enantiomers in healthy volunteers. J Pharm Pharmacol 36:50W.

Weiner BZ, Tahan M, Zilkha A (1972) Polymers containing phenylethylamines. J Med Chem 15:410-413.

Weli AM, Lindeke B (1985) The metabolic fate of pargyline in rat liver microsomes. Biochem Pharmacol 34:1993-1998

Weli AM, Lindeke B (1986) Peroxidative N-oxidation and N-dealkylation reactions of pargyline. Xenobiotica 16:281-288

Westlund KN, Denny RM, Kochersperger LM, Rose RM, Abell CW (1985) Distinct monoamine oxidase A and B populations in primate brain. Science 230:181-183.

White K, Macdonald N, Razani J, Shih J, Boyd J, Simpson G, Sloane RB (1983) Platelet MAO activity in depression. Compr Psychiat 24:453-458.

White K, Razani J, Cadow B, Gelfand R, Palmer R, Simpson G, Sloane RB (1984) Tranylcypromine vs. nortriptyline vs. placebo in depressed out patients: a controlled trial. Psychopharmacol 82:258-262.

White K, Shih J, Fond J, Young H, Gelford R, Boyd J, Simpson G, Sloane RB (1980) Elevated platelet monoamine oxidase activity in patients with nonendogenous depression. Am J Psychiat 137:1258-1259.

White K, Simpson G (1981) Combined MAOI tricyclic antidepressant treatment, a reevaluation. J Clin Psychopharmacol 1:264-282.

White HC, Wu TC (1975) Multiple binding sites of human brain monoamine oxidase as indicated by substrate competition. J Neurochem 25:21-26.

Whittaker PM, Seeman P (1978) High affinity ^{3}H-serotonin binding to caudate: Inhibition by hallucinogens and serotonergic drugs. Psychopharmacol 59:1-5.

Widelitz M, Hable CP (1981) The effect of PEA on serotonin and catecholamines. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 103:1107-1111.

Widelitz M, (1979) The effect of β-phenylethylamine on behavior and polyribosomes in the rat. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 86:48-56.

Wiley RH, Smith NR (1963) m-Nitrostyrene. Org Syn Collect Vol 4:731-734.

Wilk S, Migzoguchi H, Orlowski M (1982) -GlutamylDOPA: a kidney-specific dopamine precursor. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 206:227-232.

Wilkinson GR (1970) The GLC separation of amphetamine and ephedrines as pentafluorobenzamide derivatives and their determination by electron capture detection. Anal Lett 3:289-298.

Williams CH (1974) Monoamine oxidase I. Specificity of some substrates and inhibitors. Biochem Pharmacol 23:615-628.

Williams CH (1976) Inhibitors of the A and B forms of monoamine oxidase. Irish J Med Sci 146:91.

Williams CH (1982) On the stereospecificity of monoamine oxidase. J Pharm Pharmacol 34:386-387.

Williams CH (1984) Selective inhibitors of monoamine oxidase A and B. Biochem Pharmacol 33:334-337.

Williams CH, Lawson J (1974) Monoamine oxidase-II. Time-dependent inhibition by propargylamines. Biochem Pharmacol 23:629-636.

Williams CH, Lawson J (1975) Monoamine oxidase - III. Further studies of inhibition by propargylamines. Biochem Pharmacol 24: 1889-1891

Wilson IC, Rabon AM, Merrick HA, Know AE, Taylor JP, Buffloe WJ (1966) Imipramine pamoate in the treatment of depression. Psychosomatics 7: 251-253.

Winstead MB, Podlesny Jr. EJ, Winchell HS (1978) Preparation and scintigraphic evaluation of carbon 11-labelled 2-N-phenethylaminoalkanenitriles. Nucl Med 17:277-282.

Wolf ME, Mosnaim AD (1985) Phenylethylamine in neuropsychiatric disorders. Gen Pharmacol 14:385-390.

Wong JTF (1985) M.Sc. Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Wood PL, Martin LL, Altar AA (1985) [^{3}H]Tryptamine receptors in rat brain. In Neuropsychopharmacology of the Trace Amines. Eds. AA Boulton, L Maitre, PR Bieck, P Riederer. Clifton, N.J.:Humana Press, pp. 101-114.

Wood PL, Pilapil C, La Faille F, Nair NPV, Glennon RA (1984) Unique [^{3}H] tryptamine binding sites in rat brain: distribution and pharmacology. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 268:194-201.

Wooley DW, Shaw E (1957) Differentiation between receptors for serotonin and tryptamine by means of exquisite sensitivity of antimetabolites. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 121:13-17.

Wu PH, Boulton AA (1973) Distribution and metabolism of tryptamine in rat brain. Can J Biochem 51:1104-1112.

Wu PH, Boulton AA (1975) Metabolism and disappearance of injected β-phenylethylamine in the rat. Can J Biochem 53:42-50.

Wurtman RJ, Axelrod J (1963) A sensitive and specific assay for the estimation of monoamine oxidase. Biochem Pharmacol 12:1439-1440.

Wyatt RJ, Cutler NR, De Lisi LW (1982) Biochemical and morphological factors in the etiology of schizophrenic disorders. In Psychiatry 1982 Annual Review. Ed. L Grinspoon. Washington:Am Psychiat Assn, pp. 112-153.

Wyatt RJ, Gillin JC, Stoff DM, Majo EA, Tinklenberg JR (1977) β-Phenylethylamine and the neuropsychiatric disturbances. In Neuroregulators and Psychiatric Disorders. Eds. E Usdin, DA Hamburg, JD Barchas. New York:Oxford University Press, pp. 31-45.

Wyatt RJ, Potkin SG, Bridge TP, Phelps BH, Wise CD (1980) Monoamine oxidase in schizophrenia: An overview. Schizophr Bull 6:199-207.

Wyatt RJ, Potkin SG, Murphy DL (1979) Platelet monoamine oxidase activity in schizophrenia: A review of the data. Am J Psychiat 136:-377-385.

Yancey JA (1986) Liquid phases used in packed gas chromatographic columns. Part III. McReynold's constants, preferred liquid phases, and general precautions. J Chromatogr 24:117-124.

Yang H-YT, Neff NH (1973) β-Phenylethylamine: a specific substrate for type-B monoamine oxidase of brain. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 187:365-371.

Yang H-YT, Neff NH (1974) The monoamine oxidases of brain: selective inhibition with drugs and the consequences for the metabolism of biogenic amines. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 189:733-740.

Yasunobu KT, Ishizuki H, Minamiura N (1976) The molecular mechanistic and immunological properties of amine oxidases. Mol Cell Biochem 13: 3-29.

Youdim MBH (1975) Monoamine deaminating system in mammalian tissues. In M.T.P. International Review of Science: Biochemistry, vol. 12. Ed. H Blaschko. London:M.T.P., pp. 169-209.

Youdim MBH, Aronson JK, Blau K, Green AR, Grahame-Smith DG (1979) Tranylcypromine concentrations and MAO inhibitory activity and identification of amphtamines in plasma. Psychol Med 9:377-382.

Youdim MBH, Finberg JPM (1985) Monoamine oxidase inhibitor antidepressants. Psychopharmacol 2:35-70.

Youdim MBH, Finberg JPM, Wajsbrot J (1984) Monoamine oxidase type B inhibitors in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Prog Med Chem 21:-137-167.

Yu PH (1981) Studies on the pargyline-binding site of different types of monoamine oxidase. Can J Biochem 59:30-37.

Yu PH (1984) Monoamine oxidase in young and adult rat brain capillaries. J Neural Trans 60:239-245.

Yu PH, Barclay S, Davis B, Boulton AA (1982) Deuterium isotope effects on the enzymatic oxidative deamination of trace amines. Biochem Pharmacol 30:3089-3094.

Zametkin AJ, Brown GL, Karoum F, Rapoport JL, Langer DH, Chuang LW, Wyatt RJ (1984) Urinary phenylethylamine response to d-amphetamine in 12 boys with attention deficit disorder. Am J Psychiat 141:1055-1058.

Zeller EA (1951) Oxidation of amines. In The Enzymes, 1st Ed., vol. II. Eds. JB Summer, K Myrback. New York:Academic Press, pp. 536-538.

Zeller EA, Arora KL, Gurne DH, Huprikar SV (1979) On the topochemistry of the active site of monoamine oxidases types A and B. In Monoamine Oxidase: Structure, Function and Altered Functions. Eds. TP Singer, RW Von Korff, DL Murphy. New York:Academic Press, pp. 101-120.

Zemishlany Z, Radwan M, Wijsenbeek H (1983) Monoamine oxidase inhibitors--current status. Isr J Psychiat Relat Sci 3:254-271.

Zirkle CL, Kaiser C (1964)In Psychopharmacological Agents, vol. 1. Ed. M Gordon. New York:Academic Press, pp. 43.

Zirkle CL, Kaiser C (1964) Psychopharmacological agents. I. In Medical Chemistry: A Series of Monographs, vol. 4-1. Ed. M Gordon. New York:Academic Press, pp. 523.

Zirkle CL, Kaiser C, Tedeschi DH, Tedeschi RE, Burger A (1962) 2-Substituted cyclopropylamines. II. Effect of structure upon monoamine oxidase inhibitory activity as measured in vivo by potentiation of tryptamine convulsions. J Med Chem 5:1265-1284.

Zissook S (1985) A clinical overview of monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Psychosomatics 26:240-251.

Zreika M, McDonald IA, Bey P, Palfreyman MG (1984) MDL 72145, an enzyme-activated irreversible inhibitor with selectivity for monoamine oxidase type B. J Neurochem 448-454.